

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM.

DEPARTMENT OF CERAMICS.

CATALOGUE OF
THE HERBERT ALLEN COLLECTION
OF ENGLISH PORCELAIN

BY

BERNARD RACKHAM

LONDON: PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY
OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, 1917.

Crown copyright reserved

Publication No 123 C First printed September 1917
Price 2s in paper, or 3s in cloth

(Flight and Barr and Chamberlains), the 19th century porcelain of Derby, the beautiful material made under Billingsley's guidance at Pinxton, Nantgarw, Swansea, and Coalport, and the varied output of the Mintons, the Spode's Copeland, the second Josiah Wedgwood, and other Staffordshire potters. In all these varieties of ware, and others of the same period, the Herbert Allen Collection is a valuable supplement to its predecessor.

The later wares, however, form only a part and that by no means the more important, of this comprehensive collection. Mr Allen has been fortunate in securing many choice specimens from Bow, Chelsea, Worcester, Derby and the other factories of the 18th century, which would suffice by themselves to afford a very good idea of the earlier English porcelains. Many of the pieces have previously belonged to celebrated collectors such as John Raine, Joseph Marryat, Hugh Owen, William Edkins, William Bemrose, and Alfred Trapnell, whilst certain of them are worthy to rank amongst the finest productions of their several factories.

The collection is likely to prove of great value and importance from the educational and industrial point of view, and it is largely for this reason that a scientific catalogue has been undertaken, notwithstanding the war. Thanks to Mr Allen's generous contribution towards the cost of publication, it has been possible to issue the volume at a lower price, and to provide a larger number of illustrations, than would otherwise have been possible. I am glad to take this opportunity of expressing our best thanks to him.

The catalogue has been prepared by Mr Bernard Rackham, Assistant Keeper of the Department of Ceramics.

CECIL SMITH

Victoria and Albert Museum,
September, 1917

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PRELIMINARY NOTE	III
LIST OF PLATES	IV
BIBLIOGRAPHY	VIII
INTRODUCTION	I
CATALOGUE	5
 PART I—ENGLISH PORCELAIN	5
I—BOW	5
§ 1 Statuettes, etc., plain white	6
§ 2 Statuettes, etc., painted in enamel colours	9
§ 3 Vases	9
§ 4 Pieces for domestic use	10
§ 5 Pieces conjecturally attributed to Bow	11
II—CHISLEA	13
§ 1 Figures	15
§ 2 Vases and ornamental pieces	17
§ 3 Pieces for domestic use	18
III—CHELSEA—DERBY	24
§ 1 Figures painted in colours	25
§ 2 Vases and ornamental pieces	26
§ 3 Pieces for domestic use	27
IV—DERBY	28
§ 1 Groups and figures of biscuit porcelain	31
§ 2 Glazed and enamelled figures	32
§ 3 Vases, biscuit porcelain	34
§ 4 Vases and ornamental pieces, coloured	34
§ 5 Pieces for domestic use	37
V—PINXTON	44
Pieces erroneously attributed to Pinxton	45
VI—WORCESTER	46
§ 1 First period—Vases and decorative pieces	51
§ 2 First period—Pieces for domestic use	51
§ 3 Flint and Barr factories—Vases and ornamental pieces	61

PART I—ENGLISH PORCELAIN—*cont*VI—WORCESTER—*cont*

- § 4 Flight and Barr factory—Pieces for domestic use 64
 § 5 Chamberlains factory—Figure, vases, and ornamental pieces 69
 § 6 Chamberlains factory—Pieces for domestic use 70
 § 7 Kerr and Binns factory 73

VII—CULCHIES 75

VIII—COALPORT 76

- § 1 Vases and ornamental pieces 77
 § 2 Pieces for domestic use 79
 § 3 Porcelain probably made at Coalport from Blinckleys
 "Dantelaw" receipt 80

IX—NANTGARW 81

X—SWANSEA 83

- § 1 Vases and ornamental pieces 84
 § 2 Pieces for domestic use 85

XI—PLYMOUTH 88

XII—BRISTOL 89

- § 1 Figures 91
 § 2 Vases and ornamental pieces 91
 § 3 Pieces for domestic use 92
 § 4 Biscuit porcelain made at the Water Lane Pottery 97

XIII—JOWSTOFT 98

XIV—LIVERPOOL 100

XV—LINGTON HALL 101

XVI—NEW HALL, SHELTON 103

XVII—LONGPORT (DAVENPORT) 105

XVIII—STOKE UPON-TRENT (WILSON) 106

- § 1 Vases, figures, and ornamental pieces 107
 § 2 Pieces for domestic use 108

XIX—STOKE UPON-TRENT (SPODE) 110

- § 1 Vases and ornamental pieces 110
 § 2 Pieces for domestic use 112

XX—STOKE-UPON-TRENT (COPELAND) 116

XXI—ETRURIA (WEDGWOOD) 117

XXII—STAFFORDSHIRE PORCELAIN DECORATED AT DUBLIN 118

XXIII—STAFFORDSHIRE PORCELAIN, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN 118

PART I—ENGLISH PORCELAIN—*cont*

XXIV—SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM WORKS)	120
§ 1 Figures, vases, and ornamental pieces	120
§ 2 Pieces for domestic use	122
XXV—OTHER ENGLISH PORCELAIN, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN	124

PART II—ENGLISH EARTHENWARE AND STONWARE 126

I—BURSLEM AND ETRURIA (WEDGWOOD)	126
II—STOKE UPON-TRENT (SPODE)	128
III—STOKE UPON TRENT (COPELAND)	128
IV—LANE DELPH, FENTON (MASON)	129
V—STAFFORD SHIRE EARTHENWARE AND STONEWARE, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN	129

PART III—GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN PORCELAIN 130

I—MEISSEN	130
II—VIENNA	135
III—HOCHST	136
IV—NIMPHENBURG	136
V—BERLIN	137
VI—FÜRSTENBERG	138
VII—LUDWIGSBURG	136
VIII—ANSBACH-BREUSEN	139
IX—VOLKSTEDT	140
X—GERMAN PORCELAIN OF UNCERTAIN MANUFACTURE	140

PART IV—FRENCH PORCELAIN 141

I—ST CLOUD	141
II—CHANTILLY	141
III—SEVRES	142
IV—NIDERVILLER	144
V—CLIGNANCOURT	145
VI—PARIS, RUE FONTAINE AU ROY OR LA COURVILLE	146
VII—PARIS, RUE DE BONDY	146
VIII—PARIS, RUE DE LA ROQUETTE	147
IX—FRENCH PORCELAIN OF UNCERTAIN MANUFACTURE	147

	PAGE
PART V.—OTHER EUROPEAN PORCELAIN	148
I.—FLMISH—TOURNAY	148
II.—DUTCH—OUDE LOOSDRECHT	148
III.—SWISS—ZÜRICH	148
IV.—ITALIAN	149
A. VENICE	149
B. DOCCIA	151
C. LE NOYE	152
D. NAPIES	152
V.—DANISH—COPENHAGEN	151
VI.—SWEDISH—MARIEBERG	152
VII.—RUSSIAN	152
A. MOSCOW (GARDNER)	152
B. MOSCOW (POPOFF)	153
VIII.—HUNGARIAN—HEREND	153
 PART VI.—FURUPLAN I ARHFNWARI	 154
I.—DUTCH—DEIFT	154
II.—FRENCH—ROUEN	155
III.—GERMAN	155
IV.—ITALIAN	155
V.—HUNGARIAN—HOLITSCH	156
 APPENDIX.—CHINESE STONEWARE	 157
YI-HSING HSIEN	157
JAPANESE PORCELAIN	157
ARITA (KAKIEMON)	157
 INDEX	 158

LIST OF PLATES.

PLATE

- 1 Bow White figures
- 2 Bow White figures
- 3 Bow Coloured figures
- 4 Bow Candlesticks and group of birds
- 5 Bow Pair of vases, blue ground
- 6 Bow Plate with powder blue ground, plate, "Partridge pattern"
- 7 Bow Pieces for domestic use
- 8 Pieces conjecturally attributed to Bow
- 9 CHELSEA Coloured figures
- 10 CHELSEA Negro and negress pair of candlesticks
- 11 CHELSEA Pair of coloured figures
- 12 CHELSEA Pair of candlesticks CHELSEA-DERBY Pair of figures
- 13 CHELSEA Candlesticks and figures
- 14 CHELSEA Vase with applied ornament, vase, claret coloured ground
- 15 CHELSEA Vase after a Sevres model, claret coloured ground
- 16 CHELSEA Three vases after a Sevres model, claret coloured ground
- 17 CHELSEA Mirror and stand
- 18 CHELSEA Soup tureen with subjects from Æsop's Fables, soup tureen with birds
- 19 CHELSEA Cup and saucer, gold-striped mazarine blue ground
- 20 CHELSEA Cup and saucer, Chinese figures
- 21 CHELSEA Dish and plates, bird designs
- 22 CHELSEA Flower-holder, plate with Chinese *famille rose* decoration
- 23 CHELSEA Dish with landscape in crimson, dish with export scene in Meissen style
- 24 CHELSEA Vases, dishes, &c
- 25 CHELSEA Pieces for domestic use
- 26 CHELSEA DERBY Coloured figures
- 27 CHELSEA-DERBY Set of vases, with subjects *en grisaille* after Angelica Kauffmann
- 28 CHELSEA-DERBY Lower, paintings *en grisaille*

PLATE

- 29 CHLSEA DERBY Tea pot DERBY *Cabaret* with hand cups by Boreman on pink ground
- 30 CHLSEA-DERBY and DERBY Pieces for domestic use
- 31 DERBY Groups in biscuit porcelain after Angelica Kauffmann
- 32 DERBY Figures, groups and vase in biscuit porcelain
- 33 DERBY Set of figures, the Four Seasons, various figure
- 34 DERBY Vase painted by Brewer, ewer painted by Billingsley
- 35 DERBY Vase from a Chelsea Derby model
- 36 DERBY Set of vases painted by Lucas, two vases and ewer
- 37 DERBY Pair of bottles, Japan pattern, three vases
- 38 DERBY Vases and pieces for domestic use, set of vases with landscapes
- 39 DERBY Flower pot and pieces for domestic use
- 40 DERBY Plate painted by Lucas plate painted by Steele
- 41 PINXTON Vases and beaker
- 42 PINXTON Bulb pot, tea pot
- 43 WORCESTER Vase with decoration in Japanese style
- 44 WORCESTER Vase with applied decoration, coffee pot
- 45 WORCESTER Bowl painted in colours, sugar box painted in blue
- 46 WORCESTER Tea pot, Chinese figures, jug and mugs printed in black
- 47 WORCESTER Tea pot and cake plate, purple prints printed over in colours
- 48 WORCESTER Part of a tea service, gilt decoration, part of a tea-service, coloured decoration
- 49 CALCHELY (r) Tea pot and stand, coloured decoration WORCESTER Junket-dish, Japanese decoration
- 50 WORCESTER Dessert-dish, apple green border, two mugs
- 51 WORCESTER Two plates, transfer-prints in purple
- 52 WORCESTER Plate with mazarine-blue rim, plate with blue scale pattern ground
- 53 WORCESTER Plate with yellow rim, plate, birds on spray
- 54 WORCESTER Dessert dish, claret coloured border, sugar basins and tea cup and saucer
- 55 WORCESTER Dessert dish, landscape in middle
- 56 WORCESTER Pieces for domestic use
- 57 WORCESTER Pieces with Oriental patterns
- 58 WORCESTER Two mugs and chocolate cup and saucer, mug and two cups and saucers
- 59 WORCESTER (Flight and Barr) Vases and pieces for domestic use

PLATE

- 60 WORCESTER (Flight and Barr): Three vases; plate, dark blue rim.
- 61 WORCESTER (Flight and Barr): Three vases.
- 62 WORCESTER (Flight and Barr): Vase with arms of the Honourable East India Company.
- 63 WORCESTER (Flight and Barr): Plate, view of Fountains Abbey; (Kerr and Binns): plate, arms of Earl of Coventry on rim.
- 64 WORCESTER (Chamberlains). Vase, Japanese design; jugs and inkstand, Japanese design.
- 65 WORCESTER (Chamberlains): Vase and two jugs, dessert-dish, painted by Humphrey Chamberlain, junior.
- 66 WORCESTER (Chamberlains). Jug with view of London Bridge, flower-vase.
- 67 WORCESTER (Chamberlains). Beakers, painted by Thomas Baxter.
- 68 WORCESTER (Chamberlains and Kerr and Binns): Vases and pieces for domestic use.
- 69 CAUGHLEY: Pieces for domestic use. COALPORT: Tray with toilet-pots.
- 70 COALPORT: Vases and plates
- 71 COALPORT and SWANSEA: Mug, tea-pot with lamp and jugs
- 72 NANTGARW: Plate, seaport scene; soup-plate, children in landscape.
- 73 NANTGARW: Two plates. SWANSEA: Soup-plate, painted by Pollard.
- 74 SWANSEA: Set of potpourri vases
- 75 SWANSEA: Three vases
- 76 SWANSEA AND NANTGARW: Vases and pieces for domestic use.
- 77 SWANSEA: Sugar-bowl and stand, *ciel-de-perdrix* ground; sugar-bowl and stand, relief ornament.
- 78 BRISTOL: Figures, Summer and Shepherdess; two vases, plain white.
- 79 BRISTOL: Two vases, yellow ground.
- 80 BRISTOL: Vase, blue scale-pattern with ormoulu mounts.
- 81 BRISTOL: Medallions, biscuit porcelain; panel with applied flowers, biscuit porcelain, modelled by Raby.
- 82 BRISTOL: Coffee-pot, tea-pot.
- 83 BRISTOL: Tea-cup and saucer from the Smyth service; tea-cup and saucer with river-scenes.
- 84 BRISTOL: Pieces for domestic use.
- 85 LOWESTOFT AND OTHER PORCELAIN: Pieces for domestic use.
- 86 LONGTON HALL: Two tea-pots; plate and two sauce-boats
- 87 LIVERPOOL: Mug, transfer-print in black. NEW HALL: Jug and cups and saucers.

- PLATE
- 88 NEW HALL Pieces for domestic use
- 89 LONGPORT (DAVENPORT) and other miscellaneous porcelain
- 90 STONE-UPON-TRENT (MINTON) Vases and flower pot, plate
- 91 STONE-UPON-TRENT (STONE) Vases and pieces for domestic use
- 92 STAFFORDSHIRE Vase decorated at Dublin STONE-UPON-TRENT (STONE)
Two plates
- 93 SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM) Three vases TERRAZZA WIDOWED Pieces for
domestic use
- 94 SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM) Vases and pieces for domestic use
- 95 MARKS Nos 1-21
- 96 MARKS Nos 22-45
- 97 MARKS Nos 46-57
- 98 MARKS Nos 58-77
- 99 MARKS Nos 78-105

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

LIST OF WORKS TO WHICH REFERENCE IS MADE IN THE CATALOGUE

Note—Italics indicate the titles, in most cases abbreviated, by which the books are cited in the text

- Archæological Journal, The*—Vol XIX, 1862 AUGUSTUS WOHLASTON FRANKS,
Notes on the manufacture of porcelain at Chelsea
- Art Journal, The, New Series*—Vol II, 1863 I LEWELLYN JEWITT, "Bristol
China," a history of the pottery and porcelain works at Bristol
- AUSCHER, E. S.—A history and description of French porcelain Translated by
William Burton London, 1905
- BAUER, I. F. O.—*Ludwigsburger Porzellan Figurenplastik* (Stuttgart, Königl.
Staatssammlung vaterländischer Altertümer, Kataloge) Stuttgart, 1911
- BALLANTINE, A. RANDAL—Robert Hancock and his works London, 1885
- BENIROSE, WILLIAM—*Brit. Chelsea and Derby porcelain* London, 1898
—A descriptive catalogue of porcelain and other art objects in
the collection of W. B. Derby, 1898
—*Longton Hall porcelain* London, 1906
- BERING, KARI—*Das Meissner Porzellan und seine Geschichte* Leipzig, 1900
- BINNS, RICHARD WILLIAM—*A century of potting in the city of Worcester* London
and Worcester, 1865
- BINNS, W. MOORE—*The first century of English porcelain* London, 1906
- BRÜNING, ADOLF—*Porzellan* (Berlin, Königl. Museen—Kunstgewerbemuseum,
Handbücher) Berlin, 1907
- Burlington Magazine, The*—Vol XIII, 1906 EDMUND WILHELM BRAUN, Doccia
porcelain of the earliest period
—Vol XXV, 1914 BERNARD RACKHAM, The chronology of Bow porcelain—Contributions to the study
of English porcelain

- BURTON, WILLIAM — *A history and description of English porcelain* London, 1902
- CHAFFERS, WILLIAM — *Marks and monograms on European and Oriental pottery and porcelain* Edited by Frederick Litchfield London, 1912
- CHIVASSIC, COMTE XAVIER DE and MARQUIS ANTOINE DE GROLIER — *Histoire des manufactures françaises de porcelaine* Paris 1906
- CHURCH, SIR ARTHUR HERBERT, K C V O, F R S — *English porcelain* (Victoria and Albert Museum Handbooks) London, 1904
- Connoisseur, The* — Vol XXXVI, 1913 ALFRED J CADDIS, Stoke-on-Trent Museums
- CORONA, GIUSEPPE — *L'Italia ceramica* (Esposizione industriale italiana del 1881 in Milano Relazioni dei giurati, Sezione XII, Cl 27*) Milan, 1885
- DOENGES, WILLY — *Meissner Porzellan, seine Geschichte und künstlerische Entwicklung* Berlin, 1907.
- FRANKS, SIR AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON — *Bethnal Green Museum Catalogue of a collection of Continental porcelain* London, 1896
- HASLEM, JOHN — *A catalogue of china, chiefly Derby, of enamels and other paintings, etc, the property of J H Derby*, 1879
— *The old Derby china factory* London, 1876
- HAYDEN, ARTHUR — *Royal Copenhagen porcelain, its history and development from the eighteenth century to the present day* London, 1911
- HIRTH, GEORG — *Deutsch Tanagra Porzellanfiguren des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts* Munich, 1898
- HOBSON, ROBERT I — *Catalogue of the collection of English porcelain in the Department of British and Medieval Antiquities and Ethnography in the British Museum* London, 1905
— *Worcester porcelain* London, 1910
- HODGSON, MRS WILLOUGHBY — *Old English china* London, 1913
- JEWITT, LLEWELLYNN — *The ceramic art of Great Britain* London, 1878
— *A history of the Coalport Porcelain Works* London, 1862
- KOLBE, G — *Geschichte der königlichen Porzellanmanufaktur zu Berlin* Berlin, 1863
- Ladies' Amusement, The, or the whole art of jpanning made easy* 2nd edition London, printed for Robert Sayer, n d

- MARRIAT, JOSEPH — *A history of pottery and porcelain, mediæval and modern* 3rd edition London, 1868
- MEISSEN — *Festive publication* to commemorate the 200th jubilee of the oldest European china factory, Meissen Dresden, 1911
- Metamorphoses d'Oride, Les* Paris, Leclerc, 1767-1771
- METEYARD, ELIZA — *Wedgwood and his works* London, 1873
- OWEN, HUGH — *Two centuries of ceramic art at Bristol* London, 1873
- OXFORD, ARNOLD WHITAKER — *A catalogue of Bristol and Plymouth porcelain, with examples of Bristol glass and pottery, forming the collection made by Mr Alfred Trapnell* Bristol, 1905
- Peinture decorative au XVIII^e siècle, L^r—1^{re} Serie, sujets de genre, pastorales* Paris, publié par Armand Guérinet
- RÄCKHAM, BERNARD — *Victoria and Albert Museum Department of Ceramics Catalogue of the Schreiber Collection Vol I—Porcelain* London, 1915 (*Schreiber Catalogue*)
- REEKS, TRENHAM, and F. W. RUDLER — *Catalogue of specimens in the Museum of Practical Geology, illustrative of the composition and manufacture of British pottery and porcelain* 2nd edition London, 1871
- RHEAD, G. WOOLLISCROFT, and FREDERICK ALFRED RHEAD — *Staffordshire p^{ts} and potters* London, 1906
- RICCOBONI, LOUIS — *Histoire du théâtre italien depuis la décadence de la comédie - huitième* Paris, 1731
- Riccardi Ginari, Primo trentennio della Società Ceramica* Commemorazione, 1913
- Schwarz, Die*, Vol. IX, 1905 — HEINRICH ANGST, *Archiv Porzellan*
- SELIVAKOV, A. V. — *Porcelain and earthenware of the Russian Empire* [in Russian] Vladimir, 1903
- SMITH, JOHN THOMAS — *A look for a rain day* London, 1845
- South Kensington Museum — Catalogue of the special exhibition of works of art of the mediæval, renaissance, and more recent periods on loan at the S. K. M., June 1862* Section 16 WILLIAM CHAFFERS (revised by JOHN CHARLES ROBINSON), *English porcelain, stoneware, etc., of various manufactures.* London, 1862.
- SPELMAN, WILLIAM WILTON RIX — *Lowestoft china* London and Norwich, 1905
- SWANSEA — *Glyn Irlan Art Gallery — Catalogue of the special loan exhibition* Swansea, 1914.

- TAINTURIER, ALFRED — Recherches sur les anciennes manufactures de porcelaine et de faïence (Alsace et Lorraine) Strasbourg, 1866
- TROUPEL, ALBERT — *Clois de modèles de la Manufacture Nationale de Porcelaines de Sèvres appartenant au Musée Céramique* Paris, 1897
- TURNER, WILLIAM — *The Ceramics of Swansea and Nantgarw* London, 1897
- VOGEL, WILHELM — *Die deutschen Bildwerke und die der anderen europäischen Länder* Berlin, Königl. Museen, Beschreibung der Bildwerke der christlichen Epoche Berlin, 1910
- WEDGWOOD, JOSIAH CLEMENT — *Staffordshire pottery and its history* London, 1913
- Westerström, I. Lund, Hofrittsnotarien *Thre, samling af keramik* Stockholm, 1916

CATALOGUE
OF THE
HERBERT ALLEN COLLECTION.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Herbert Allen Collection has been formed mainly with the intention of illustrating the history of English porcelain, of which it comprises representative specimens of every important factory from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. A few pieces of English stoneware and earthenware are also included, as well as a small selection of Delft, Meissen, Sèvres and other Continental earthenware and porcelain, serving to illustrate the extraneous influences by which the English factories were constantly affected.

The earliest manufacture of porcelain in England is of relatively late date as compared with that in Italy, France and Germany. In Italy successful attempts were made to imitate Chinese porcelain towards the end of the 16th century, whereas it was not till about the middle of the 18th century that the manufacture appeared in England. Several factories came into existence about that time, but the exact date of the earliest English production of porcelain is unknown. The earliest date recorded on extant pieces, 1745, occurs on two milk-jugs made at Chelsea, one of which is in the British Museum; it is not known how long before that date the factory was opened. The Bow factory may be said to have been founded in 1744, that at Worcester in 1751. Another was in existence at Bristol in 1750, whilst those at Derby, Longton Hall, and Lowestoft, were established within a few years of the same date. Various other early ventures in porcelain-making,

- TAINTURIER, ALFRED.—Recherches sur les anciennes manufactures de porcelaine et de faïence (Alsace et Lorraine) Strisbourg, 1866.
- TROUDE, ALBERT.—*Choix de modèles de la Manufacture Nationale de Porcelaines de Sèvres appartenant au Musée Céramique.* Paris, 1897
- TURNER, WILLIAM.—*The Ceramics of Swansea and Nantgarw.* London, 1897
- VÖGE, WILHELM.—*Die deutschen Bildwerke und die der anderen deutschen Länder.* Berlin, Königliche Museen, Beschreibung der Bildwerke der christlichen Epoche. Berlin, 1910
- WEDGWOOD, JOSIAH CLEMENT.—*Staffordshire pottery and its history.* London, 1913
- Westerströms i Lund, Hofrättsnotarien Ture, samlingar af keramik* Stockholm, 1916

CATALOGUE
OF THE
HERBERT ALLEN COLLECTION.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Herbert Allen Collection has been formed mainly with the intention of illustrating the history of English porcelain, of which it comprises representative specimens of every important factory from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. A few pieces of English stoneware and earthenware are also included, as well as a small selection of Delft, Meissen, Sèvres and other Continental earthenware and porcelain, serving to illustrate the extraneous influences by which the English factories were constantly affected.

The earliest manufacture of porcelain in England is of relatively late date as compared with that in Italy, France and Germany. In Italy successful attempts were made to imitate Chinese porcelain towards the end of the 16th century, whereas it was not till about the middle of the 18th century that the manufacture appeared in England. Several factories came into existence about that time, but the exact date of the earliest English production of porcelain is unknown. The earliest date recorded on extant pieces, 1745, occurs on two milk-jugs made at Chelsea, one of which is in the British Museum; it is not known how long before that date the factory was opened. The Bow factory may be said to have been founded in 1744, that at Worcester in 1751. Another was in existence at Bristol in 1750, whilst those at Derby, Longton Hall, and Lowestoft, were established within a few years of the same date. Various other early ventures in porcelain-making,

presumably of short duration, are also on record, but the nature of their productions is unknown. The instability characteristic of the fortunes of most of the English factories of the 18th century is due to the circumstance that they were all carried on by private enterprise as commercial undertakings, differing in this respect from the majority of their contemporaries on the Continent, which were conducted as adjuncts to royal or princely households subsidised out of the revenues of their patrons.

The porcelain bodies produced by the English factories of the 18th century show great variety of composition, but with few exceptions belong, like the earlier French porcelains, to the class of "soft paste" or "artificial" porcelain, differing from their prototype, the "hard paste" or "true" porcelain of the Far East and from that of Meissen and other German factories, in the substitution of an artificial glassy material known as "frit" for the fusible natural rock which is an essential ingredient of the latter. "Soft paste" is fired at a much lower temperature than "hard paste"; the former can be more or less easily cut with steel instruments whilst they will make no impression upon the latter. The porcelains made at Bow, Chelsea, Derby, Longton Hall, Lowestoft, and Caughley all belong to the class of "soft paste", that of Worcester (in the first period) is of similar composition, modified by the addition of soapstone (steatite) to the constituents. "Hard paste" was made only at Plymouth and Bristol, and perhaps for a short time at New Hall in Staffordshire, after the transfer to that place of the Bristol establishment.

About the end of the 18th century, as a result of experiments made in Staffordshire by the second Josiah Spode, with which perhaps those of Martin Barr of Worcester were on parallel lines, a new porcelain body was invented in which the essential ingredients of hard porcelain, china-stone (petuntse) and china-clay (kaolin) were combined with bone-ash. The new composition was soon generally adopted, and remains at the present time the standard English porcelain body.

Painting is the most usual method of decorating English porcelain. The colours are always applied over the glaze, with

factory mark. Even where marks occur, they must not be accepted as proof of origin without careful scrutiny, as the marks of the larger factories were sometimes employed by their minor rivals. For instance, the anchor of Chelsea was used at Bow and Coalport, the Worcester crescent at Bow, Lowestoft, and Cughley, whilst even the best-reputed establishments did not scruple on occasion to employ the marks of famous Continental factories.

The difficulties of classification are increased in many cases by the extreme scantiness of historical records. In these circumstances it is not surprising that attributions are often the subject of dispute amongst connoisseurs. In the following pages some of the specimens have been grouped together as of uncertain origin, whilst in all other cases a cautionary note has been added wherever reasonable doubt exists as to the origin of a particular piece.

BERNARD RACKHAM

CATALOGUE.

PART I.—ENGLISH PORCELAIN.

I.—BOW.

THE earliest evidence of the existence of a porcelain factory at Bow, in the east of London, is a patent dated December 6th, 1744, taken out by Edward Heylyn and Thomas Frye, the latter an artist whose name is well known as a mezzotint engraver. A second patent was taken out by Frye alone in 1748. He became manager of the works, and remained in that position till 1759, three years before his death. Two merchants, Weatherby and John Crowther, became partners in the ownership of the factory in 1750; the former died in 1762, the latter became bankrupt in the following year. In 1776 the factory was bought by William Duesbury, of Derby, to which place the models and moulds were then removed.

The patents of 1744 and 1748 indicate porcelain bodies differently constituted. Of the earlier body, containing a kind of porcelain clay in combination with sand and potash, no specimens can now be identified as surviving. In the later composition bone-ash and pipe-clay were substituted for the porcelain clay, whilst a lead glaze was used.

The productions of Bow have been recognised mainly by means of the following documents:—(1) The memorandum books and other papers of John Bowcocke, clerk to the factory, some of which are preserved in the British Museum¹; (2) certain ink-stands, two of which are in the British Museum and the Victoria

¹ Amongst these is a sheet of engravings (pl. 145) cut out of *The Ladies' Amusement* (compare p. 47), and coloured by hand.

and Albert Museum (No 2864-1901) respectively, inscribed with the words "Made at New Canton" ¹, (3) a bowl in the British Museum accompanied by a note stating that it was made at Bow and printed by Thomas Crift, (4) two plates in the same museum made in 1770 for Robert Crowther, presumed to be a relative of the partner in the firm, (5) a number of fragments and "wasters" disinterred in 1868 on the site of the works, several of which form part of the Schreiber Collection (No 132)

With the help of these documents the specimens detailed below may be divided roughly into three groups. The earliest group, dating from about 1750, exhibits a soft paste, very translucent except in thick masses, appearing cream coloured or greenish by transmitted light, with a thick unctuous glaze. It includes statuettes in plain white porcelain generally supported on a rectangular base, for the most part vigorously modelled, but full of technical imperfections ². Where colour has been added to the figures the effect is rather crude ³. Small pieces of useful ware with pseudo-Oriental designs in the manner of the "New Canton" ink-stands, which are dated 1750 and 1751, may be included in the same group. In this early period the signs for Mercury and Mars are sometimes found incised in the paste as a mark.

The second group comprises the finest productions of the factory. Their date is shown by the Wolfe and Granby statuettes in the Schreiber Collection (Nos 5 and 6) and by the Crift bowl to be about 1760. The paste is similar to that of the earlier group, but less uneven, and of warm cream-coloured translucence with lighter flecks, the glaze is generally of an ivory-like smoothness, giving a rich effect to the gilding and enamel colours, which are now used in profusion, amongst the pigments an opaque greyish blue and a marone purple are conspicuous. The figures are

¹ From Bowcocke's memoranda we learn that the factory was known by this name.

² Nos 1, 2.

³ No 5, which is obviously from the same hand as No 30 in the Schreiber Collection and analogous with No 181 in the same collection, belongs to this class. The reasons for attributing them to Bow are discussed in *Schreiber Catalog* 1, vol 1, p 5.

modelled with great delicacy.¹ The smaller ones generally have a round base with a funnel-like hole underneath it. For the larger ones the characteristic Bow pedestal begins to appear, supported on four scrollwork feet picked out with touches of purple or other colours.

In the decoration of "useful" wares the "partridge pattern" and others adapted from the designs on Japanese porcelain of the school of the potter Kakiyemon were much in favour at this period, as exemplified by the Craft bowl²; other Oriental patterns are traceable rather to Chinese porcelain of the early *famille rose*.³ The numerous pieces decorated with applied sprays of *prunus*-blossom, imitating the Chinese white porcelain of Têhua, in the province of Fuchien, known among connoisseurs as *blanc de Chine*, may also be referred to this period. Marks are of rare occurrence in this period, but small numerals or initials in red or incised in the paste sometimes occur.⁴ Certain pieces imitating Chinese porcelain with reserved white panels on a powder-blue ground, mostly attributable to a somewhat later period, are marked with crude simulations of Chinese six- or four-character marks.⁵

To the same period approximately belongs a group of wares of disputed origin which should probably be ascribed to Bow.⁶ The paste of these is generally of a decided green tone by transmitted light, resembling early Worcester porcelain in this respect. A small saltire cross incised or painted in red often occurs on pieces of this type; another mark is the symbol of uncertain significance which appears on No. 26.

In the later productions of Bow, such as the Crowther plates, dated 1770, in the British Museum, and the masonic punch-bowl,

¹ Nos. 3, 4, 6

² Compare Nos. 13, 21.

³ Nos. 22, 23.

⁴ E.g., 2 on No. 21; 5 on No. 17, and Schreiber Collection, No. 104; 32 on No. 22; 47 on No. 23, "E" on No. 2909-1901 in the Museum collection; "F" on Schreiber Collection, No. 96.

⁵ As No. 24; compare *Schreiber Catalogue*, vol. 1, pl. 93, marks 13, 14.

⁶ No. 26; also Schreiber Collection, No. 106, 564. The reasons for the attribution to Bow are discussed in *Barlington Magazine*, xxi, p. 39. The possibility has also to be admitted that pieces of this class were made at some minor early English factory of which the history has been lost.

dated 1768, in the Schreiber Collection (No. 86), the paste is often nearly opaque, showing a reddish-brown tone by transmitted light, the glaze uneven, strongly tinged with blue, and frequently disfigured by black specks. As in the middle period, decoration was occasionally effected by printing over the glaze, generally at this late date in black.¹ In the figures of this period² a dark transparent blue takes the place of the opaque blue of the finer figures. The four-footed pedestal is generally replaced by an irregular rococo-scrrolled stand imitated from the contemporary statuettes of Chelsea; the elaborate diaper-patterns on the drapery may be traced to the same source. The mark of an anchor with a dagger in red or brown belongs to this later period; it is occasionally accompanied by other marks, such as a crescent and "A", in underglaze blue³

§ 1. STATUETTES, ETC PLAIN WHITE

Nos 1—4

1. PAIR OF FIGURES of wild boars. About 1750. (Plate 1.)

One running, the other sitting. On oval base with acorns and leaves applied in relief. H 4½ in, 5½ in respectively.

The sitting boar is based upon an antique marble statue known as "The Florentine Boar," in the Uffizi Gallery, Florence. Coloured examples of both are in the British Museum, see *Hobson, Catalogue*, I 28, 29, p. 12.

2. GROUP, naked boy milking a goat. About 1750. (Plate 1.)

The goat stands on a rocky base with left foreleg raised. H 8½ in.

3. YOUTH DRINKING. About 1760. (Plate 2.)

Seated astride a barrel with wine glass raised in right hand and bottle in left. Costume of the period. Rocky base. H 6 in.

A similar model occurs in Plymouth porcelain, Schreiber Collection, No. 694, Church, fig. 39. This figure is evidently not unrelated to the principal figure of the Meissen group known as "The German Bacchus," stated to have been modelled by Schönheit in 1770 (*Festive Publication*, p. 66, fig. 158), it seems probable that this Bacchus was based on an earlier model by Kaendler, from which the Bow and Plymouth figures may also have been borrowed.

¹ No 20.

² Nos 8, 9.

³ A pair of standing figures of a youth and girl in the collection of Mrs. H. G. Radford are marked with a crescent in blue, in one case accompanied by an anchor and dagger in red. On two figures of peacocks in a private collection in Staffordshire the anchor and dagger mark in red is accompanied respectively by a crescent and by a cross with four dots round it, in underglaze blue. The occurrence of a crescent alone on figures of similar character has occasioned the erroneous supposition that such figures were made at Worcester, compare *Hobson, Worcester Porcelain*, p. 95.

- 4 TWO FIGURES, Spring and Winter, from a set of the Four Seasons About 1760
(Plate 2)

Seated figures, a girl with baskets of flowers and a beehive at her side and an old man in hooded coat warming his hands over a brazier (resembling) Round base. H. 4½ in., 4½ in. respectively

Two coloured figures of later date from the same model are in the Schreber Collection, No. 12. They resemble the figures of which sketches are preserved among the papers of John Bowdler in the Library of the Department of British and Medieval Antiquities at the British Museum. Hobson, *Catalogue* p. 11

§ 2 STATUETTES, ETC. PAINTED IN ENAMEL COLOURS

Nos 5—9

- 5 GROUP, two goldfinches and a sparrow About 1755 (Plate 4)

The sparrow is springing up at the birds, which are perched on a branching stump with applied flowers. Oval base. H. 6½ in.

Similar in style to the groups Nos. 30 and 39 in the Schreber Collection, conjecturally ascribed to Bow. Compare *Schreber Catalogue* p. 5. Illustrated in Bemrose *Longton Hall Pottery* pl. xv. Formerly in the William Bemrose Collection.

- 6 NUN READING About 1760 (Plate 3)

Seated figure in white habit with black crimson lined gilt-edged cowl and black scapular, reading a blue covered book inscribed on the open pages, "VANITAS VANITATUM" H. 5½ in.

Another figure from the same model of earlier date is in the Museum, No. 2822 1901. Compare *Berlington Magazine* xxv. Illustration p. 35.

- 7 HAND CANDLESTICK, with figure of bird About 1765 (Plate 4)

Feather-edged socket supported by branches of flowers rising from an irregular rococo scrollwork base. Picked out in crimson and blue. In the midst of the branches a bird with a petal in its beak. H. 7½ in.

- 8 PAIR OF FIGURES OF BOYS, forming candlesticks Mark, an anchor and dagger, in red About 1770 (Plate 3)

Standing figures carrying one a basket of flowers, the other a basket of fruit. Both wreathed with flowers on the head and over one shoulder. Behind each figure a flowering bush is mounted by a scrollwork socket. Picked rococo-scroll ed base with gilding. Each, H. 9 in.

- 9 TWO FIGURES, symbolical of Europe and Africa respectively, from a set of the Four Continents About 1770 (Plate 3)

Europe a woman (head restored) in the garb of Minerva supporting a shield charged with a red cross, a breastplate on the ground at her side. Africa a negro in flowered robe with a lion crouching behind her. Both figures stand on a high openwork base with four scrolled supports. At the back of each a flowering bush. H. 5½ in., 5½ in. respectively.

A similar figure of Europe is illustrated Bemrose, *British Catalogue and Derby Pottery* p. xv.

§ 3 VASES

Nos 10-11

- 10 VASE, plain white About 1770

Of scrolled form with wide scalloped neck, applied garlands of flowers, and, round the lower part, a frieze of pierced scrollwork. H. 7½ in.

- 11 PAIR OF VASES painted in colours and gilt Mark (I)*, an anchor and dagger, in red About 1770 (Plate 5)

Somewhat similar in form to No. 10, with openwork handles and applied garlands. Double ground with reserved rococo scroll panels, painted on one side with an exotic bird, on the other with a youth playing a pipe and a shepherd respectively. H. 8½ in., 8½ in. respectively.

A similar pair of vases is in the British Museum. Compare Hobson, *Catalogue*, I. 32, p. 13.

* The bracketed numbers in the descriptions of marks refer to the reproductions of them on Plates 95-99.

§ 4 PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 12—25

All of these except No 12 are painted in enamel colours

12. SWEETMEAT DISH, plain white. About 1760

In the form of three shells conjoined resting on smaller shells and coral H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

13 PAIR OF SWEETMEAT DISHES, painted with the so-called "partridge pattern in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon porcelain About 1760 (Plate 7)

Each in the form of a large shell resting on a heap of smaller shells and coral, the insides painted with two quails and a flowering prunus tree and a formal border of flowers and foliage in Japanese style H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in respectively

14 SWEETMEAT DISH About 1760 (Plate 7)

In the form of a large shell painted inside with flowers and inscribed on underglaze in blue with sprays in enamel colours, resting on a high support of open rockwork enrusticated with shells and coral, with a crested bird emerging from underneath it H 4 in, W 5 in

15 SWEETMEAT DISH About 1760 (Plate 7)

In the form of three shells conjoined, painted inside with bouquets, resting on smaller shells and coral. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, W 6 in

16 PAIR OF TUREENS AND COVERS, each in the form of a partridge on its nest, copied from a Meissen model About 1760 (Plate 7)

Coloured after nature. Each, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, L 5 inA pair of similar tureens in the Schreiber Collection, No 330. A similar model was also made at Chelsea, compare No 65. Compare also Mrs Hodgson, pl 2, and Murth, *Deutch Tonnage*, II, pl 26, No 30

17 PAIR OF BASKETS Mark on one, 5 (•) in red About 1760 (Plate 7)

Circular, with openwork sides. Bouquets and insects in colours on the bottom, red and gold Japanese floral pattern inside round the rim H 3 in, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $7\frac{1}{2}$ in, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in respectively

The painting is similar to that of a square dish in the Museum, No 2909. On which has also prunus blossoms in relief and a mark 'F' in red

18 BASKET. About 1765 (Plate 7.)

Circular, with openwork sides, painted inside with bouquets and flowers in colours. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $6\frac{1}{2}$ in

Similar in style of painting to two bottles in the Schreiber Collection No 56

19 DISH, leaf shaped About 1765. (Plate 7)

Pink edge, stalk looped to form handle Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in colours L $15\frac{1}{2}$ in, W 12 in

20 DISH, in the shape of two vine-leaves luted one over another Printed in black About 1770

The edges shaded with green, three butterflies printed in the middle Stalk looped to form a handle W $7\frac{1}{2}$ inSimilar to a pair of dishes in the Schreiber Collection, No 65, one of which has a black print signed "Rhodes pr xlt", presumed to be the signature of an enameller who worked about 1760 in partnership with one Robinson at Leeds, as a decorator of English and foreign china, and later in London for Josiah Wedgwood See *Schreiber Catalogue*, p 19.

21. PLATE decorated with the so-called "partridge pattern" in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon porcelain. Mark (3), 2 in red. About 1760. (Plate 6.)
Painted with two quails and a flowering prunus-tree Lobed rim with red and gold formal floral border. Diam. 9 in
22. TWO PLATES decorated in imitation of Chinese 'famille rose' porcelain. Mark (2) on one, 32 in red. About 1760.
Painted with bamboos, flowering plants and rockwork Diam 9½ in.
Formerly in the collection of Mr. Emerson Norman, of Norwich
23. PLATE, octagonal, similar in decoration to No. 22. Mark, 47 in red. About 1760. (Plate 7.)
W. 8½ in.
24. PLATE, octagonal. Mark (1), six simulated Chinese characters within a double circle, in blue. About 1765. (Plate 6.)
Powder blue ground with circular and fan-shaped reserves in which are exotic birds and bouquets in colours. Branching stems in blue on the under side of the rim Diam. 8½ in
This plate belongs to the same class as certain plates in the Schreiber Collection, Nos. 514, 515, with analogous marks, formerly ascribed to Worcester See *Schreiber Catalogue*, p. 19, also *Burlington Magazine*, xxv, p. 39, where reasons for their attribution to Bow are discussed
25. TWO COFFEE-CUPS. About 1770. (Plate 7.)
Painted with ruined buildings. H 2½ in., diam 2½ in
A similar cup is in the Schreiber Collection, No. 126.

§ 5. PIECES CONJECTURALLY ATTRIBUTED TO BOW.

Nos 26—29.

26. MUG Painted in blue and red. Mark (5), a symbol of uncertain significance, in blue. About 1760. (Plate 8.)
Cylindrical, with spreading base and grooved loop handle Painted with a Chinaman crossing a bridge, a willow, bamboos, and a bird. H 5½ in., diam. 4½ in
This mug belongs to the same class as a small plate in the Schreiber Collection, No. 84, with a mark resembling the head of a trident (ascribed by Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p. 24, to Worcester), and several mugs marked with a cross in red or incised, such as Nos. 106 and 564 in the Schreiber Collection, and a mug (No. C. 252-1915) in the Museum, painted in blue, on which an incised cross is combined with the mark of the present piece Reasons for assigning these pieces to Bow are stated in the *Schreiber Catalogue*, vol. 1, p. 23, and *Burlington Magazine*, xxv, p. 39
27. BASKET. About 1765.
Oval, with openwork sides studded with applied flowers, and two twisted handles coloured green and yellow A bouquet and butterflies in colours on the bottom. H 3½ in., L 11½ in
This piece is similar in style to No. 359 in the Schreiber Collection, which was formerly attributed to Chelsea The style of the handles and of the painting, and the form of the foot ring, connect it with the following piece, which is ascribed to Bow for reasons stated below.
28. BASKET. About 1760. (Plate 7.)
Circular, with openwork sides studded with applied flowers, and two twisted handles coloured pink and yellow Painted on the bottom with exotic birds and small sprigs in colours. H 3½ in., diam 7½ in
This piece belongs to the same class as a mug in the Schreiber Collection, No. 104, marked with 5 incised, a pair of bottles, Schreiber Collection, No. 57, and an oval basket in the Museum, No. 3247 1853, which is marked with a small blurred cross in crimson These pieces should probably be ascribed to Bow rather than to Chelsea Compare also note on No. 27

29 PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS, with figures of boys. About 1765. (Plate 4)

Each in the form of a naked boy with garlands of vine twined about him and a wine cup in his left hand, supporting the foliated candle socket on his head, seated on a round base painted with bouquets and bordered with rococo scrolls in relief H 9 in, 8½ in respectively

A similar pair of candlesticks is in the Schreiber Collection, No. 256 The flower painting on all these candlesticks resembles that of No 28 above and of the pieces instanced in the note thereto The modelling and colouring of the figures has some analogies with the statuettes of Longton Hall, but may also be connected with certain figures and groups in the Schreiber Collection (No 30 etc, compare note on No 5 above) which have been assigned to Bow Certain Chelsea figures, however, marked with the red anchor, such as the Ledt group (No 171) and Astronomy and Painting (No 173) in the Schreiber Collection, appear to be by the same modeller

Nos 30-32

These sauce-boats belong to a numerous class copied from a Meissen original,¹ which should perhaps be ascribed to Bow rather than to Worcester Their paste shows a greenish tone by transmitted light They are sometimes² marked with an arrow traversing a ring in black, a mark which occurs in red on a mug in the Museum (No C 117-1915) of a Bow shape, decorated with the Reynolds pattern³ of Worcester, and in underglaze blue on a blue and white sauce-boat (No 3882-1853) which has the characteristics of early Worcester Another sauce-boat of this class in a private collection has a mark resembling a "d" in underglaze blue, the same mark is found on a Worcester vase (No 38) in the Schreiber Collection Yet another mark is one resembling a crotchet in music, in black The brown edge with which some of the sauce-boats are painted is a feature common on Bow and Chelsea, but of rare occurrence on Worcester porcelain

30. PAIR OF SAUCE-BOATS. About 1760

Moulded in the form of narrow overlapping leaves springing from a coiled stalk forming the handle Small fruit in relief also spring from the stalk The edges and mid ribs of the leaves are picked out in green and crimson respectively, small insects are painted on the outside and a spray of flowers inside in natural colours H 5 in, 4½ in, L 8½ in, 8½ in, respectively

31. PAIR OF SAUCE-BOATS About 1760 (Plate 8)

Similar in form to No 30 Painted outside with scattered sprays of flowers and inside with a bouquet in natural colours Brown edge Each, H 4½ in, L 8½ in

32. PAIR OF SAUCE-BOATS. About 1760

Of the same form as No 30 Painted outside with detached sprays of flowers and butterflies and inside with a single spray in natural colours Brown edge H 4½ in, 4 in, L 7½ in, 7½ in, respectively

¹ Compare Brüning, *Porzellan*, Abb. 47.

² e.g. Nos C. 2598-1910 and 3244-1853 in the Museum Other marks on sauce-boats of this type are also recorded, amongst them a mark similar to that on No 283, ascribed to Worcester, see Chiffers, p 931.

³ Compare No 225 below

II.—CHELSEA.

THE date of the foundation of the porcelain works at Chelsea and the name of their founder are alike unknown, but two milk-jugs with the name "Chelsea" incised on the base, the earliest known pieces of English porcelain bearing a date,¹ prove that the factory already existed in 1745, and, to judge by the quality of their technique, that it could not at that time have been quite recently established. In its earlier years the factory enjoyed the patronage of George II and his son, the Duke of Cumberland. The first proprietor and director of whom any mention has been preserved was Charles Gouyn; from a newspaper announcement of January, 1750, it may be inferred that he had then been lately succeeded in the management of the factory by Nicolas Sprimont, a silversmith, of Compton Street, Soho. Both Gouyn and Sprimont were probably of Flemish nationality, though the latter is described by Horace Walpole as a Frenchman.² In 1769 Sprimont was obliged, on account of ill-health, to abandon his position and to sell the works to one James Cox. In the following year they again changed hands and were sold to William Duesbury and John Heath, of Derby, the former of whom in 1776 acquired also the factory at Bow.³ The objects made at Chelsea between 1770 and 1784, the year in which the factory was finally closed and dismantled, are described under the heading of Chelsea-Derby porcelain.⁴

The earliest porcelain made at Chelsea, of a very translucent creamy paste resembling opaque white glass, may be identified by the help of the milk-jugs with the date 1745 already mentioned. The mark employed was a triangle incised in the paste.

About the middle of the century, presumably at the time of the change in the management, another type of paste appears to

¹ See *Archæological Journal*, vol. xix. (1862), p. 343.

² In a letter to Sir Horace Mann (4 March 1763); compare also Church, p. 18.

³ See p. 5.

⁴ See p. 24.

have been introduced, of denser texture and colder appearance, the glaze in plain white pieces being often distinctly blueish in tone. The mark on productions of this second period consists of a small oval medallion applied to the surface with an anchor in relief upon it. Statuettes began to be made in considerable quantity. Vases and "useful" ware were painted either with scattered bouquets and insects, landscapes, and other motives, in the manner of Meissen porcelain of the period¹ or in Oriental style. For the latter the designs were derived mostly from the Japanese porcelain of the school of Kakiyemon.² Chinese porcelain was less frequently imitated.³

These styles were continued through the following decade, at an early date in which a painted anchor, generally in red over the glaze, replaced the anchor in relief as the mark of the factory. The two marks were for a time used concurrently.⁴

The later developments of style may be followed with the aid of the announcements and catalogues of the periodical auction sales at which the output of the factory was offered to the public. In a catalogue of 1756 the first mention is found of mazarine-blue,⁵ the earliest of the rich ground colours imitated from the Sèvres porcelain of the period but originated at Meissen in the earlier stages of that factory. This is followed in 1759 by pea-green, in 1760 by turquoise-blue⁶ and claret-colour.⁷ These innovations were accompanied by an entire change in the character of the wares. A tendency to extravagance of modelling with elaborate

¹ Nos. 76, 84, 89. It appears that in 1751 pieces of Meissen porcelain, then in the charge of Henry Fox, afterwards Lord Holland, at Holland House, Kensington, but the property of Sir Charles Hanbury Williams, British Plenipotentiary at Dresden, were lent for copying at Chelsea to Sir Everard Faulkener, who was interested in the factory. See letter from the Earl of Ilchester in the *Burlington Magazine*, vol. xx. (1911-12), p. 361.

² Nos. 44, 59, 74, 75. For the Japanese porcelain, see p. 157. At a later date the so-called "Imari ware" of the Arita kilns was copied; compare Nos. 86, 87. It is probable that some of the Chelsea vases in Japanese style were copied not from Japanese originals but from imitations of them made at Meissen.

³ No. 88. ⁴ See Schreiber Catalogue, p. 30. ⁵ Nos. 67-69 ⁶ No. 56.

⁷ Nos. 47, 48, 94. No. 49 appears to be an early example or a trial piece made before the composition of this ground colour was fully understood.

rococo scrollwork, sumptuous colouring, and profuse gilding supersedes the relatively simple decoration of earlier times, while the even cream-coloured glaze gives place to a glass-like glaze of greenish tone which collects in thick drops or pools of liquid appearance wherever an angle or hollow affords it lodgment.

The collection is rich in characteristic examples of this style,¹ the date of which is indicated by the service made in 1763 as a gift from Queen Charlotte to the Duke of Mecklenburg-Strelitz and the large mazarine-blue vases presented in the same year to the British Museum. The strong French influence which predominated at Chelsea about that time is illustrated by the claret-coloured vases in the collection (Nos. 47, 48), of which the form is literally copied from a Sèvres model. Very shortly after this a reversion to a simpler taste² anticipates the subdued colouring and classical forms which were in vogue after 1770. From about 1759 onwards the mark ordinarily used was an anchor in gold; this continued in occasional use at Chelsea for some time after 1770.

§ 1. FIGURES.

Nos. 33-43

All the figures described below are painted in enamel colours and gilt.

33- PAIR OF FIGURES, a negro and negress. About 1765. (Plate 10.)

Standing figures with flowered robes, the negro (who is armed with a scimitar and quiver) holding up a sheaf of arrows, the negress an apple. Rococo scroll base with applied flowers H. 12½ in., 12½ in. respectively.

34. JUSTICE About 1765. (Plate 9.)

Standing figure with closed eyes holding sword with brass blade and scales, the pans of which, originally in brass, are missing. Symmetrical rococo-scrrolled base. H. 9½ in.
Compare Schreiber Collection, No. 182.

35. MAN PLAYING PIPE AND TABOR. About 1765. (Plate 9.)

Standing figure with long hair, plumed hat, flowered cloak, tunic with slashed sleeves and loose breeches, leaning against a tree trunk on which a satchel is suspended. Rococo base H. 9½ in.

36. PAIR OF FIGURES, a boy with a lamb and a basket of fruit, a girl with a basket of eggs. About 1760. (Plate 11.)

Standing figures with elaborate patterns on their costumes, each beside a tree-trunk, on a rococo-scrrolled base. Each, H. 9½ in.

¹ Nos. 36, 41, 42, 47, 48, 54, 68, 69, 93.

² As in Nos. 35, 50, 71.

37. SAILOR'S LASS About 1765.

(Plate 9)

Standing figure with black apron and skirt blown sideways by the wind. Long gloves, one of which only she is wearing. Round her neck a ribbon with a pendant consisting of a heart pierced by an arrow. Flowered tree trunk at her back, symmetrical rococo-scrrolled base. H 10½ in.

This figure is one of a pair afterwards copied at Derby and described in the Derby Price List (Haslem, p. 178) under No. 372 as "Sailor and Lass. Examples of both figures are in the British Museum, in the catalogue of which (Hobson, *Catalogue*, p. 38, II 40, 50, figs 38, 39) it is suggested that they perhaps represent Woodward and Nancy Dawson in character. It is possible that the figures may have reference to Gay's ballad, *The Farewell of Black-eyed Susan*, published in 1720.

38 PAIR OF SEATED MUSICIANS, a man playing bagpipes, and a woman with a guitar About 1765 (Plate 13)

Both figures are seated between the branches of a flowering bush on a symmetrical rococo-scrrolled base. Beside the man is a dog, beside the woman a lamb. Each, H 8½ in.

39 PAIR OF FIGURES, a shepherd and shepherdess About 1760 (Plate 13)

Standing figures, the man with a dog sitting at his feet, the woman putting a wreath of flowers round the neck of a lamb. Behind each a flowering stump. Rococo-scrrolled base. H 5½ in, 5½ in respectively.

40 PAIR OF SEATED FIGURES OF MUSICIANS forming candlesticks About 1765 (Plate 10)

Similar figures to No. 38, on a larger scale. The man with bagpipes and a dog, the woman with a guitar and lamb. In place of the flowering stems of No. 38 the figures are seated between two branches of rococo scrollwork supporting candle sockets. H 8½ in, 8½ in respectively.

Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection.

41. PAIR OF STANDING FIGURES of a man and woman, forming candlesticks About 1760 (Plate 13)

The figures are dressed in richly flowered costumes, each with a cloak and a plumed hat. They stand in front of a tree thickly studded with blue flowers, each has one arm passed round a branch which terminates in a support for a candle-socket now missing. The woman wears a locket hung by a black ribbon over her right shoulder. Elaborate symmetrical rococo-scrrolled bases. H 10½ in, 10½ in respectively.

The costume of the man is based on that of Beltrame in the Italian masked comedy, compare Riccoboni, *Théâtre Italien*, vol. II, pl. 7.

42 PAIR OF STANDING FIGURES of a boy and girl, forming candlesticks About 1760 (Plate 12)

The figures are from the same models as No. 36. The boy holds flowers in his left hand, and has a basket of fruit and flowers by his side. His breeches are decorated with a peacock feather pattern. The girl holds up a garland of flowers in her apron, and has an elaborately figured skirt. One arm of both figures is passed round a flowering branch which supports a scrollwork socket for a candle. Symmetrical rococo-scrrolled bases. Each, H 10½ in.

Illustrated in Biana, *First Century*, pl. xv. Compare Derby figures, No. 122.

Formerly in the William Bemrose Collection.

43 PAIR OF FIGURES of children, forming candlesticks. About 1760 (Plate 13)

Standing figures, each in front of a flowering bush on the top of which a scrrolled candle socket is supported, a boy holding up flowers in a gardener's apron, and a girl, also carrying flowers in her apron. Elaborate rococo-scrrolled bases. Each, H 8½ in.

§ 2. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 44—54

- 44 VASE made in imitation of Japanese Kakiemon porcelain. Mark, an anchor in red inside the rim. About 1755. (Plate 24)

Hexagonal, the sides painted alternately with pheasants and flowering plants. In three panels on the shoulder, flying birds reserved on a ground of scrolled stems H 9½ in.

Similar to No 237 in the Schreiber Collection. A Japanese vase, identical in form and pattern, is at Hampton Court Palace.

45. VASE with applied ornament in relief. About 1755. (Plate 14)

Pear shaped body, with lozenge shaped perforations on the shoulder, a female mask surrounded by a wreath of flowers applied on the side, round the lower part is a shell like row of shells, from which rise stems bearing flowers in full relief. Butterflies and other insects are painted in the interspaces H 7 in

A similar vase is in the British Museum, see Hobson, *Catalogue*, fig 48

46. PAIR OF VASES About 1760

Of rococo-scrolled form, with shell like ornament in relief picked out in green, crimson, and gold, and a small landscape painted in colours on either side. Each, H 5 in

47. VASE AND COVER, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Painted with the subject of Venus and Adonis, after a design by François Boucher. Mark, an anchor in gold. About 1770 (Plates 15, 16)

Ovoid body with handles of flat beaded strapwork, and festoons of laurel in relief. Painted on one side with the above named subject, on the other with a bouquet in natural colours, in panels reserved on a claret coloured ground. Venus and Adonis recline together by a tree, whilst Cupid binds a garland round them, to the right are the hound of Adonis and the car and doves of the goddess. H 12½ in

The vase is copied from a Sevres model described as a "*vasc à panneaux*", compare Troude, *Château de Madrid*, pl. 111. The figure subject is copied from pl. 110, engraved by J. Massard after a design by Boucher, and dated 1767, in vol. 11 of *Les Métamorphoses d'Osiris*, published in Paris in 1768.

Formerly in the John Rainey Collection, exhibited at the National Exhibition of Works of Art at Leeds, 1868. This vase is apparently the "fine oval jar with a fine crimson ground, in compartments, enamelled with figures, of Venus and Adonis, gold flowers chased, and richly ornamented with burnished gold" sold at Christie's for £10 10s in the sale of April 19, 1771, lot 7ⁿ, see Nightingale, p. 30.

- 48 PAIR OF VASES AND COVERS, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Mark, an anchor in gold on the top of the plinth of each. About 1770 (Plate 16)

Of the same shape as No 47, and perhaps made to form a set with it, the decoration is also similar. The subjects represented are, a girl seated eating out of a porringer, with a dog, a churn and a wash tub beside her, a girl feeding chickens, with a castellated tower in the background. In the panel on the reverse of each vase is a bouquet. Each, H 9½ in.

The figure subjects are in the manner of Boucher, and are probably after unidentified compositions by him.

Formerly in the collection of the late Capt. Ernle Warriner.

- 49 VASE painted with figures of children in panels in the manner of Boucher. About 1760. (Plate 14)

Bulbous body with flaring neck, two scrolled loop handles rising from bearded masks, high foot. On either side of the body are panels, painted respectively with a boy sitting asleep beside a tree, an overturned jug at his side, and with two children seated talking, reserved on a light plum-coloured ground, over which are bands of flowers in gilding. H 10½ in.

This vase, which is conjecturally ascribed to Chelsea, has the appearance of an experimental piece, and may be an early trial of the claret-coloured ground which is first mentioned in Chelsea sale catalogues in 1760.

50 PAIR OF VASES AND COVERS mounted on pedestals About 1765.

The vases are in the form of an urn, on a high foot rising from a square turquoise blue plinth. Each is supported on an openwork pedestal with four incurved sides and figures of griffins at the angles, and has two goat's head handles, from which green laurel wreaths in relief are suspended. The shoulder of the vases is pierced with oblique perforations, and the cover has a knob in the form of a cone. The ground of the body and cover is pale salmon colour. The pedestals are richly gilt. Each, H 10 in.

51. PAIR OF PEDESTALS Mark (7), an anchor in red About 1760 (Plate 25)

Each consists of a plinth with four incurved sides, from the corners of which rise legs each with a satyr's mask at the top. Festoons of laurel are suspended from the masks, and the panels between the legs are filled in with openwork of scrolled foliage. The pedestals are richly gilt, with a ground of claret-colour in places. Each, H 3½ in.

The mark in red is unusual on Chelsea porcelain of this date and character. Formerly in the collection of the late Capt. Ernie Warriner.

52 PASTILLE-BURNER closely encrusted with yellow flowers modelled in high relief and applied About 1760

Cone shaped, with a crimson flower at the apex and four sets of perforations reserved amongst the encrusted flowers near the top. The cover has become attached to the lower part, apparently during the firing of the glaze. H 8½ in.

Vases of this type were suggested by the so called *Schneckenhausen* (snail shell vases) of Meissen.

53 PAIR OF FLOWER-HOLDERS About 1760 (Plate 22)

Of rococo form, flat at the back and bowed in front, the top partially closed with a perforated covering. Each is decorated on the front and end with a shaped panel bordered by scrolls in relief, the middle panel painted with birds in a landscape, the end panels with birds flying. Each, H 5½ in., L 8½ in., W 6 in.

Painted by the same hand as a vase (No. 240) in the Schreiber Collection.

54. MIRROR AND STAND About 1760 (Plate 17)

The mirror frame is of rococo form, with a border of gilt scrollwork, and a circular recess at the top. The recess is painted outside and inside with bouquets and enclosed by branches of laurel, a pair of doves billing are applied in relief at the top. At the back of the mirror is a brass plaque with simple chased border. The mirror is made to lean against the stand, which is in the form of a monumental fountain with a scrollwork feet and flowered drapery thrown over the top. In a small depression at the base of the fountain are three ducks and bulrushes in relief. The sides and front of the fountain are moulded with elaborate panelling outlined with gilt scrolls and painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours. In the lower part are four drawers of brass with brass handles, three of them are mounted with porcelain plaques painted with flowers. At the back is a brass door engraved with a dotted pattern of flowering stems. Mirror, H 11½ in., W 6 in.; stand, H 9½ in., L 12 in., W 8½ in.

A mirror stand of similar form is in the Schreiber Collection, No. 250.

§ 3. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE.

Nos. 55—94

55. HAND CANDLESTICK Mark (6), an anchor in gold About 1760 (Plate 25)

The tray is bordered with gilt rococo scrolls in relief within which is painted an edge of shell pattern enclosing sprays of flowers in natural colours. Scrolled loop handle, urn shaped socket, also painted with flowers and blue shell pattern. H 3½ in., W 5½ in.

56. SUGAR-BOWL, COVER AND STAND. About 1760. (Plate 25.)

Of slightly lobed oval form, partially painted with a turquoise blue ground. Small sprigs of flowers in natural colours are scattered on the remaining surfaces. The top of the cover and the rim of the stand are pierced with arched enclosing quatrefoils. The bowl is moulded in relief with a diaper of quatrefoils in hexagonal compartments. At either end of the bowl and stand, and on the cover, are handles in the form of twigs with small applied flowers and leaves. Gilt edges. Bowl, H 3½ in., L 5½ in., stand, H 7½ in., W 5½ in.

57. PAIR OF MUGS, painted in colours. About 1755. (Plate 25.)

Battled shape, with scrolled loop handle. Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers, a brown line round the rim. Each, H 4½ in.
Painted by the same hand as a mug (No. 371) in the Schreiber Collection.

58. SAUCE-BOAT. About 1760. (Plate 25.)

The outside moulded with scrolled panels reserved on a ground of shallow vertical stripes, long about, loop handle, wavy edge painted with a brown line. The outside is painted with bouquets and sprigs of flowers in natural colours. H 4 in., L 6½ in.

59. SAUCE-BOAT AND STAND. Mark on the stand, an anchor in red. About 1755.

The sauce boat is in the form of a leaf with turned up edges. It is decorated outside with leaves, flowers, and stems in relief, one of which forms the loop handle, and is painted inside with floral sprays in the style of Japanese 'kakiyemon' ware. The stand is of pointed oval form, with conventional shell moulding in relief at either end, and is painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours. Both pieces have a brown line round the edge. Sauce boat, H 3½ in., L 6½ in., stand, L 8½ in., W 6½ in.

60. SAUCE-BOAT AND STAND. Mark (11) on the stand, an anchor in red. About 1755. (Plate 24.)

Both pieces are of the same form as No. 59, and are painted with bouquets and sprigs of flowers in natural colours. Sauce boat, H 4 in., L 6½ in., stand, L 8 in., W 6½ in.

61. SOUP-TUREEN, COVER AND STAND, painted with subjects from Æsop's Fables. Mark, an anchor, in red on the tureen, in gold on the stand. About 1760. (Plate 18.)

Circular, the cover surmounted by two apples, with blossoms and foliage in full relief. The tureen has two gilt rococo-scrrolled handles with small applied flowers and leaves. It is painted inside with a bouquet in natural colours, and outside with two incidents of the fable of the Fox and the Stork. The cover is painted with the fable of the Ass eating Thistles, and with a group of monkeys and a bear gathered round a cauldron boiling over a fire; one monkey dressed in cook's cap and apron approaches the cauldron with a ladle, whilst another holds a dish, a third, wearing a hat and red coat, sits by on a chair making a drawing of the scene. On the stand, separated by two bouquets, are two subjects—a monkey offering a dish to a lion, behind which stands a fox, and a fox hanging a monkey whilst a lion lies asleep. Formal gilt borders. Tureen, H 8½ in., W 10½ in., stand, diam. 12½ in.

Compare Nos. 352, 356, 364, etc., in the Schreiber Collection.

62. SOUP-TUREEN, COVER AND STAND. Mark, an anchor, on the tureen in red, on the stand in gold. About 1760. (Plate 18.)

Of the same form as No. 61, the cover surmounted by a bouquet in full relief. The tureen is painted inside with a bouquet and sprays of flowers in natural colours, and on either side of the exterior with two exotic birds in a landscape. On the cover are birds flying. The rim of the stand is also painted with birds, in groups amongst bushes and flying, in the middle are insects. Gilt edges. Tureen, H 8 in., W 10½ in.; stand, diam. 11½ in.

This piece appears to have been made as a companion to No. 61.

63. STAND FOR A SOUP-TUREEN Mark, an anchor in gold About 1760

Circular The rim has a formal gilt border and is painted in colours with exotic birds, in two landscapes and flying, amongst the birds are a dodo, an owl, and an eagle attacking a smaller bird In the middle are a bouquet and sprigs of flowers in natural colours Diam 12½ in

64. TUREEN AND COVER in the form of a bundle of asparagus About 1755

Coloured after nature, tied round with a brown bind H 5 in, L 9½ in

65. TUREEN AND COVER in the form of a partridge on its nest, copied from a Meissen model About 1755 (Plate 13)

Coloured after nature The nest is bordered with foliage and stalks H 3½ in, L 5½ in
Similar tureens were made at Bow, compare No 16 and *Schreiber Catalogue*, p 26

66. PORRINGER, COVER AND STAND Mark (8), an anchor in gold About 1760

Circular, with pattern of graduated overlapping peacocks feathers in green, lavender blue, black, and gold Inside the porringer and in the middle of the stand are sprays of flowers in gold The porringer has two and the cover one gilt rococo loop handle Porringer, H 4½ in, W 5½ in, stand, diam 7½ in

67. TWO TREMBLEUSE CUPS AND SAUCERS Marks (9), an anchor in gold and "N" incised About 1765 (Plate 19)

The cups truncated cone shape with handle of intertwined twigs, the saucers have a deep well into which the cup fits The cups are painted outside and the saucers on the rim each with two river scenes, with buildings and figures of anglers, in panels reserved on a mazarine blue ground striped in gold Formal gilt borders inside the cups Cups, H 3½ in, diam 3½ in, saucers, diam 6½ in

68. TEA CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, an anchor in gold About 1760 (Plate 20)

The outside of the cup and the rim of the saucer are painted with small Chinese figures in the manner of Watteau, enclosed in arched compartments separated by gilt flowering stems beneath a border of mazarine blue Below the figures is rococo pedestal work, with gilt scale pattern The cup has a handle of two intertwined twigs, the saucer a five-lobed rim and a formal gilt rosette in the centre Cup, H 2½ in, diam 3½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

69. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Sevres porcelain About 1760 (Plate 25)

Of the same form as No 68 Painted with exotic birds in colours, standing in groups and flying, below an arched border of mazarine blue edged with gilt trellis work and flowers Below the rim of the saucer are five gilt floral sprays Cup, H 2½ in, diam 3½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

70. TEA CUP, COFFEE CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an anchor in gold. About 1760 (Plate 25)

The lower part of the cups and the inner part of the saucer are moulded with scale pattern in relief, painted in pink, blue, and gold to imitate peacocks feathers Above and beyond are sprays of flowers and insects in gold The coffee-cup has a handle in the form of a branching twig, the tea-cup no handle Tea-cup, H 1½ in, diam 3½ in, coffee-cup, H 3½ in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

71. CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER AND SAUCER. Mark, an anchor in gold. About 1770. (Plate 35)

Decorated with pink stripes imitating figured silk ribbons, alternating with garlands of flowers in green outlined in grey Gilt edges The cup has two scroll handles and the cover a small loop Cup, H 4 in, W 4½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

- 72 **TWO CUPS AND SAUCERS** Mark, on the saucers only, an anchor in red About 1755 (Plate 24)
Both cups and saucers fluted with scalloped edge painted with a brown line The decoration consists of small sprays of flowers and insects in natural colours. The cup has no handle Cups, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 73 **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER** Mark on the saucer, an anchor in red About 1755 (Plate 24)
Octagonal, with brown line round the edge Painted with bouquets and scattered sprays of flowers and small insects in natural colours Cup, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 74 **CUP AND SAUCER**, painted in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon ware About 1755 (Plate 24)
Octagonal, decorated in panels alternately filled in with a white scrolled stem and gilt flower reserved on a red ground, and with a poppy spray or a fan with ribbons in colours The cup has no handle Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
A tea pot and two cups and saucers of the same pattern are in the Schreiber Collection, Nos. 377, 403.
"An octagon Chelsea tea set in imitation of old Japan, £1 10s. figures in a sale catalogue of 1771, see Nightingale, p. xi
- 75 **CUP AND SAUCER**, printed in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon ware About 1750. (Plate 24)
Octagonal. Both pieces are painted with a Japanese lady and a bird perched on a cage in a curtained interior, in colours and gold The cup has no handle Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Two saucers of the same pattern are in the Schreiber Collection, No. 383
- 76 **TWO SAUCERS** Mark (II), an anchor in red About 1755
Both painted in colours, with two exotic birds amongst bushes, and insects, in the manner of Meissen porcelain In the middle a projecting ring to hold a cup, a brown line round the edge Diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 77 **PAIR OF DISHES** About 1755. (Plate 24)
Oval, with wavy rim moulded in relief with vine branches bearing grapes and leaves coloured after nature In the middle of each is a group of poultry in a landscape Brown line round the edge L. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
It is somewhat doubtful whether these dishes and No. 78 should be attributed to Chelsea or Bow
- 78 **PAIR OF DISHES** About 1755 (Plate 24)
Of the same form as No. 77, the rims similarly moulded with vine stems In the middle of each is a group of exotic birds L. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Compare note on No. 77
- 79 **PAIR OF DISHES** Mark, an anchor in red About 1760 (Plate 24)
Each in the form of a vine leaf with stem coiled to form a loop handle, the edges coloured green and yellow the veins in pink In the middle of each is a small bouquet of flowers in natural colours. L. 8 in.
- 80 **PAIR OF DISHES** Mark (12), an anchor in red About 1755. (Plate 24)
Each moulded in the form of a large flower with a bulb, two leaves and a looped stalk, partially coloured after nature, the petals in the centre of the flower only being outlined in blue The remaining surface is painted with small sprays of flowers and, on one dish, an insect in colours W. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

III.—CHELSEA-DERBY.

THE porcelain made by William Duesbury between 1770 and 1784, during which period he carried on the factories at Chelsea and Derby concurrently, is known as "Chelsea-Derby" porcelain. Generally it is not possible to distinguish between the productions of the two places unless a distinctive mark occurs. The customary mark of the joint factories consists of a "D" intersected by an anchor in gold, but the simple gold anchor mark continued in use for some time after 1770, and pieces bearing it may safely be ascribed to the Chelsea works. On the other hand, an initial "D" alone, with¹ or without² a crown in blue, green, purple, or gold over the glaze, indicates pieces made at the Derby factory.

Chelsea-Derby porcelain is characterised by sobriety of modelling, somewhat subdued colouring, and the pseudo-classical motives of decoration of the Louis XVI style. The fine set of vases (No. 104) well illustrate the change of taste which ensued under the new management. An overglaze blue enamel in imitation of the *bleu de roi* of Sèvres³ now takes the place of the earlier underglaze mazarine-blue. The statuettes of this period are usually only slightly tinted with washes of pale colour; figures in unglazed biscuit porcelain also began to be made. The figures are generally characterised by an air of sentimentalism and affected simplicity, traceable to the influence of Boucher and his school, in striking contrast with the vigorous *abandon* of many of the earlier Chelsea models. Most of the Chelsea-Derby figure models continued in use till the close of the Derby factory, and in the absence of marks specimens can be dated only by the character of the paste (in the case of biscuit porcelain) or by the colours used in the decoration. The mark "No." followed by a numeral,

¹ Nos. 104, 105.

² No. 108

³ Nos. 104, 105, 110.

found incised in the paste under the base of some of the figures,¹ refers to the number of the model in the price-list of the Derby factory, and shows that such pieces were probably made at that place. The models were often made in several sizes, and references to these are also sometimes found incised under the figures.²

§ 1 FIGURES PAINTED IN COLOURS

Nos 95—107

95 PAIR OF FIGURES of singers About 1765 (Plate 12)

Stand ng figures of a man and woman, each in the act of singing w th one arm raised. Irregular base coloured to simulate the ground. The woman holds up a ballad sheet in her right hand. H 9½ in., 8½ in. respectively.
An example of the male figure is in the British Museum compare Hobson *Catalogue* pl. xv, H 304.

96 GROUP, a boy and girl dancing, copied from a group of Meissen porcelain, modelled by Johann Joachim Kaendler (Plate 26)

The boy is putting his arms round the waist of the girl, whose left arm rests on his shoulder. Behind the boy is a tree stump. The figures stand on a gilt rococo scrolled base and are only slightly coloured with gilt edges to the garments, the flesh and hair being tinted. H 7½ in.
Compare Berlin *Meissner Porcellan*, fig. 189.

97 PAIR OF FIGURES of young musicians Mark (15) on one, "No 10 × 2 size," on the other 10, incised (Plate 26)

Stand ng figures of a boy and girl, slightly tinted and gilt, playing the former a flute the latter a hurdy gurdy. Rococo scrolled bases. Each H 5½ in.
No 10 is described in the "Price List of Groups and Single Figures" (Hasslem, *Old Derby Chelsea & Co. p. 170*) as "Flute and Cymbal".

98 PAIR OF FIGURES, a boy with a dog, and a girl with a lamb Mark (18), on one 7 and a cross, on the other a cross alone, incised (Plate 26)

Stand ng figures, barefoot each on a rocky base with applied flowers. The boy supports the dog on his right knee. The girl holds the lamb in her arms; beside her on the ground is a gilt urn. H 6½ in., 6 in. respectively.

99 BOY AS SPORTSMAN (Plate 26)

Stand ng figure leaning against a holly bush, with a gun and a crouching dog. Slightly coloured, the garments bordered with gilt lines. Rococo-scrolled base. H 7½ in.

¹ Nos 100—102

² No 97

26 ENGLISH PORCELAIN—CHELSEA-DERBY

- 100 SHEPHERD Mark (17), "No 58" incised (Plate 26)
 Standing figure of a boy playing a pipe with a large dog sitting beside him and a tree stump at his back. Rococo scrolled base. H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
 No 58 in the price list (Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 10) is "piping shepherd".
- 101 SUMMER, one of a set of the Four Seasons Marks (16), "No 35" and 3, incised (Plate 26)
 Standing figure of a girl carrying a sheaf of corn, on a green mound. H $5\frac{3}{4}$ in.
- 102 TIME Mark (21), "N 222" over "N," incised (Plate 26)
 Symbolised by a bearded and winged male figure, slightly draped in a flowered mantle, standing with his hands on an hour glass supported on his left thigh, his left foot resting on a globe, a scythe leans against a pile of rocks behind him. Circular base with gilt line. H ~ in.

§ 3. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 106—113

- 106 TEA-POT AND COVER. Mark, "D" intersected by an anchor, in gold (Plate 30)
Vertically ribbed globular body, the upper half decorated with stripes of husk pattern and gilt beads alternately. Round the shoulder and edge of the cover, gold discs on a scalloped blue (*bleu de roi*) border H 6½ in
- 107 TEA-POT AND COVER. (Plate 29)
Semi-ovoid body with concave shoulder, short spout springing from the shoulder. On the cover and round the base, a row of acanthus leaves picked out in turquoise blue and gold. On either side of the body a group of fruit in natural colours H 6 in
108. CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, "D" in gold. (Plate 30)
The cup has two handles and the cover a loop in the form of leafy twigs. The decoration consists of a wide band of graduated scale pattern in relief coloured in crimson, lavender blue, and gold to imitate peacocks' feathers, borders of scrollwork and diaper-ornament in gold. Cup, H 5½ in., W 5¼ in., saucer, diam 6 in.
Formerly in the J G Mortlock Collection
- 109 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark (20), "D" intersected by an anchor, in gold (Plate 30)
Decorated with festoons of flowers in natural colours and gilt borders. No handle. Cup, H 2 in., diam 3½ in., saucer, diam 5 in
- 110 SLOP BASIN. Mark, "M" incised
Externally reeded, plain border of blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold H 2½ in., diam 4½ in.
- 111 TWO CUSTARD-CUPS AND COVERS. Mark, "D" intersected by an anchor in gold (Plate 30)
Bell shaped with loop handle, a flower coloured after nature applied in relief on the cover. Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in green and grey, gilt edges H 3 in., diam. 2½ in
- 112 PLATE (Plate 30)
Wavy edge, the rim moulded in relief with rococo scrolled panelling. Painted with a bouquet and sprays of flowers in green and grey with gilt centres. Diam 8½ in.
- 113 PLATE (Plate 30)
The rim has a wavy edge and is decorated with a formal border in bright blue and gold from which hang festoons of husk pattern. In the middle is a group of fruit in natural colours with a gilt laurel wreath beyond which are insects. Diam 9 in

IV.—DERBY.

THE first undoubted reference to porcelain made at Derby is contained in announcements in the *Public Advertiser* during 1756 of an auction sale to be held in London "by order of the Proprietors of the DERBY PORCELAIN Manufactory." In 1758 another advertisement announces the enlargement of the factory and the increase of the establishment. The first proprietors appear to have been William Duesbury, who had previously worked as an enameller on porcelain in London,¹ and John Heath. About 1759 they probably bought up the works at Longton Hall,² and in 1770 the Chelsea factory, which was carried on for fourteen years in combination with that at Derby.³ In 1776 Duesbury, by that time sole proprietor at Derby, purchased also the Bow factory and removed the models and moulds to Derby.⁴

William Duesbury died in 1786, and was succeeded by a son of the same name, who was manager until his death in 1796 or 1797, having in 1795 taken into partnership the miniature painter Michael Kean. The latter carried on the firm under the style of Duesbury and Kean until 1811, when he sold it to Robert Bloor. In 1828 the management was taken over by James Thomason, who retired in 1844 or 1845, and was succeeded by Thomas Clarke. In 1848 the original factory, on the Nottingham Road, was closed. A new factory was then founded in King Street by William Locker and others in partnership with Sampson Hancock, and is still carried on by the latter.

It is impossible to identify the earliest productions of Derby. Those made during the amalgamation with Chelsea have already been described and catalogued under the heading of Chelsea-Derby porcelain.⁵ About 1782 the mark in use before that date for porcelain made at the Derby establishment, a crowned "D," was

¹ See Bemrose, *Bow, Chelsea and Derby Porcelain*, p. 7.

² Compare pp. 13, 24.

³ Compare p. 5.

⁴ Compare p. 101.

⁵ P. 24.

modified by the insertion of crossed batons and six dots between the crown and the "D"; it was painted at first in blue, puce, or crimson.¹ A similar mark incised was used on the biscuit figures.² From about 1810 onwards for some twenty years the same mark was used, but usually painted in red,³ and often very carelessly executed. After 1830 till the close of the establishment various printed marks were in use, also in red, composed of a ribbon or circular band inscribed "DERBY" or "BLOOR DERBY," or a Gothic "D," with or without a crown.⁴ The crossed swords of Meissen and the double "L" of Sèvres in blue, the former chiefly on figures and generally under the glaze,⁵ the latter in overglaze enamel, were also occasionally used in the later years of the factory. From the character of the marks employed the productions of the middle and later periods are often known respectively as "Crown-Derby" and "Bloor-Derby" china. The mark of the King Street firm consists of crossed swords and six dots between the initials "S" and "H," with a crown above and "D" below, generally printed in blue.⁶

The Derby porcelain of the last two decades of the 18th century is characterised by a restrained and sober decoration in which flower-painting in naturalistic style plays a leading part. The wares made for domestic use display a great variety of good border patterns in the quasi-classical taste of the period. The forms are generally simple and graceful. Statuettes in biscuit and coloured porcelain, the former remarkable for delicacy of modelling, were made in increasing numbers.

The works of some of the early painters can be identified. Amongst them, the flower-painter, William Billingsley, a native of Derby (b. 1758), who was employed there from 1774 till 1796, when he left to establish the Pinxton factory; ⁷ Zachariah Boreman, a landscape-painter, who came from Chelsea and worked at Derby

¹ Nos. 135-138, 159-162.

² Nos. 115-118.

³ Nos. 139, 140, 143-146, 167, etc.; the same mark is found at this period by exception in black (No. 142) and gold (No. 168).

⁴ Nos. 151-154, etc.

⁵ No. 128.

⁶ No. 131.

⁷ Nos. 135, 137, 166; compare also pp. 44, 76, 81, 83.

from 1783 to 1794;¹ and Robert Askew, a figure-painter, who was at Derby till about 1800,² are represented in the Herbert Allen Collection by pieces which may be attributed with reasonable certainty to their hands.

The leading Derby figure-modellers at this period were the Swiss, John James Spengler, a native of Zurich, engaged in 1790;³ Stephan, who left the factory about 1800 for Coalport;⁴ and Coffee. These must not be confused with the "repairers," or workmen who built up the figures from the moulds, such as Isaac Farnsworth and Joseph Hill, who marked their handiwork with an incised star⁵ and triangle⁶ respectively.

When Bloor became manager the productions of the factory assumed a more showy character. Rich colours and gilding were used, sometimes in excess, whilst so-called "Japan patterns," adapted from the Japanese Imari porcelain,⁷ came into favour. Landscapes came more and more into vogue as a motive of decoration. Amongst decorators of this later period whose work is recognisable with the help of authenticated pieces in the Victoria and Albert Museum, and in the Corporation Art Gallery, Derby, are the brothers John and Robert Brewer, painters of landscapes and military scenes;⁸ the landscape-painters George Robertson⁹ and Jesse Mountford (who left Derby in 1821 for Davenport's works at Longport, where he died in 1861);¹⁰ Daniel Lucas, senior (b. 1787, d. 1867),¹¹ who came from Davenport's and was chief landscape-painter during the later years of the factory; Thomas Steele (d. 1850), a fruit-painter¹² who entered the factory in 1815 and left it for the Rockingham Works, Swinton, where his son Edwin was also employed;¹³ Leonard Lead (b. 1787, d. 1869), a flower-painter;¹⁴ and John Haslem, a clever painter of figure-subjects.¹⁵ Amongst the modellers were Edward and Samuel Key; and George Cocker. The latter worked at the Bloor factory from

¹ Nos 104, 105, 160, 161.

² Nos. 114-116; compare also p. 148.

³ Nos 119, 134. ⁶ Nos 116, 134.

⁴ No. 185. ¹⁰ Nos. 143, 145.

¹¹ Nos 152, 102. ¹³ Compare p. 120.

² Nos 104, 105

⁴ No 119.

⁷ Nos 150, 175-177. ⁸ No. 136.

¹¹ Nos 138, 142, 170, 182, 183.

¹⁴ Nos. 179, 194. ¹⁵ No. 151

1821 till 1825, when he left and set up a workshop of his own in Friar Gate, where he made biscuit figures, sometimes marked with an incised cross,¹ until 1840, when he removed his establishment to London

§ 1 GROUPS AND FIGURES OF BISCUIT PORCELAIN

Nos 114-121

- 114 GROUP, two virgins awaking Cupid Modelled by J J Spengler after a painting, belonging to the Duke of Northumberland, by Angelica Kauffmann, of which an engraving by W Wynne Ryland was published in 1776 Marks (26), "No 195" and an eye, incised About 1795 (Plate 31)

Cupid lies asleep on a heap of rocks with his head resting on his quiver and his bow by his side. The two virgins stand looking at him, one holding out her right hand as if to tickle his ear with a straw, behind them is a tree H 13 in.

Compare note on No. 115. The engraving bears the legend "*Dormo innocuus, non impune exasperat fecerit*"

- 115 GROUP, two virgins awaking Cupid, similar to No 114 Marks, "No 195," a triangle, and "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, all incised About 1795

Similar to No. 114 except in the following detail: an overturned bottle lies on the ground in place of Cupid's bow H 12 in.

Compare Benrose, *Bow, Chelsea, and Derby Porcelains*, pp 96, 126. The incised triangle is the mark of Joseph H II, the workman by whom this group was moulded. See Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p 150.

- 116 GROUP, two Bacchantes adorning Pan Modelled by J J Spengler after a design by Angelica Kauffmann, engraved by F Bartolozzi Marks, "No 196," a triangle, and "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, all incised About 1795 (Plate 31)

On a high pedestal in front of a tree is a terminal figure of Pan. One of the Bacchantes stands looking up at it with her right hand raised; the other, kneeling beside it, is in the act of twining round it a garland of flowers. The group rests on a rocky base upon which are an ewer, a tambourine, and a thyrsus H 13 in.

Compare Benrose, *Bow, Chelsea, and Derby Porcelains*, pp 94, 126, and note on No. 115.

- 117 GROUP, four Cupids as sportsmen Marks, "N 251" and 3, and "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, incised About 1790 (Plate 32)

Four Cupids, each wearing a hat and slight drapery, standing with two dogs around a tree trunk on a rocky mound. One has a gun and wallet, two others are playing a hunting horn and a pipe respectively, and the fourth rests his arm on a birdcage H 7½ in.

- 118 GROUP of four cupids Mark (25), "N 257," "P," and "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, incised About 1790 (Plate 32)

Slightly draped figures accompanied by two dogs, standing with their backs to a tree on a high rocky mound. Two of them carry quivers, one is trying the point of an arrow, another holds up torch H 8½ in.

¹ Nos 120, 121

119. TWO FIGURES, Earth and Water, from a set of the Four Elements, modelled by Stephan Mark (22), "No 3," also on Water, a star and 3, incised About 1790. (Plate 32)

Earth is represented by a boy dressed as a gardener holding a spade and in his left hand a bunch of fruit, standing beside a pedestal on which a pot with flowers growing in it is supported. Water is a girl standing by a spring issuing from a rock, with a net in her right hand and fish held up in her apron, a crayfish lies at her feet. Both figures stand on an octagonal plinth with key pattern in relief. H., Earth $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., Water $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The incised star is the mark of Isaac Farnsworth, the workman by whom the figure was moulded, see Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 150.

120. PAIR OF FIGURES, modelled by George Cocker About 1830 (Plate 32)

Standing figures of a boy beside a pedestal of rock (originally accompanied by a dog now missing) and a girl with a lamb under her right arm beside a fountain with a lion's mask in relief on the front. A pitcher on the top of the fountain on which the girl's left elbow originally rested is missing. Each, H. 5 in.

Compare note on No. 121. The girl is based upon a Chelsea Derby model, compare No. 98.

121. GIRL BESIDE A FOUNTAIN, modelled by George Cocker Mark (23), a cross incised About 1830.

A smaller version of the same model as the girl No. 120, with pitcher remaining on the fountain. H. 4 in.

The small cross is the mark of Cocker, who, after being trained under Duesbury and at Coalport, made figures at Derby in a small establishment of his own from 1825 till 1840, when he removed to London and subsequently to Staffordshire, see Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 159, and Bemrose, *Catalogue*, p. 23. His biscuit porcelain is distinguishable by its dry chalky surface.

§ 2. GLAZED AND ENAMELLED FIGURES.

Nos 122—133

All the following pieces are painted in enamel colours and gilt, except Nos 125 and 131, which are plain white, and No 132, which is painted in underglaze blue only.

122. PAIR OF STANDING FIGURES of a boy and girl, forming candlesticks Mark, "DERBY" on a ribbon beneath a crown, printed in red About 1840

Richly enamelled. Each, H. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

From the same model as the Chelsea figures, No. 42.

123. SET OF FIGURES, the Four Seasons Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with two dots, in red About 1820 (Plate 33)

Spring, a boy in hunting dress, with wallet and flask, holding with both hands an arched garland of flowers, standing beside a tree stump with bulrushes growing by it. Summer, a girl with flowered skirt, barefoot, holding ears of corn in her right hand and supporting a sheaf with her left. Autumn, a girl with a basket of fruit on her right arm and a bunch of grapes in her left hand. Winter, a boy in a fur-lined red jacket, raising a faggot on his shoulder, and half kneeling on a tree stump. All the figures have a circular base with a wide gilt band. H., Autumn $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., the rest $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The set of figures is described under No. 123 in the price list (Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 173) as "Set of Seasons, from French

124. PAIR OF FIGURES, a tailor and his wife mounted on goats, the former copied from a Meissen figure modelled by Johann Joachim Kaendler. Mark, "No. 62," incised. About 1800 (Plate 33.)

Both figures hold by one horn the goat on which they are mounted. The tailor carries two kids in a wooden carrier sling on his shoulders, and has a pair of scissors hanging at his side. Before him on the saddle are two pistols in holsters, the goat carries a flat iron in its mouth. The tailor's wife has a child at her breast and two others slung in a basket over her shoulder, two baskets full of provisions are hung before her on the neck of the goat, which is followed by a kid. Both figures stand on a rococo-scrolled base, and are picked out with gilding. The shoes of the tailor and his wife are coloured black, their hats black and yellow respectively, and the flesh portions of both, as well as the mouths and nostrils of the animals, are tinted in red. Each, H 5½ in., L 4 in.

No. 62 in the price list (Hasslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 172) is described as "Welch Taylor and Family." The original Meissen group was modelled in 1740. The circumstances are stated to have been as follows: the Saxon court tailor had expressed a desire to be present at a banquet in the royal palace, and Count Brühl, the minister who had charge of the Meissen factory, having promised in a generous moment to gratify his wish, found an escape from his consequent embarrassment by having modelled in porcelain a caricature of the tailor, which was set as an ornament on the royal table. A figure of the tailor's wife, differing in detail from the Derby figure, was made at Meissen as a comparison to the tailor. Compare Berling, p. 399.

125. TAILOR MOUNTED ON A GOAT, plain white. About 1820.

A larger version of the same model as the tailor No. 124. H 9½ in., L 6½ in.

Compare note on No. 124.

126. PAIR OF FIGURES, a boy and girl with flowers. Mark, "No. 36," incised. About 1810. (Plate 33.)

Barefoot figures seated, the boy on an upturned basket, the girl on a stump, each on a green mound.

The boy's waistcoat and the girl's skirt dark blue with gilt pattern, the boy's breeches and the girl's bodice brown. The boy has flowers in both hands and in his hat, which rests on his knees; the girl has flowers in her lap and a bunch in her right hand. Each, H 5½ in.

No. 36 is described in the price list (Hasslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 171) as "Sitting Fruit"; in this instance flowers have been substituted for fruit.

127. PAIR OF FIGURES, a boy and girl, dressed as an 18th century lady and gentleman. Marked (28) in imitation of Meissen porcelain with crossed swords in underglaze blue; also "No. 314," incised. About 1830. (Plate 33.)

Both figures are seated in a high backed chair of Louis Quinze style, supported on a round base painted to imitate a carpet, with edge of gilt openwork scrolls. The costume of both figures is brightly coloured and enriched with applied lacework. The boy wears a wig and has a cocked hat under his left arm. He sits sideways on the chair with his right leg crossed over his left knee. The girl has a black work bag on her knee. Each, H 5½ in.

Applied lacework such as occurs on these figures is mentioned in sales catalogues of the united Chelsea and Derby factories as early as 1776; see Nigh, p. 19. It was imitated from Meissen porcelain, having been introduced at Meissen about 1763; compare *Private Publication*, p. 62.

128. BOY WITH FRUIT. Marks, "No. 8" incised, and crossed swords in underglaze blue in imitation of the mark of Meissen porcelain. About 1830. (Plate 33.)

A boy, in 18th century dress, seated on a rock with a scrolled stem at his back, holding on his knees a cocked hat full of fruit. Gilt rococo-scrolled base. H 4½ in.

One of a pair of figures described in the price list (Hasslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 177) as "Fruit and Flowers."

- 129 PAIR OF FIGURES of kneeling children Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY," enclosing a crown, printed in red About 1840

(Plate 33)

A girl clad in a nightdress praying and another stooping to don up her boots, each kneeling on a gilt tasselled crimson cushion Fach, H 3½ in.

Similar models were made by Minton, compare No. 521 Haslem cites an example of the girl (*Catalogue*, p. 29, pl. III, no. 65) under the title "Good night, Mother, and states that it was one of the latest figures issued at Derby Hemrose (*Catalogue*, p. 21, no. 258) includes "girl lacing shoe, amongst biscuit figures modelled by George Cocker, compare note on No. 127

- 130 PEACOCK. Mark (35), "DERBY" on a ribbon beneath a crown, printed in red About 1840

(Plate 33)

Perched on a stump with sprigged flowers rising from a gilt rococo-scrrolled base The eyes of the tail coloured blue and green, the remaining plumage indicated by gilding H 6½ in., L 6½ in.

Perhaps the "peacock among flowers, modelled by John Whitaker between 1830 and 1847 See Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 181

131. GIRL WITH FLOWERS, plain white Mark (24), crossed swords and six dots between the initials "S" and "H," with a crown above and "D" below, in underglaze blue About 1870

Standing figure with her skirt caught up in both hands and filled with flowers Rococo-scrrolled base H 6½ in.

- 132 GIRL WITH FLOWERS About 1870

The model identical with No. 131, plain white except for the bodice, which is coloured in underglaze blue H 6½ in.

- 133 PAIR OF FIGURES OF SWANS About 1820.

Plain white except for the bills, eyes and legs, which are painted in black and red H 2½ in.

§ 3. VASES, BISCUIT PORCELAIN.

No. 134

- 134 PAIR OF VASES Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also "No. 116," and on one vase a star, on the other a triangle, incised About 1800

(Plate 32)

Urn shaped, with two imbricated loop handles festoons of flowers hanging from the shoulder, acanthus foliage in relief and square plinth H 6½ in.

The star and triangle are said to be the marks of the particular workmen or "separers" who made the vases, Isaac Farnworth and Joseph Hill, respectively See Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 150

Formerly in the collection of Mr. Arthur Roakey Price

§ 4. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES, COLOURED

Nos. 135-158

All the following pieces are decorated in enamel colours and gold

- 135 PAIR OF VASES Mark (27) on one, "D" under a crown, and crossed baton with six dots, in puce About 1795

(Plate 37)

The vases have two openwork handles represented as attached by screws to the shoulder, narrow neck with flaring mouth, and high foot resting on a square plinth They are decorated with flowers in natural colours loosely disposed in two wide bands round the middle of the body and shoulder and with wreaths of foliage and formal designs in relief H 9½ in.

The flower painting is the work of William Bill
Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection

- 136 PAIR OF VASES Mark, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, in crimson. About 1800. (Plate 34.)

Ovoid, with small shell handles, the covers pierced with circular openings. Decorated on either side of the body with a panel enclosed by a band of gilt foliage in reserve on a pale pink ground. The panels are painted one with a group of fruit on a table, the other with a military scene, different on each vase, in one, cavalry are seen leaving a camp, in the other is a group of soldiers in an open barn over which flies the Union Jack in the form used before 1801. H $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The military scenes are painted by one of the brothers Brewer, probably John, who died in 1815 at the age of 51. Compare Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 98; Bnos, *First Century*, pp. 148, 151, pl. xxxix.

137. FLOWER-POT AND STAND, painted with flowers by William Billingsley. Mark, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, in puce. About 1790.

Funnel shaped, with two foliated loop handles on the stand. Decorated with a group of flowers in natural colours in an oval panel reserved on a dark blue ground enriched with a vermiculæ pattern imitating marble in gold. H 8 in.

138. PAIR OF FLOWER-POTS AND STANDS, painted with views, in Wales and Italy respectively, by Daniel Lucas, senior. Mark, "D" under a crown and 33, in puce. About 1820.

Of the same form as No. 137. The views are enclosed each in an oval panel with formal gilt border and the titles "In Wales" and "In Italy" inscribed in red below. Formal gilt foliage inside the rim and on the stand. H $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 139 PAIR OF FLOWER-POTS AND STANDS. Marks on the stands, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 2, in red. About 1820.

(Plate 39.)

Of the same form as No. 137. The decoration consists of a wide frieze of flowers in natural colours with gilt background, and horizontal bands of formal ornament in gold. H $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

140. VASE AND COVER. Marks, "No 86" incised, and another mark with a crown in red nearly obliterated. About 1820. (Plate 35.)

Ovoid body with two handles in the form of gilt winged female demi figures, round the shoulder a band with, on either side of the vase, a mask flanked by two lions in relief. Below this, on either side, a vase like device in gold with scrolled feathery acanthus foliage in pink, blue, red, and purple springing from it. High foot rising from a square plinth, narrow neck obliquely gadrooned, domed cover with cone shaped knob, all richly gilt. H $12\frac{1}{2}$ in.

A Chelsea Derby vase of the same form is in the Jones Bequest, No 825 1883.

- 141 SET OF THREE VASES. Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 2, in red and 58 in blue. About 1820. (Plate 36.)

Urn shaped, with square plinth and two scrolled foliated loop handles springing from gilt satyr's masks in relief, decorated on either side of the body and neck with symmetrical designs of conventional foliage, lilies of the valley and honey-suckle devices in gold on a dark blue (*bleu de roi*) ground. Centre vase, H $11\frac{1}{2}$ in., other two each, each H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

142. SET OF THREE VASES painted with English and Welsh landscapes by Daniel Lucas, senior. Mark, 42 in red, also on the two smaller vases "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, in black. About 1825. (Plate 36.)

Crater shaped, with two gilt handles. On either side of the upper part of each vase is a landscape in colours in an oval panel reserved on a dark blue ground enriched with vine sprays and formal foliage in gold. On the base of the vases are the titles of the landscapes written in black as follows: "Near Wenlock, Salop"; "On the Tweed"; "Penmonrwy, Merionethshire"; "Near Cowbridge, Glamorganshire"; "Near Bishop's Castle, Salop"; "Near Caerwili, Flintshire". Middle vase, H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., other vases, each H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Formerly in the collection of Mr J H H V Lane

- 143 **SPT OF THREE VASES** Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons w th six dots, also 2 in red, and 45 in puce About 1820 (Plate 38)
Slender ovo d body, flat ng neck two handles in the f m of g lt swans, h gh foot on sq a e plath
On one s de of each vase s a v gnette landscape n colours surroun ted by fo mal class cal foliage in gold Middle vase H 9½ n other vases H 8 n
The landscapes may ge haps be attr buted to Jesse Mo ntford
- 144 **PASTILLE BURNER AND COVER** Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons, also 11, in red, and a cross incised About 1820 (Plate 38)
In tl e form of a shallow landless crater suppo ted by four g lt lions paws on a pl nth w th four inc ryed s des Tl e m and he edge of the co er a e p erted w h a row of c rcular holes, and four g lt saty s ma ks are appl d n rel of round the border The cover and body are panted w th fo mal symmetr cal foliage n crimson and go d On the c ve s a cone shaped knob H 5½ n, d am 4½ n
- 145 **SPILL VASE** Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with four dots, also "H", in red, and 54 in puce About 1820
Cylndr cal On one s de n on e gh t s ded panel sur rounded by fo mal g lt foliage s a v ew of a cottage amongst trees n colours H 4½ n
The landscape s perhaps by Jesse Mountfo d
- 146 **COUNTER BOX AND COVER** Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with three dots, also 37, in red About 1820 (Plate 38)
In the fo m of a dep essed sphere panted w th play ng ca ds n colours on a black ground supported on three g lt dolphins tals conjo nrd, s ng from a pl nth w th three ncursed s des A g lt dolpl n forms the hand e of the cover H 5½ n
- 147 **PAIR OF SCENT BOTTLES AND STOPPERS** About 1820 (Plate 38)
Of depressed bulbo s form w th long narrow neck On each s de of the body s a landscape n colours in an oval panel reserved on a da k blue ground which is decorated w th fo mal g lt foliage H 4½ n
- 148 **PAIR OF SCENT BOTTLES AND STOPPERS** Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons, also two strokes, in red About 1820 (Plate 38)
Bulbous, w th long narrow neck decorated w th syn metr cal class cal foliage n c mason and gold H 4½ n
- 149 **PAIR OF SCENT BOTTLES** Marks, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with four dots, also 39, in red About 1820 (Plate 38)
Bulbous, w th long narrow neck panted w th symmetr cal class cal foliage in purple red, blue and gold H 4½ n
- 150 **PAIR OF BOTTLES AND STOPPERS**, decorated with a "Japan pattern" in imitation of Japanese Imari ware Mark (83), "D" under a crown printed in red 阿波. 八景 (Plate 37)
Bu bou, w th long narrow neck and flat topped stopper Decorated w th chrysanthemums prunus blossom, and other flowers convent onally treated n a row of panels separated by d sper pattern round the body and f cely d sposed on the neck, n underglaze blue, red, green and gold, H 18 n
- 151 **VASE**, painted with a figure subject by John Haslem Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY, prnted in red About 1840 (Plate 36)
Of the same form as No 141 On the body s a ch ld fsh ng f om a rock, panted n colours, n a quatrefol shaped panel w th a black and gold borde reserved on a pa e pink ground On one s de of the neck and on the foot and p nth, s class cal foliage n gold on a black ground H 8½ n

- 152 VASE, painted with fruit by Thomas Steele Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY," enclosing a crown, printed in red About 1840
(Plate 37)

Of the same form as No. 141 Painted with fruit in natural colours, forming a wide frieze round the body, the neck and lower part decorated with formal classical foliage symmetrically arranged in gold H. 8½ in

Compare a plate in the Museum, No. 3036 1901, authenticated as the work of Steele

- 153 EWER Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY," enclosing a crown, printed in red, also "No 92," incised About 1840 (Plate 36)

Ovoid body, painted on either side with a bouquet of flowers in natural colours against a sage-green background Narrow neck, wavy shell moulded lip loop handle springing from a satyr's mask in relief, high foot rising from a square plinth The neck, handle, and plinth covered with glazing H. 11½ in

- 154 PAIR OF VASES Mark, 34 written in red, also on one "D" under a crown, printed in red About 1840

Each in the form of a large white flower with gilt markings on the petals, the base formed by a thick woody stem from which spring smaller blossoms and foliage coloured after nature H. 6½ in

- 155 VASE, in the form of an eel-trap About 1840 (Plate 37)

The wicker work of the trap is picked out with gilt lines It stands up on end with bulbous on either side and, at its base two goose roughly coloured after nature H. 9½ in

In the Museum is a vase of the same form No. 994 1901, formerly in the Jermyn Street Museum.

- 156 TRAY painted in colours with a view of Fonthill Abbey, Wiltshire About 1820 (Plate 39)

Oblong with slanting rim framed with a symmetrical design of classical foliage, gilt, the undersides of the rim coloured maroon The name "Fonthill Abbey" written in red on the back 9½ in. by 7 in

The painting perhaps by George Robertson A tray of the same form in the Museum (No. 3063 1901) bears a Derby mark.

- 157 BASKET Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY," printed in red About 1840

In the form of a two-handed rush basket, decorated on either side with a bouquet of flowers in natural colours in a panel surrounded by gilt scrolls in relief, reserved on a green ground H. 3½ in., L. 3 in.

- 158 BASKET Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY," printed in red About 1840 (Plate 39)

Of the same form as No. 157, and similarly decorated, with the exception of the ground, which is pink instead of green H. 3½ in., L. 3 in

§ 5 PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 159—196

- 159 CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER AND STAND Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 2, in puce About 1790

Decorated with small gilt floral sprays and gilt edges The cup has two handles and the cover a loop Cup, H. 4½ in., diam. 2½ in. saucer, diam. 6 in

160. CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER AND STAND, painted with landscapes by Zachariah Boreman Mark (30), "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 137, in blue enamel. About 1790

The landscapes occupy an oval panel on either side of the cup, the titles are written on the base in blue: "In Dove Dale, Derbyshire," "Near Matlock, Derbyshire." The cup has two loop handles composed of intertwined twigs, and the cover a gilt ring. The middle of the saucer is sunk to receive the cup. Formal strawberry leaf borders in gold round the edge of each piece. Cup, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Two similar cups are illustrated in Haslem, *Catalogue*, pl. 1 p. 17, No. 31. Boreman worked at the factory from 1783 till 1794. Formerly in the William Boreman Collection.

161. CABARET comprising tea-pot and cover, cream jug, sugar-basin and cover, tea cup, saucer and tray. Painted with landscapes by Zachariah Boreman Mark, except on the cream-jug, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also on the tea-pot and cream-jug 231, in blue enamel. About 1790

(Plate 29)

The landscapes are enclosed in oval panels with striped gilt border reserved on a pale pink ground. The titles are written in blue under the base of the pieces as follows: tea-pot, "On the Trent, Derbyshire," "In Dove Dale, Derbyshire," cream jug, "On the Trent, Derbyshire," sugar basin, "On the Trent, Derbyshire," cups, "Near Anchor Church, Derbyshire," saucer, "Near Belper, Derbyshire," tray, "View in Dove Dale, Derbyshire." Each piece is decorated with borders of cinquefoils and stars in gold. The covers of the tea-pot and sugar basin have gilt rings. The tray is of oblong quatrefoil form. Tea-pot, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, cream jug, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, sugar basin, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, tray, L $17\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Compare note on No. 155.

Formerly in the William Boreman Collection, the tea-pot illustrated in Boreman, *Catalogue*, p. 17, see also p. 9, No. 94 of the same work.

162. TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 447, in puce. About 1800

(Plate 30)

Each is decorated with a seascape with sailing ships near a coast with ruined buildings, in colours in a rectangular panel, and with formal cornflowers and stars in gold on a white band, reserved on a pale pink ground. Tea-cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, coffee cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

No. 447 is described in the Derby Pattern Books as "Coloured shipping, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in square, in centre of saucer $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, see Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 198. The seascapes are painted by one of the brothers Brewer, compare Haslem, p. 97. A similar cup and saucer is illustrated in Bennett, *First Century*, pl. xxviii.

165. TWO BELL-PULLS About 1800. (Plate 39.)
 Pear-shaped, fluted at either end, with a concave band above the middle decorated with gilt rosettes in medallions reserved on a blue (*bleu de roi*) ground L. 2½ in.
 A bell pull with identical decoration is in the Schreiber Collection, No 473
166. EWFER, painted by William Billingsley. About 1830. (Plate 34)
 Ovoid body decorated with bouquets of flowers in natural colours in three oval panels, reserved on a dark blue ground, over which are stars and ivy stems in gold with white berries in slight relief
 Curved lip and high loop handle. Round the neck and the lower part, wreaths of formal foliage in gold. H 13½ in
 An ewer of the same form, with similar flower paintings identified as by Billingsley, is in the Corporation Art Gallery, Derby
167. TEA-POT AND COVER. Mark, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, in red About 1820
 Oolong, resting on four round knobs Decorated round the lower part with a diaper of gilt husks and on the spout, shoulder, and cover with conventional lilies of the valley, foliage, and formal borders in gold and bands of dark underglaze blue H 6 in., L 12½ in
168. MILK-JUG Mark, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with five dots, also 408, in gold. About 1810
 Ovoid body, curved lip, foliated loop handle Round the body two wreaths of laurel leaves and berries on striped bands in gold. H 5 in
169. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER Marks, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, also 33 in red, and on the saucer, 71 in puce About 1810 (Plate 39)
 Each decorated with a landscape in colours in a circular panel reserved on a ground of dark underglaze blue, over which is a symmetrical design of conventional scrolled foliage in gold The titles of the landscapes are written underneath the pieces in red on the cup, "In Italy", on the saucer, "Darley Paper Mill, Derbyshire" Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in.
 Perhaps by Daniel Lucas, senior
170. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER, painted with landscapes by Daniel Lucas, senior Marks, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, and 33, in red, also 76, in puce About 1825 (Plate 39)
 Each decorated with a landscape in colours in a circular panel and with formal symmetrical scrolled foliage in gold The titles of the landscapes are written underneath the pieces in red on the cup, "In Wales", on the saucer, "In Cumberland" Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in
171. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "D" under a crown, and crossed batons with six dots, also on the saucer 36, in red. About 1810 (Plate 38)
 Each decorated with a wide border of green strawberry leaves on scrolled red stems and gilt festoons symmetrically arranged. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in
- TEA-CUP AND SAUCER Mark (32), a crown, and crossed batons, also on the saucer 25, roughly painted in red About 1830 (Plate 39)
 Bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours partly painted over a wide border of a relief coloured turquoise blue Gilt wavy edges Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., 5½ in

188 PEN-TRAY. About 1820

In the form of a trough resting on four gilt paws, with a foliated handle at either end. Inside is a mountainous landscape with a cottage near a waterfall, in colours, in an oval panel flanked by gilt swans on pedestals from which spring curled stems of foliage and conventonal hyacinths in red, blue, green, purple, and gold. The outside is decorated with a scalloped turquoise blue border from which hang classical lamps separated by sprays of loose foliage. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., L $11\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The landscape is probably by Daniel Lucas, senior

189. JUG Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons with six dots, also 12, in red. About 1830

Bulbous body, short wide cylindrical neck, curved 17, foliated loop handle. On the front, a landscape with a cottage among trees in the foreground, painted in colours, flanked by symmetrical scrolled foliage in gold. A gilt foliated stem round the neck. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

190. JUG Mark (31), a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, printed in red. About 1830 (Plate 39)

Of the same form as No. 189, and similarly decorated. In the landscape on the front is a clump of trees beside the rocky bank of a stream with a pinnaced church tower in the distance. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Acquired from the same source as No. 189, and perhaps made as a companion to it.

191. MUG Mark, "D" under a crown and crossed batons, also 33, in gold. About 1830. (Plate 39.)

Cylindrical, with foliated loop handle. Round the top is a wide border of conventional foliage and berries and tendrils on a wavy stem in gold. On the front, in a rectangular panel flanked by formal foliage in gold, is a mountainous Italian landscape with a bridge and buildings in the foreground, painted in colours. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

192. FRUIT-DISH decorated in imitation of Meissen porcelain. Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, printed in red. About 1840. (Plate 39)

Circular, with slightly fluted sides. In the middle, a bouquet and detached sprigs of flowers painted in natural colours. Round the rim are four narrow panels of crimson scale pattern edged with scrolls in slight relief, and gilt floral sprays. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The painting resembles that of a tureen in the Museum (No. 3068 1901) authenticated as the work of William Pegg, who left the Derby factory in 1820 and died in 1851. The mark shows that this dish could not have been made as early as 1820, but it may have been painted by Pegg outside the factory, as he lived at Derby till his death.

193. TWO PLATES, painted with fruit by Thomas Steele. Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, printed in red. About 1830. (Plate 40)

In the middle is an eight-sided panel painted in natural colours with a basket of fruit resting on a stone pedestal. The rim is decorated with a symmetrical design of conventional vases, palmettes, and scrolled foliage in gold. Wavy edge. Diam. 9 in.

Compare a plate painted by Steele in the Museum, No. 3036-1901, formerly in the Jermyn Street Museum.

194. TWO PLATES, painted with flowers by Leonard Lead. Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, faintly printed in red. About 1840. (Plate 38)

Decorated with the same pattern as No. 179, but apparently at a later date, perhaps made to complete the set to which No. 179 belong.

195. **INASTAND WITH THREE COVERS** Mark, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, printed in red. About 1830. (Plate 38)

The stand consists of two pen trays resting on four gilt paws, and separated by a longitudinal ridge on which rest three fixed vase like receptacles with covers, an oval one supported by two satyr masks in the middle and circular ones on either side, for pens, ink, and wafers respectively. In oval panels in the middle of the trays are views painted in colours, of a palace on the banks of a river, and a riverside road with a bridge in the distance, respectively. The greater part of the remaining surfaces is covered with gilt conventional foliage, vines and flowers in gold on a dark blue ground. At either end is a twisted loop handle. H 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in, L 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 196 **PORRINGER WITH COVER AND STAND** Mark, on the porringer, a circular band inscribed "BLOOR DERBY" enclosing a crown, on the stand "D" under a crown, printed in red. About 1840

The porringer is of depressed spherical form, with two small loop handles, and flat knob on the cover, the stand circular with wavy edge. The decoration consists of shaped panels bordered with gilt lines of foliated ornament in slight relief, picked out in blue enamel. Porringer, H 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in, W 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in, stand, diam. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

V.—PINXTON.

A SMALL porcelain factory was set up at Pinxton, in Derbyshire, in 1796,¹ by John Coke, with the help of William Billingsley, of Derby,² who left the factory not later than 1801. In 1803 or 1804 the management passed from Coke to John Cutts. The manufacture came to an end about 1813.

The porcelain made was of varying quality. Under the supervision of Billingsley a glassy body was made similar to that produced by him later at Nantgarw.³ After his departure the paste was generally coarse and opaque. A large part of the decoration consisted of landscapes, which are usually characterised by washes of a peculiar yellowish-green and a pale salmon-red. The porcelain was mostly unmarked; a script "P" in various colours is occasionally found.

Nos 197-203

197. VASE, painted with two views in Dovetailed

Semi-ovoid body, high foot resting on square plinth. The views, painted in colours and enclosed in oval panels surrounded by gilt laurel leaves on either side of the body, show a pathway with a gate and a meadow, and a small cascade respectively. The remaining surface decorated with shield like medallions, tasselled cords and formal flowers and foliage in gold. H. 5½ in. Formerly in the William Beurow Collection.

198. VASE

(Plate 41.)

Semi-ovoid body, with two gilt handles in the form of satyr masks, concave shoulder and neck, high foot. On one side in an eight sided panel is a mountainous landscape with a castle painted in colours. The remaining surface is streaked in greyish blue and crimson, with gilt veining to imitate marble. H. 6½ in.

199. VASE.

(Plate 41.)

Of the same form as No. 191. In an eight sided panel on one side is a group of shells and seaweed painted in natural colours. The remaining surface of the body is covered with gilt veining in imitation of marble, the shoulder is decorated in gold with conventional floral devices in overlapping shield like medallions. H. 6½ in.

200. FLOWER-POT AND STAND

Inverted, truncated, cone shaped, with two pendant ring handles. Round the top of the pot is a frieze of flowers in natural colours against a gilt background, the remaining surface is covered with a gilt diaper pattern. The stand is coloured to imitate marble. H. 7½ in., diam. 7½ in.

The flower painting is perhaps the work of William Billingsley. The whole character of the piece is similar to that of an ice-pail in the Museum (No. 308 1869), with flowers stated to have been painted by him; compare Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p. 62.

¹ Turner, *Suasea and Nantgarw*, p. 135.

² Compare p. 29.

³ No. 201, compare also p. 81.

201. BEAKER.

(Plate 41.)

Inverted truncated cone-shape. On one side is a landscape with a large tree in the foreground, painted in colours. Inside the rim, a formal border in pink and gold. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

This piece has a glassy, translucent paste and was probably made before Billingsley left the factory, compare a plate in the Museum, No. 3081-1901, and the note thereon in *Catalogue of the Museum of Practical Geology*, J. 102, p. 256.

Formerly in the William Bemrose Collection. See Bemrose, *Catalogue*, p. 27, No. 301.

202. TEA-SERVICE, consisting of tea-pot with cover and stand, sugar-basin and cover, milk-jug, slop-basin, six tea-cups, six coffee-cups, six saucers and two plates.

(Plate 42.)

The tea-pot and stand, sugar basin, and milk-jug are of oval section. The decoration consists of gilt lines round the edges, and of river-scenes and other landscapes, some of an Italian, others of an English, character, mostly with mil's, cottages, or other buildings, painted in colours, one or more on each piece. The tea-pot has also conventional sprays of flowers in gold on the spout, and the sugar-basin a monster's mask with a ring hanging from its mouth in relief at either end. Tea-pot, H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $10\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, L. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., sugar-basin, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; milk-jug, H. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; slop-basin, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.; tea cups, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.; coffee cups, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., plates, diam. 9 in.

PIECES ERRONEOUSLY ATTRIBUTED TO PINXTON.

203. PAIR OF BULB-POTS AND COVERS.

(Plate 42.)

Semi cylindrical, the lower part of the bowed front fluted and painted with sprigs of flowers. Above the fluting, reserved on a mottled pink ground, is an oval panel painted with a lake-scene in colours (different on each piece), flanked by two eight-sided panels with bouquets coloured after nature. The covers are each fitted with three nozzles for bulbs, with smaller perforations between them. Each, H. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 8 in.

These are similar to a bulb-pot illustrated by Haslem, *Catalogue*, pl. v, who attributes it to the earliest years of Pinxton. Other pieces of the same class are No. 3077-1901 in the Museum, and three bulb-pots in a private collection at York. One of the latter is impressed with the mark "W(* * *)", which occurs also on a pierced plate, resembling Leeds cream-coloured ware, in the Museum, and on a pair of porcelain figures in a collection in the Isle of Wight. These pieces would appear to date from about 1800, and were perhaps made in Staffordshire. The paste is denser and coarser than that of Pinxton, the landscape-painting similar, but inferior, to that of such pieces as No. 201. The mark "W(* * *)" is attributed by Chaffers, p. 684, to Aaron Wood, but without any stated reason.

VI—WORCESTER.

THE porcelain works at Worcester originated in 1751, as the result of experiments carried out by Dr. John Wall, physician, and William Davis, apothecary. The manufacture was financed by a company of fifteen partners. Davis was appointed manager, and remained in that position until he died in 1783. Dr. Wall was actively concerned with the business till 1766, the date of his death. In 1783 the company was dissolved, and the business was bought by their London agent, Thomas Flight, for his two sons, Joseph and John. The latter died in 1791, and in 1792, when Martin Barr was taken into partnership by the former, the title of the firm became Flight and Barr. This style was subsequently changed to Barr, Flight and Barr, in 1807, when Martin Barr, junior, became a partner; on the death of Martin Barr, senior, in 1813, his son, George Barr, joined the firm, and the title Flight, Barr and Barr was adopted, continuing until 1840.

A second factory was established at Worcester in 1786 (for the first few years for enamelling only, not for making porcelain), by Robert Chamberlain and his son, who had left the original factory in 1783, and this was carried on by the Chamberlain family until 1840, in which year the rival firms were amalgamated. The new partnership was continued until 1847, when the earlier factory was abandoned; the manufacture was thenceforward continued on the premises of Messrs. Chamberlain. In 1848 Walter Chamberlain and John Lilly became proprietors; in 1850 the latter was succeeded by his son, and W. H. Kerr joined the firm. In 1852 the firm became Kerr and Binns, and in 1862 the still existing Worcester Royal Porcelain Company was established.

The paste of the Worcester porcelain of the 18th century is distinguished by the use of soapstone (steatite) in its composition.¹

¹ There are grounds for believing that the use of steatite was suggested to Dr. Wall by someone connected with "Lowris China house" at Bristol; see p. 89 and Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p. 14.

It shows a bluish-green tone by transmitted light, and is covered with a remarkably even close-fitting glaze. After 1800 this body was gradually superseded by another, similar to that of Staffordshire porcelain, introduced by Martin Barr.

The styles of decoration adopted may be followed by the help of certain dated pieces. A tureen bearing the date of 1751¹ shows that during the first decade small landscapes or sprays of flowers in the Chinese style, simply painted in underglaze blue or in colours, were combined with moulded panel ornament of rococo scrollwork in relief suggested by the silversmiths' work of the period. About 1756 transfer-printing from copper-plates over the glaze, in black and various shades of red and purple, was introduced, probably by the well-known engraver Robert Hancock (b. 1730, d. 1817).² Porcelain so decorated in black was known at the time as "jet-enamelled"; sometimes the transfer-prints were subsequently painted over with washes of enamel colours.³ The designs for the engraved plates were largely borrowed from prints after painters of the period, from topographical views,⁴ or from the fantastic compositions, chiefly in pseudo-Chinese style, of Jean Pillement. Others were printed in the drawing-books of the period, such as "*The Ladies' Amusement*," published by Robert Sayer, of which a copy is preserved in the library of the Museum. The prints by Hancock are frequently signed with his name or initials, sometimes accompanied by an anchor, the rebus of Josiah Holdship, one of the proprietors of the factory, who until 1759 seems to have been particularly concerned with the printing department. Hancock left the works in 1774. Printing under the glaze in cobalt-blue was probably introduced before 1760.

Two jugs belonging to the Corporation of Worcester, dated 1757, and moulded with overlapping leaves, indicate the advance towards a more ambitious style of decoration. The influence of Meissen porcelain, with its naturalistic flower-painting in enamel colours, begins to make itself felt. The engagement of decorators from the Chelsea factory about 1768 was the beginning of a period

¹ Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. xvi., fig. 4.

² Nos. 223, 287, 288.

³ No. 216.

⁴ No. 287.

of great prosperity to which the finest productions belong. Rich coloured grounds, such as the dark underglaze powdered blue,¹ the scale-pattern in the same colour,² apple-green,³ claret-colour or marone,⁴ and salmon-red,⁵ now make their appearance, with polychrome figure-subjects, flowers, exotic birds or insects in reserved compartments, and sumptuously gilt scrollwork borders. The simple Oriental motives of the earlier period are succeeded by complex panelled designs⁶ suggested for the most part by Japanese Imari ware. This phase of the manufacture is exemplified by the punch bowl with the arms of the Marquis of Ely, made before 1770, and a mug made in that year, both in the Schreiber Collection, and by a vase with a figure-subject on a dark blue ground, dated 1769, in the Dyson Perrins Collection.⁷

About 1775 a transition set in to the pseudo-classical manner of the Louis XVI period, which is reflected in the gilt service (No 217) and three mugs (Nos 291, 292, 294). Under the early Flight management a formal type of simple decoration in blue and gold was much in vogue, appearing also in the early stages of the Chamberlain factory,⁸ various "Japan patterns" adapted from Imari porcelain were also much used at this time in both factories.⁹ About 1800 stipple printing was introduced.¹⁰ Early in the 19th century a reversion to a more elaborate style ensued, which is seen in a skilful but excessive use of pictorial enamel painting, minutely-finished landscapes and figure-subjects and naturalistic flower paintings were combined with an excessive use of rich gilding. An exception to this practice of over-decoration is provided by a type of delicately-coloured compositions in the manner of Raphael's arabesque designs and the wall paintings of Roman villas, which was occasionally adopted at the Flight and Barr works.¹¹ The paintings of several artists of this period can be identified, such as Thomas Baxter,¹² son of a London china

¹ No 264² Nos 262, 263, 289³ Nos 265, 275⁴ Nos 233, 273⁵ Nos 204, 243⁶ Nos 204, 226, 227, etc⁷ Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl lxxxiv⁸ Nos 245, 369, 370⁹ Nos 314, 320, 348, 359, etc¹⁰ No 328¹¹ Nos 295, 332¹² Nos 304, 376, 377

painter,¹ who was skilled in painting figure-subjects, worked at the original factory from 1814 to 1816, then moved to the Swansea works, and returned to Worcester in 1819, working for both factories till his death in 1821; Davis,² who also worked at both factories, painting exotic birds in imitation of earlier decorators; and John Barker,³ a skilled painter of shells at the Flight and Barr works. At the rival establishment Humphrey Chamberlain, junior, had a reputation for minute rendering of figures and sporting subjects.⁴ His brother Walter is the reputed painter of a floral panel (No. 358). The leading artist after the formation of the existing Company in 1862 was Thomas Bott (d. 1870), whose distinctive manner of decoration is exemplified by a plate in the Collection (No. 381).

The three best-known Worcester marks, used before 1783, are the crescent, the letter "W,"⁵ and an imitation of a Chinese seal-character somewhat resembling the Union Jack, known as the "fretted square."⁶ The two last are always, the crescent generally, painted in blue under the glaze, the crescent being in exceptional cases painted over the glaze in enamel colours or in gold.⁷ The crescent is also sometimes printed in blue, either in outline or horizontally shaded. Other marks which also occur during the early period are imitations of Chinese characters,⁸ of the crossed swords of Meissen (accompanied by the numerals 9 or 91),⁹ and of the double L of Sèvres, and various workmen's marks, such as those on Nos. 282, 283.

After 1783 various names or initials were adopted corresponding with the changes of partnership in the two firms, sometimes with the addresses of their London agents. At the original factory the crescent continued in occasional use after 1783, either alone¹⁰ or accompanied by the name "Flight." From 1792 to 1807 the usual mark was "Flight and Barr," under a crown, painted;

¹ A water-colour drawing, dated 1810, by Baxter of his father's china-decorating studio at No. 1 Goldsmith Street, Gough Square, Fleet Street, is in the Museum (No. 782-1894); it is reproduced in *Dillon Porcelain*, pl. xlvii.

² Nos. 326, 327.

³ Nos. 301, 302, 335.

⁴ No. 372.

⁵ Nos. 230, 263.

⁶ Nos. 209, 220, 225, etc.

⁷ No. 279.

⁸ Nos. 226, 278.

⁹ Nos. 216, 242.

¹⁰ Nos. 313, 314.

during the same period a lightly incised "B,"¹ sometimes accompanied by a crescent,² was scratched on some of the wares. This latter mark occurs (as on No. 337) in combination with an overglaze mark of the next period, presumably on wares made in the earlier, but not decorated until the later, period. From 1807 till 1813 the marks were "BFB" under a crown impressed,³ or the full title of the firm (Barr, Flight and Barr), with or without their London address, written⁴ or printed,⁵ for the most part in red; these marks were generally accompanied by an announcement of royal patronage, with the titles "Prince of Wales"⁶ and "Prince Regent"⁷ respectively before and after the establishment of the Regency in 1811. In 1813 the impressed mark was altered to "FBB" under a crown,⁸ the printed and written marks being also changed conformably with the new style of the firm, Flight, Barr and Barr;⁹ these marks remained in use till 1840, indication of the patronage of the Prince Regent¹⁰ denoting pieces made before his accession to the throne in 1820 as George IV.

At the Chamberlain factory the earliest mark was the name "Chamberlains Worcester,"¹¹ written generally in red. Printed marks¹² were introduced later. The addresses of the London house of the firm were sometimes added, "63 Piccadilly" from 1814 to 1816, "155 New Bond Street" from 1816 till 1840;¹³ the addition to the latter address of "No 1 Coventry Street" occurs on porcelain made during the amalgamation of the two firms as Chamberlain and Company,¹⁴ from 1840 till 1845, when the Coventry Street house was given up. The name of the firm continued in use in various forms till 1852. Under Kerr and Binns (1852-1862) a mark was adopted composed of four W's within a circle, surrounding a crescent with 51 between its horns,¹⁵ either printed or impressed; the same mark with the addition of a crown has been in use since 1862. From 1852 to

¹ Nos. 321, 323.⁴ Nos. 295, 337, etc.⁷ Nos. 331, 340.¹⁰ No. 296.¹³ Nos. 363, 364.³ Nos. 318, 320, etc.⁵ Nos. 330, 331.⁸ Nos. 297, 299, etc.¹¹ Nos. 348, 349, etc.¹⁴ No. 361.³ Nos. 330, 331, etc.⁶ No. 330.⁹ Nos. 296, 297, etc.¹² Nos. 361, 363, etc.¹⁵ Nos. 380, 381.

1862 a shield with the initials "K & B" was printed on pieces of exceptional character, numbers indicating the date being added by hand in one quarter.¹ An elaborate mark specially designed was printed on porcelain made for Queen Victoria, as on a service made in 1861 of which a plate is included in the Collection.²

§ 1. FIRST PERIOD—VASES AND DECORATIVE PIECES

Nos 204—207

204. PAIR OF VASES decorated in the style of Japanese Kakiyemon porcelain About 1770 (Plate 43)

Hexagonal with rounded shoulder, short neck and domed cover, the sides are decorated alternately with grotesque dragons or birds amongst flowering plants of Oriental character in colours, and with a chrysanthemum badge set in the midst of a gilt diaper pattern on a salmon red ground. The covers similarly decorated. The panels on the shoulder are alternately filled with close red foliage and sprays of flowers in colours. Gilt rococo scrollwork on the neck. H $11\frac{1}{2}$ in., $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively.

Formerly in the Hugh Owen Collection. Exhibited at the Bristol Exhibition, 1861, and at the Special Exhibition of Works of Art in the South Kensington (Victoria and Albert) Museum in 1862, see *Catalogue*, p. 310, Nos. 3659, 3660.

205. PAIR OF VASES About 1770 (Plate 44)

Hexagonal, beaker-shaped with a border round the rim of open basketwork, studded with blue flowers at the points of intersection. Above a row of projecting shell-like ornaments are two handles in the form of female masks from which are suspended festoons of flowers tied with pink ribbons applied in full relief. Butterflies and other insects are painted in the intervals of the festoons. The lower part painted with bouquets in natural colours. Round the base at each angle are scrolls in relief. Each, H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Similar in style to a vase in the Schreiber Collection, No. 43, which is impressed with the mark "TO," believed to be that of the modeller Tebo, who presumably modelled the masks. Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

206. PAIR OF BOWLS painted in imitation of Chinese *famille verte* porcelain About 1755 (Plate 45)

Oval, with lobed sides expanding slightly upwards. On either side is a panel with a border of rococo scrollwork in relief, painted with a Chinese landscape or flowers in colours. At either end, rococo scrollwork in relief. Inside, a spray of flowers on the bottom, and a border of diaper ornament on a green band interrupted by flowers in panels. Each, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., L 7 in.

The relief scrollwork is similar in character to that on the turquois mould in the Worcester Porcelain Works Museum, illustrated in Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p. 17.

207. PAIR OF PEDESTALS About 1780. (Plate 56)

Cylindrical, painted with festoons of flowers in natural colours between two borders of formal ornament in gold. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively.

§ 2. FIRST PERIOD—PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 208—209

208. COFFEE-POT AND COVER About 1760 (Plate 44)

Pear-shaped body, long spout, loop handle, flower applied in relief on the cover. Painted with loose, sprays of flowers in natural colours and border of feathery scrollwork in purple. H 8 in.

¹ No 379

² No. 381.

209. COFFEE-POT AND COVER, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark, a fretted square in blue About 1760 (Plate 57)

Of the same shape as No. 208 Decorated with sprays of *prunus* blossom and conventional flowering plants in colours and gold H 8½ in

210. TEA POT AND COVER, painted in blue in imitation of Chinese porcelain Mark (43), a small dagger in blue About 1755 (Plate 56)

Globular body, painted on either side with the same landscape with pavilions and trees Round the edge of the cover and shoulder, a narrow border of diaper ornament H 4½ in

211. TEA-POT AND COVER. About 1770 (Plate 56)

Globular body, flower applied in relief on the cover Body and cover are divided into petal shaped panels of wavy outline painted with sprays of flowers alternately in underglaze blue and enamel colours H 5½ in

The arrangement of the design is of Oriental origin, compare a Japanese cup in Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. xxi, No. 2, also a Chinese cup and saucer in the Museum, No. C 66—1916

212. TEA-POT AND COVER About 1770

Of the same form as No. 211, flower on cover Painted with small bouquets and sprays of flowers in colours H 5½ in

213. TEA-POT AND COVER, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain About 1770. (Plate 46)

Of the same form as No. 211, flower on cover Decorated with groups of Chinese figures with tables and vases printed in black outline filled in with enamel colours and gold Formal borders in red and gold round the edge of the cover and shoulder H 5½ in.

214. TEA-POT AND COVER About 1770 (Plate 56)

Barrel shaped body, flat cover with applied flower, fluted spout and wavy handle Painted with sprays of flowers in natural colours H 5 in

215. TEA-POT AND COVER. About 1780

Barrel shaped with rounded shoulder, small knob on the cover, the spout fluted at the lower end Decorated with detached sprays of flowers and floral sprays in gold H 5½ in

216. TEA AND COFFEE SERVICE consisting of a tea-pot with cover and stand, tea-poy and cover, sugar-basin and cover, slop-basin, spoon-tray, six tea-cups, six coffee-cups, six saucers and two cake-plates, decorated with transfer-prints in purple painted over in colours Mark, on the slop basin, tea-cups and saucers, crossed swords with 9 between the blades, in underglaze blue About 1770 (Plate 47.)

Tea pot of the same form as No. 211, circular stand and oval spoon tray, with moulded ornament of the Blind Earl's pattern (compare No. 19), both tea cups and coffee cups have handles, an applied flower, coloured after nature, on the covers of the tea pot and sugar basin, gilt edges The printed designs comprise, amongst smaller prints of ruins and buildings, the following subjects: the landscape with a bridge after an engraving by Vivares, published in 1752, seen on one of the set of plates, No. 259, a lady and two gentlemen near a ruined columned rotunda, a peasant woman and a man conversing beside a classical fountain, a man at a similar fountain near a ruined arch, a shepherdess drawing water from a well, with two sheep, a view of an inn with two men, in the Dutch manner, two men in classical dress before a figure of Minerva, adapted from a detail in an engraving by Francis Vivares, after a drawing by Busiri, from a painting by T. Smith, published by J. Boydell in 1769, and entitled "The Sepulchre of Cecilia Metella Crassi upon the Appian Way, Two Miles from Rome, two other men in similar garb

near a round temple, a half nude man reclining amongst ruins, a man drawing and a woman near a statue beneath a four-columned structure, a man before an equestrian statue, another seated near a ruin with terminal figures, two wayfarers near a large stone urn, a statue of Mercury amongst columns, a dog drinking at a stream near a statue of a lion, a globe beneath a tree, an angler near a pyramid, two men in classical dress walking near a ruin with two statues, an angler seated near an obelisk, a man with a staff pointing towards a bearded statue under an arch, two men approaching a monumental urn surrounded by cupids. Tea pot, H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, stand, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, tea poy, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, sugar basin, H 5 in, slop basin, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, spoon tray, L $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, tea cups, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucers, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, cake plates, diam $7\frac{1}{2}$ in

217. PORTION OF A TEA AND COFFEE SERVICE consisting of a tea pot with cover and stand, tea-poy and cover, spoon-tray, four tea-cups and saucers, two coffee-cups and saucers, and a cake-plate, with gilt decoration. About 1775 (Plate 48)

Barrel shaped fluted tea pot, stand hexagonal, spoon tray oblong hexagonal, with fluted rim, cups, saucers and plate fluted, with scalloped edge, a flower applied on the cover of the tea pot and tea poy. The decoration consists of festoons and wreaths of laurel, enclosing star like rosettes. Tea pot, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, stand, W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, tea poy, H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, spoon tray, L $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, tea cups, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, coffee cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucers, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, cake plate, diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

218. TEA-SERVICE consisting of a tea-pot and cover, milk-jug, tea-poy and cover, slop-basin, five tea-cups and saucers and a cake-plate. Mark on all except two saucers, an open crescent in blue. About 1770 (Plate 48)

The pieces are of the same form as those of the service No 217. The decoration consists of medallions on the sides or in the centre of the pieces, with a classical urn festooned with flowers within a turquoise blue husk pattern wreath, of bunches of fruit and insects in natural colours, and of formal borders in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold. One of the cups has been replaced by a cup of very similar design, with a landscape in place of the urn. Tea-pot, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, milk jug, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, tea poy, H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, slop-basin, H 3 in, diam $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, cups, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucers, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

219. STAND FOR A TEA-POT. About 1765. (Plate 56)

Circular with scalloped rim, moulded with rose foliage and two rose buds, the stalk of which forms a loop handle. Painted with a bouquet and sprigs of flowers and a butterfly in natural colours. W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

This relief pattern, known as the "Bind Earl's pattern," is popularly supposed to have been designed expressly for the Earl of Coventry, who became blind in 1779, see Bunn, *Century of Pottery*, p 96, as shown by Hobson, however (*Worcester Porcelain*, p 47), though a service of the pattern may have been ordered by the earl, it was in existence long before the date named, and was used at Bow and Chelsea as well as at Worcester.

220. TEA-POY. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1760. (Plate 56)

Fluted ovoid body, spreading base, short cylindrical neck, the cover missing. Painted with a bouquet and detached sprigs of flowers in natural colours. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Formerly in the collection of Mr Arthur Rokeby Price

Illustrated in Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p 132

221. SUGAR-BASIN AND COVER. Mark, a crescent in blue. About 1770.

(Plate 54)

Nearly cylindrical, with low convex cover on which is an applied flower. Each piece decorated with a small landscape in colours in a circular medallion enclosed by a formal border and with festoons of fruit in natural colours springing from a scroll-edged border in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold, butterflies painted in the intervals of the design. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

222. SUGAR-BASIN AND COVER. About 1775 (Plate 54.)
Of the same form as No. 221. Decorated with festoons of turquoise blue drapery with gilt fringe hanging from a narrow gilt border H 5 in
223. THREE TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated with a print in black after a French original of the subject known as "*L'Amour*," from a plate by Hancock About 1760. (Plate 56)
The print represents a gallant on a garden seat beside a lady whose hand he is kissing, a maid standing behind, and a fountain with a statue of Neptune in his chariot in the background. The cups have no handles. Cups, H $1\frac{3}{4}$ in, diam 3 in, saucers, diam $4\frac{3}{4}$ in
For the prints see Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p. 73; also Ballantine p. 5, where reference is made to a print by a French engraver with French verses beneath, from which the subject is copied
224. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1765.
Both pieces decorated with a wide band of reding and with borders in apple-green edged with formal designs in gold. The cup has no handle. Cup, H $1\frac{3}{4}$ in, diam 3 in, saucer, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in
225. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770 (Plate 57)
The design consists of radial bands of powder blue forming four panels filled in alternately with floral sprays and with a bird perched among flowering plants on a rock, the latter copied from Japanese porcelain. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{4}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in
The pattern is known as the "Reynolds pattern," being the same as that of a service said to have been made for Sir Joshua Reynolds, see Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. XXXIV and p. 61
226. TEA CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark, four simulated Chinese characters within a double circle, in blue About 1770. (Plate 57)
The decoration consists of conventional half-chrysanthemums with petals diversely coloured red, green, and blue, and blue discs diapered in gold. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{4}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

232. TWO TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS. About 1770. (Plate 54)
 Nearly similar in form to No. 228. Decorated with sprays of flowers in overglaze blue enamel and borders of scrollwork and diaper pattern in gold. Cup, H 2 in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
233. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770. (Plate 56)
 Fluted with wavy rim, the cup without handle. The flutes are coloured so as to form radial bands of maroon and turquoise blue alternately, over which are laid festoons of flowers in gold. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
234. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770
 Similar in form to No. 233, and decorated in the same manner. The cup has a loop handle. Cup, H 3 in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
235. TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770
 Fluted, with scalloped edge; decorated with trellis work and festoons of hop conventionally treated, between borders of scale pattern on turquoise blue bands. Tea-cup, H 2 in., diam. 3 in., coffee-cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
 The pattern is a variety of the "hop trellis" pattern copied from Sèvres porcelain.
236. TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1770.
 Of the same form as No. 235. Decorated with irregular panelled design of dragons, prunus blossom, chrysanthemum badges and diaper in colours and gold. Tea-cup, H 1¾ in., diam. 3½ in., coffee-cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
237. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1760
 Each decorated with a print in black painted over in colours of three Chinese figures with two buffaloes in a rocky landscape. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in.; saucer, diam. 4½ in.
 Compare Owen, p. 246.
238. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. The saucer, about 1770
 Fluted with scalloped edge, decorated with a formal looped border on a turquoise-blue band, over which are festoons of flowers in natural colours hung on conventional trellis design. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
 The cup appears to be of later date made to match the saucer.
239. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770
 Of the same form as No. 238. Decorated with a border of various diaper patterns on a turquoise blue band edged with gilt scrollwork and with small sprays of flowers partly in colours and partly in purple monochrome. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in.; saucer, diam. 5½ in.
240. THREE COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark, a crescent in blue. About 1770
 Of the same form as No. 238. The decoration is the same as that of the tea-cup No. 231. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
241. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770
 Of the same form as No. 238. On the front of the cup and the rim of the saucer is a small landscape in enamel in a medallion enclosed by a border of turquoise blue with gilt trellis. The remaining surface is decorated with insects and butterflies in natural colours between a formal border in blue (à la de rou) and gold. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.

222. SUGAR-BASIN AND COVER. About 1775 (Plate 54)
Of the same form as No. 221. Decorated with festoons of turquoise blue drapery with gilt fringe hanging from a narrow gilt border. H 5 in.
223. THREE TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated with a print in black after a French original of the subject known as "*L'Amour*," from a plate by Hancock, About 1760. (Plate 56)
The print represents a gallant on a garden seat beside a lady whose hand he is kissing, a maid standing behind, and a fountain with a statue of Neptune in his chariot in the background. The cups have no handles. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
For the prints see Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, p. 73, also Ballantyne, p. 5, where reference is made to a print by a French engraver with French verses beneath, from which the subject is copied.
224. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1765
Both pieces decorated with a wide band of reeding and with borders in apple green edged with formal designs in gold. The cup has no handle. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
225. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770 (Plate 57.)
The design consists of radial bands of powder blue forming four panels filled in alternately with floral sprays and with a bird perched among flowering plants on a rock, the latter copied from Japanese porcelain. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
The pattern is known as the "Reynolds pattern," being the same as that of a service said to have been made for Sir Joshua Reynolds, see Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. XXIV and p. 61.
226. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark, four simulated Chinese characters within a double circle, in blue. About 1770. (Plate 57)
The decoration consists of conventional half chrysanthemums with petals diversely coloured red, green, and blue, and blue discs diapered in gold. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
227. TWO TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770. (Plate 57)
The decoration consists of four radial powder blue bands forming panels filled in with conventional flowering plants in two alternating designs. Cups, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucers, diam. 5 in.
228. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770. (Plate 56)
Fluted with scalloped edge. Decorated with groups of fruit in natural colours, and festooned gilt scrollwork. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
229. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770.
Of the same form as No. 228, decorated with a formal looped border on a turquoise blue band and groups of fruit in natural colours. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
230. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "W" in blue. About 1770.
Of the same form as No. 228, decorated with festoons of flowers in colours hanging from a blue (*bleu de roi*) border edged with gilt scrolls. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
231. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770.
Of the same form as No. 228, decorated with bouquets and sprigs of flowers in natural colours below a border consisting of a wavy foliated stem in gold on a blue (*bleu de roi*) band, inside the cup and in the middle of the saucer is a spray within a circle of turquoise blue husk pattern. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.

232. TWO TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS. About 1770. (Plate 54)
 Nearly similar in form to No 228 Decorated with sprays of flowers in overglaze blue enamel and borders of scrollwork and diaper pattern in gold Cups, H 2 in., diam. 3 in., saucers, diam. 4½ in.
233. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue About 1770 (Plate 56)
 Fluted with wavy rim, the cup without handle The flutes are coloured so as to form radial bands of maroon and turquoise blue alternately, over which are laid festoons of flowers in gold Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
- 234 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue About 1770
 Similar in form to No 233, and decorated in the same manner The cup has a loop handle Cup, H 3 in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
- 235 TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER About 1770
 Fluted, with scalloped edge, decorated with trellis work and festoons of hop conventionally treated, between borders of scale pattern on turquoise blue bands. Tea cup, H 2 in., diam. 3 in., coffee-cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
 The pattern is a variety of the "hop trellis" pattern copied from Sèvres porcelain
- 236 TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain About 1770.
 Of the same form as No. 235 Decorated with irregular panelled design of dragons, *prunus* blossom, chrysanthemum badges and diaper in colours and gold Tea-cup, H 1¾ in., diam. 3½ in., coffee-cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
- 237 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER About 1760.
 Each decorated with a print in black painted over in colours of three Chinese figures with two buffaloes in a rocky landscape Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 4½ in.
 Compare Owen, p. 246
238. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. The saucer, about 1770
 Fluted with scalloped edge, decorated with a formal looped border on a turquoise blue band, below which are festoons of flowers in natural colours hung on conventional trellis design Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
 The cup appears to be of later date made to match the saucer
- 239 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770
 Of the same form as No 238 Decorated with a border of various diaper patterns on a turquoise-blue band edged with gilt scrolls and with small sprays of flowers partly in colours and partly in purple monochrome. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.
- 240 THREE COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS Mark, a crescent in blue About 1770
 Of the same form as No. 238 The decoration is the same as that of the tea-cup No. 231 Cups, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucers, diam. 5½ in.
241. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770
 Of the same form as No 238 On the front of the cup and the rim of the saucer is a small landscape in colours in a medallion enclosed by a border of turquoise blue husk pattern. The remaining surface is decorated with insects and bouquets in natural colours below a formal border in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.

56 ENGLISH PORCELAIN—WORCESTER

242. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark (38), crossed swords in imitation of the mark of the Meissen factory, and 9, in blue About 1770

Decorated with bouquets of flowers in natural colours, and, below the rim, a thin stem of foliage twined about a brown band Cup, H 3 in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

- 243 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain About 1770

Of the same form as No 238 The surface divided by four bands of salmon red with gold diaper into four panels painted alternately with sprays of prunus blossoms and other flowering plants in gold and colours Cup, H 5½ in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

- 244 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark on the saucer, "FBB" under a crown impressed The cup about 1765, the saucer about 1820

The decoration identical with that of No 243 Cup, H 3 in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in The saucer made under the Flight, Barr and Barr management to match the cup

245. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER About 1780 (Plate 58)

Of the same form as No 238, decorated with narrow bands of various designs of foliage in gold on blue and white grounds alternately Cup, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in. Possibly made after the change of ownership of the factory in 1783

- 246 COFFEE-CUP decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain About 1760 (Plate 56)

On the front, a Chinese interior with women and children in colours. At the back, floral ornament in reserves on a ground of gilt spiral foliage H 2½ in, diam 2½ in

247. COFFEE-CUP decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain. About 1760

On the front, Chinese women and children in a garden in colours, at the back, a river scene in crimson monochrome in a reserve on a ground of gilt spiral foliage H 2½ in, diam 2½ in

248. COFFEE-CUP About 1760 (Plate 56)

Decorated with prints in purple painted over with enamel colours On one side, a grotesque composition of Chinese boys on a rococo branch in a landscape, after a design by Jean Pillement, on the other, a Chinese figure beneath a thatched shed H 2½ in, diam 2 in For the Pillement print, compare Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl L, fig 2, p 85

- 249 COFFEE CUP Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770.

Fluted, with scalloped edge, decorated with sprays of flowers in colours, and a formal border in blue and gold H 2½ in, diam 2½ in

- 250 SAUCER, "pencilled" in black in the manner of Chinese porcelain decorated with copies of European engravings About 1755. (Plate 56)

Decorated with a Chaman holding a parasol and a bird, in a garden with a pine tree, within a border of scrollwork Diam. 4½ in

- 251 SAUCER printed in imitation of Chinese porcelain About 1765 (Plate 56)

Six lobed rim with narrow formal gilt border, in the middle, three figures of Chinese divinities holding emblems, one of them seated against a rock. Diam 4½ in

- 252 SAUCER. About 1770 (Plate 56)
Decorated with exotic birds in colours in panels enclosed by gilt foliage, and reserved on a dark blue ground. Diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
This form of saucer, without projecting foot-rim, is rare in Worcester porcelain, another example is No. 641 in the Schreiber Collection.
- 253 CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER. About 1765 (Plate 56)
Two handled bell shaped cup, applied flower on the cover, wavy rims. Decorated with irregular apple green borders edged with gilt scrolls and groups of fruit and insects in natural colours. Cup, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 254 TWO CHOCOLATE-CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770 (Plate 57)
Bell shaped cups, each with two openwork loop handles, wavy edges. The decoration is identical with that of the tea-cups, No. 22. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 255 CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER. About 1775.
Bell shaped cup with two openwork loop handles, flower applied on the cover, wavy edges. Decorated in gold with festoons of formal flowers and foliage tied with ribbons. Cup, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 256 BUTTER-DISH AND COVER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1770 (Plate 57)
In the form of a shallow tub with two ear handles, a flower applied on the cover. The decoration is similar to that of No. 236. Flowering plants are painted inside on the bottom. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 257 PLATE decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1770.
Fluted rim with scalloped edge. The decoration similar to that of No. 236. Diam 7 in.
- 258 CAKE PLATE. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770.
Fluted rim with scalloped edge. Of the same pattern as No. 236. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 259 SET OF SIX PLATES decorated with prints in purple copied from various sources. About 1765 (Plate 51)
Each is decorated on the rim with festoons and sprays of flowers, and has a gilt wavy edge. In the middle are the following prints:—On two, a landscape with an ornamental fountain and two figures crossing a ruined bridge in the foreground, copied from an engraving by Francis Vivares, published in 1752, after a painting dated 1701, by Pierre Antoine Patel; on the third, a landscape with a bearded man in a cloak leaning on a staff amongst a group of ruins; on the fourth, a view of the colonnade of the Temple of Saturn in the Forum at Rome, with a girl standing near a statue of an athlete in the foreground; on the fifth, a ruined building with an angle and a sphinx and flock in the foreground; on the sixth, a ruined triumphal arch on a pedestal, with figures fishing from a boat on a river in the foreground. Each, diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection.
- 260 TWO PLATES decorated in imitation of Japanese Kakiemon porcelain. About 1765 (Plate 57)
In the middle, two pheasants amongst flowering plants conventionally treated. The rim lobed and decorated with small sprays of flowers within a narrow border of close red foliage, and red and gold diaper in alternate lengths. Diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Formerly in the collection of Judge Harrington.

242. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark (J5), crossed swords in imitation of the mark of the Meissen factory, and 9., in blue. About 1770

Decorated with bouquets of flowers in natural colours, and below the rim, a thin stem of foliage twisted about a brown band. Cup, H 3 in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in.

243. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1770

Of the same form as No. 238. The surface divided by four bands of salmon red with gold diaper into four panels painted a ternate *r* with sprays of *prunus* blossoms and other flowering plants in gold and colours. Cup, H 5½ in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in.

244. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark on the saucer, "FBB" under a crown impressed. The cup about 1765, the saucer about 1820

The decoration identical with that of No. 243. Cup, H 4 in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in. The saucer made under the Flight, Barr and Barr management to match the cup.

245. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1780 (Plate 58)

Of the same form as No. 238, decorated with narrow bands of various designs of foliage in gold on blue and white grounds alternately. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in. Possibly made after the change of ownership of the factory in 1783.

246. COFFEE-CUP decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain. About 1760. (Plate 56)

On the front, a Chinese interior with women and children in colours. At the back, floral ornament in reserves on a ground of gilt spiral foliage. H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.

247. COFFEE-CUP decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain. About 1760

On the front, Chinese women and children in a garden in colours, at the back, a river scene in crimson monochrome in a reserve on a ground of gilt spiral foliage. H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.

248. COFFEE-CUP. About 1760 (Plate 56)

Decorated with prints in purple painted over with enamel colours. On one side, a grotesque composition of Chinese boys on a rococo branch in a landscape, after a design by Jean Pillement, on the other, a Chinese figure beneath a thatched shed. H 2½ in., diam 2 in. For the Pillement print, compare Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. L, fig. 2, p. 85.

249. COFFEE-CUP. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770.

Fluted, with scalloped edge, decorated with sprays of flowers in colours, and a formal border in blue and gold. H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.

250. SAUCER, "pencilled" in black in the manner of Chinese porcelain decorated with copies of European engravings. About 1755. (Plate 56.)

Decorated with a Chinaman holding a parasol and a bird, in a garden with a pine tree, within a border of scrollwork. Diam 4½ in.

251. SAUCER printed in imitation of Chinese porcelain. About 1765. (Plate 56.)

Six lobed rim with narrow formal gilt border, in the middle, three figures of Chinese divinities holding emblems, one of them seated against a rock. Diam. 4½ in.

- 252 SAUCER. About 1770. (Plate 56.)
Decorated with exotic birds in colours in panels enclosed by gilt foliage, and reserved on a dark blue ground Diam 4½ in
This form of saucer, without projecting foot rim, is rare in Worcester porcelain, another example is No. 641 in the Schreiber Collection
- 253 CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER. About 1765 (Plate 56.)
Two handled bell shaped cup, applied flower on the cover, wavy rims. Decorated with irregular apple green borders edged with gilt scrolls, and groups of fruit and insects in natural colours Cup, H 5 in., W 5½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in
- 254 TWO CHOCOLATE-CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1770 (Plate 57)
Bell shaped cups, each with two openwork loop handles, wavy edges. The decoration is identical with that of the tea-cups, No 22—Cups, H 2½ in., W 5½ in., saucers, diam 5½ in
- 255 CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER About 1775.
Bell shaped cup with two openwork loop handles, flower applied on the cover, wavy edges. Decorated in gold with festoons of formal flowers and foliage tied with ribbons. Cup, H 4½ in., W 5½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in
256. BUTTER-DISH AND COVER decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. (Plate 57.)
About 1770
In the form of a shallow tub with two ear handles, a flower applied on the cover The decoration is similar to that of No 236 Flowering plants are painted inside on the bottom H 3½ in., W 4½ in
- 257 PLATE decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain About 1770.
Fluted rim with scalloped edge. The decoration similar to that of No 236 Diam 7 in
- 258 CAKE-PLATE. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770.
Fluted rim with scalloped edge Of the same pattern as No. 236 Diam 8½ in
- 259 SET OF SIX PLATES decorated with prints in purple copied from various sources (Plate 51)
About 1765
Each is decorated on the rim with festoons and sprays of flowers, and has a gilt wavy edge In the middle are the following prints —On two, a landscape with an ornamental fountain and two figures crossing a ruined bridge in the foreground, copied from an engraving by Francis Vivares, published in 1752, after a painting dated 1701, by Pierre Antoine Patel, on the third, a landscape with a bearded man in a cloak leaning on a staff amongst a group of ruins, on the fourth, a view of the colonnade of the Temple of Saturn in the Forum at Rome, with a girl standing near a statue of an athlete in the foreground, on the fifth, a ruined building with an angler and a shepherd and flock in the foreground, on the sixth, a ruined triumphal arch on a pedestal, with figures fishing from a boat on a river in the foreground Each, diam 8½ in
Formerly in the J G Mortlock Collection
260. TWO PLATES decorated in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon porcelain. About 1765. (Plate 57.)
In the middle, two pheasants amongst flowering plants conventionally treated The rim lobed and decorated with small sprays of flowers within a narrow border of close red foliage, and red and gold diaper in alternate lengths Diam. 9½ in
Formerly in the collection of Judge Harrington.

58 ENGLISH PORCELAIN—WORCESTER

261. TWO PLATES decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1770. (Plate 57)

The pattern is identical with that of No 243. The rim has a wavy edge. Diam 9 in.

262. TWO PLATES. Mark (36), a fretted square in blue. About 1765 (Plate 52.)

Decorated with exotic birds and sprays of flowers in colours in reserved panels outlined with gilt scrollwork on a ground of blue scale-pattern, over which are laid floral sprays in gold. Wavy edge. Diam 8½ in.

Formerly in the collection of Lord Lucas and Dingwall.

263. TWO PLATES. Mark (12), "W" in blue. About 1770 (Plate 56)

Decorated with exotic birds and insects in shaped reserved panels edged with gilt scrolls on a ground of blue scale pattern. Scalloped edge. Diam 8½ in.

264. TWO PLATES. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1775 (Plate 52)

In the middle, exotic birds in a landscape in a medallion with formal gilt border, powdered marine-blue rim with gilt scalloped edge. Diam 7½ in.

These plates and Nos 265 and 275 are painted by an artist who worked at Plymouth and Bristol before coming to Worcester, and imitated the style of the *Sèvres* bird painters Evans and Aloncle. See *Burlington Magazine*, xxv, p. 104, also note on No 326, and compare No 710.

265. TWO PLATES. About 1775.

In the middle of each, a group of exotic birds among trees in a landscape in colours in an irregular reserved panel outlined with gilt scrolls on an apple-green ground, scalloped edge. Diam 8½ in.

By the same painter as No 264. See note thereon.

Formerly in the Clarence Wilson Collection.

266. TWO PLATES. About 1770. (Plate 53)

In the middle, exotic birds perched on branches of fruit trees in colours. Lobed rim moulded with wicker pattern, with gilt edge. Diam. 8 in.

267. TWO PLATES. About 1775. (Plate 53)

In the middle of each, a yellow classical vase twined about with flowers in colours, of different design on each. Lobed rim moulded with wicker pattern coloured yellow, edged with gold and bordered inwards with a wavy stem twined about with a pink ribbon. Diam. 8 in.

Formerly in the Clarence Wilson Collection.

268. TWO PLATES. About 1775.

In the middle a conventional flower in green enamel and gold within a serrated green band, scalloped rim with serrated green border and gilt edge. Diam 8½ in.

269. PLATE decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1780. (Plate 57)

Decorated with wavy radial bands of floral ornament alternately in red and pink on a white ground and in white and gold on a blue ground. Wavy edge. Diam 7½ in.

Compare a Chinese cup and saucer in the Museum, No 3390-1901. Possibly made after the change of proprietorship in 1783.

270. TWO PLATES decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. About 1770. (Plate 57.)

The surface divided into four compartments with a border of diaper pattern interrupted by panels enclosing conventional flowers. The compartments contain alternately a grotesque monster and a group of flower vases on a table in colours and gold. Gilt scalloped edge. Diam. 8½ in.

271. SET OF FOUR DESSERT-DISHES AND SIX PLATES, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain About 1780. (Plate 57.)

Decorated with the same pattern as No 270 but probably at a somewhat later date The dishes oval with wavy edge, the plates have a scalloped rim Dishes, L 9½ in., W 6½ in., plates, diam 8½ in

272. JUNKET-DISH decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark (37), a fretted square in blue. About 1765. (Plate 49)

Circular with fluted side and lobed edge, decorated with conventional flowering plants with birds in colours, in a circular scalloped medallion and four outer panels separated by radial blue bands on which are chrysanthemum badges in reserve H 12½ in., diam 10½ in

Formerly in the collection of Mr J H H V Lane

273. DESSERT-DISH. About 1770 (Plate 54)

Square, with wavy rim In the middle, a group of fruit and detached sprigs of flowers in natural colours. On the rim, conventional floral sprays in gold on an irregular claret-coloured border edged inwards with gilt scrolls W 7½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

274. DESSERT-DISH Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770 (Plate 55.)

Oval, with externally fluted rim. In the middle a river scene in colours in a panel bordered with turquoise blue husk pattern conforming to the shape of the rim. On the rim garlands of flowers and insects in natural colours below a formal border in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold L 11½ in., W 9½ in.

275. TWO FRUIT-DISHES. About 1775. (Plate 50)

Heart shaped, with decoration similar to that of No 265, the bird paintings executed by the same hand L 10½ in., W 7½ in

See note on No 264

Formerly in the Clarence Wilson Collection

276. DISH decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain About 1760 (Plate 57)

In the form of two lettuce leaves laid one over another, painted with sprays of conventional chrysanthemum, *prunus* blossom and other plants L 9½ in., W 7½ in.

277. SUGAR-BOWL AND COVER from a dessert set. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1770

Oval, with wavy edge, a gilt shell handle at either end, and a bud applied on the cover On either side and on the cover is a landscape in colours in an oval medallion enclosed by a turquoise blue border with husk pattern Round the edges, formal borders in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold On the remaining surface, butterflies and festoons of fruit in colours H 4½ in., L 6½ in

Formerly in the possession of the 10th Earl and Marquis of Dalhousie, Governor General of India

278. STAND FOR A SUGAR-BOWL decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark (39), four simulated Chinese characters within a double oval, in blue. About 1760 (Plate 57.)

Oval, the rim moulded in relief with four panels bordered by rococo scrolls, over which is painted decoration of conventional flowering plants and diaper designs in colours and gold in panels radiating from an oval medallion filled with *prunus* blossom Four sprays of conventional peony in blue and red on the underside of the rim. L 7½ in., W 6½ in

- 279 **DISH** decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark (11), an open crescent in gold. About 1780

Of four lobed oval form on high foot, decorated inside with a design similar to that of No. 236. On the lower side of the rim, red chrysanthemum badges, and round the foot, sprays of *prunus* blossom in colours. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $11\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 10 in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell and Barton Collections.

- 280 **BASKET WITH COVER AND STAND** About 1770

Of four-lobed oval form, the rim and cover pierced with an openwork floral design, the outside of the basket moulded with flowers in hexagonal cells. At either end of the basket and stand and on the cover, a handle formed of a looped twig with coarset flowers and foliage applied in relief. The middle of the stand is painted with a bouquet in natural colours. Basket H. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, L. 10 in., W. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

281. **BASKET WITH COVER AND STAND** About 1770

Similar in form to No. 280. At either end of the basket and stand a handle in the form of a gilt shell, on the cover, a stem with two buds and foliage, applied in relief. In the middle of the stand, a small bouquet of flowers in natural colours. Basket, H. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, L. 11 in., W. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

- 282 **SAUCE-BOAT** Mark, "L" reversed in blue About 1755 (Plate 45)

Fluted and moulded outside with small panels painted in underglaze blue with Chinese landscapes and flowers. Inside, a circular landscape and a narrow border of flowers and diaper pattern in blue. Wavy edge, scrolled loop handle. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 283 **SAUCE-BOAT** Mark (40) resembling "P," or "c" crossed by a long stroke, in blue About 1755 (Plate 56)

Moulded outside with shallow reeding interrupted by panels, enclosed by stems of berries in relief and painted each with a Chinese landscape, in underglaze blue. Inside, diaper pattern on the lid and a spray of flowers on the bottom in the same colour. Scrolled loop handle; wavy edge. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 284 **SAUCE-BOAT** Mark, an open crescent in blue About 1765

Decorated with relief ornament of the same design as on No. 283 and painted in underglaze blue, with conventional flowers in the external panels and inside on the bottom, and with Chinese diaper pattern on the rim. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The attribution of this piece to Worcester is somewhat uncertain.

- 285 **JUG** About 1765 (Plate 46.)

Ovoid body and cylindrical neck moulded with overlapping leaves, projecting lip moulded with a bearded mask. Printed in black with a fox-hunting scene round the body, and on either side of the neck, a hound lying beside a dead stag and a hound barking at a boar's head, respectively. H. 7 in.

- 286 **MUG.** About 1760 (Plate 56)

Cylindrical with ribbed handle. Decorated with the same print of Chinese figures and buffaloes which occurs on No. 237, in black painted over in colours. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

287. **MUG** printed in black from plates by Hancock About 1760 (Plate 46)

Cylindrical, with ribbed handle. On one side, a youth leaning against a tree talking to a girl who is milking a cow, copied from an engraving by Luke Sullivan, published in 1759 of "A view of Woodbourn in Surry, the seat of Philip Southcote, Esq." On the other side, a group of milkmaids dancing with a fiddler and a man supporting a trophy of plate, copied from an engraving entitled "The May Day," by Charles Grign on after a painting by Francis Hayman, formerly in one of the boxes at Vauxhall Gardens. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

For the May Day subject see Smith, *Book for a Rainy Day*, pp. 14 to 16. Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection.

288. Mug printed in black with a bust of Queen Charlotte from a plate by Hancock, after a portrait drawn and engraved by James McArdell, published in 1762, shortly after the marriage of the Queen to King George III. About 1765.

(Plate 46.)

Cylindrical with ribbed handle. The bust is on the front of the mug with the name "Q CHARLOTTE" below it, above, a cupid flying with a crown and laurel branch. On one side, a figure of Minerva, on the other, Venus teasing Cupid by holding his bow out of his reach. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

289. Mug. Mark (45), an open crescent in blue. About 1765 (Plate 50.)

Cylindrical, the handle restored. Decorated with two groups of Chinese ladies and a bird singing on a spray in colours, in shaped panels edged with gilt scrolls and reserved on a ground of blue scale pattern. H. 5 in.

290. PAIR OF MUGS. About 1770 (Plate 56.)

Bell shaped, with grooved loop handle, painted with a bouquet and sprays of flowers in colours. Gilt edge. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

291. Mug. Mark, an open crescent in blue. About 1775. (Plate 50.)

Cylindrical, with grooved loop handle; on the front, a vase in monochrome in a medallion enclosed by a turquoise-blue border with husk pattern. At the sides, festoons of flowers in natural colours. Formal borders in blue (*bleu de roi*) and gold. H. 5 in.

292. Mug. About 1775.

Similar to No. 291, with slight differences of detail; the vase on the front adorned with garlands of flowers. H. 5 in.

293. Mug. About 1780. (Plate 58.)

Cylindrical, an oval boss on the top of the handle. Decorated with three bouquets in gold below a wavy gilt stem of foliage on a pale salmon-coloured border. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

294. Mug painted with a figure of Poetry, after a painting by Angelica Kauffmann, of which an engraving by F. Bartolozzi was published in 1781. About 1783.

(Plate 58.)

Cylindrical, with ribbed handle. On the front, an oval panel with formal gilt border painted in colours with the subject, a nymph seated in a landscape playing a harp and pipes, festoons of gilt foliage hang from the rim. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Perhaps made after the change of management in 1783.

§ 3. FLIGHT AND BARR FACTORY—VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos. 295-312.

295. POT-POURRI VASE WITH TWO PERFORATED COVERS. Mark, "*Barr Flight & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House N. 1 Coventry Street,*" written in red. About 1810 (Plate 60.)

In the form of an urn-shaped vase with two gilt goat's head handles, standing on a high square pedestal with goats' heads in relief at the upper corners. A gilt sphinx forms the handle of the outer cover. Round the body of the urn and on the sides of the pedestal are delicate designs composed of festoons and wreaths of flowers, birds, cherubs, and foliated scrollwork painted in colours. H. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 296 PASTILLE-BURNER AND COVER Mark (58), "FLIGHT, BARR & BARR, *Proprietors of the Royal Porcelain Works, WORCESTER, Established 1751,*" with the royal arms and the Prince of Wales' feathers, all within a circle surrounded by the words "MANUFACTURERS to their MAJESTIES and the PRINCE REGENT London Warehouse, No 1, Coventry Street," printed in red About 1815

(Plate 59)

Circular with concave sides, perforated cover, and cone-shaped knob Decorated with apple blossom in natural colours on a blue ground, reserved upon which are two oval panels printed with exotic birds in colours; gilt borders. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $3\frac{1}{4}$ in

A plate from the Imperial Russian service, made in 1814, bears the same mark, see *Dims, Century of Pottery*, p 120

297. VASE AND COVER Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House 1 Coventry Street,*" written in red, also "FBB" under a crown, impressed. About 1815

(Plate 61.)

Urn shaped, with two handles composed each of two intertwined gilt serpents, square plinth, on the cover, a knob in the form of gilt flames On one side, above a gilt band with conventional floral ornament in reserve, is a square panel with bright plumaged birds in a landscape in colours, apple green ground H $9\frac{1}{2}$ in

298. SET OF THREE VASES AND COVERS About 1820.

Each has two handles in the form of pendant laurel wreaths, and on the cover a gilt flame shaped knob, and is painted with a landscape in colours forming a wide frieze round the middle of the body, in reserve on a dark blue ground which is enriched with horizontal bands of ornament in gold Larger vase, H 9 in., smaller vases, H 8 in

Conjecturally ascribed to Worcester

- 299 PAIR OF VASES Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House Coventry Street,*" written in red; also "FBB" under a crown, impressed About 1820.

(Plate 59)

Beaker shaped, with two small handles in the form of coiled gilt serpents, a row of beads round the cover, and a square plinth On one side, reserved on a wide pile greenish blue ground, is an eight sided panel painted in colours on the respective vases, with a shepherd boy beside a castron approached from behind by a wolf, and a girl carrying a pitcher, with a flock of sheep behind her, in a mountainous landscape H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

Formerly in the collection of Mr Hamiton Hunter

- 300 TON EWER. Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Worcester,*" written in black About 1820.

(Plate 60)

Urn shaped body, gilt handle and spout respectively in the form of a serpent, and of an eagle with a ball in its beak, square plinth On one side of the body, reserved on an apple green ground, is an oval panel painted in colours with a bird in a landscape, the name of which, "*Yellow Hammer,*" is written in black on the base. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

301. PAIR OF VASES, with panels probably painted by Barker. About 1820

(Plate 59)

Urn shaped, scrolled handles, a row of beads round the neck, and square plinth, on one side of each, reserved on an apple green ground, is a shaped panel painted with shells in natural colours Formal gilt border inside the rim H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 302 PAIR OF VASES, with panels probably painted by Barker Mark (51), "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House 1 Coventry St.*," written in red, also on one, "FBB" under a crown impressed. About 1815. (Plate 59)

Each in the form of a cylindrical bowl with flaring mouth, supported by three gilt lions' legs, which rest on a plinth with three incurved sides. On the body, between two rows of bead ornament in relief, two shaped panels painted with shells in natural colours flanked by gilt scrollwork on a dark blue ground. H 3½ in.

Similar in style to No 301

303. PAIR OF VASES. Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Worcester London House 1 Coventry St.*"; and on one vase, "*Royal Porcelain Works*," written in red. About 1820. (Plate 60)

Crater-shaped, with two gilt scrolled handles rising above the rim, square plinth. Round the upper part, a wide frieze of flowers painted in natural colours above a row of applied beads. Below, apple green ground. H 5 in.

- 304 PAIR OF VASES AND COVERS, painted with figure subjects, of which the respective titles "*Imogen*" and "*The Reward of Innocence*" are written in red on the base of the vases. About 1820 (Plate 61)

Crater-shaped, with two gilt handles having a shell on the top, and square plinth. The figure subjects represent (1) a scene from Shakespeare's *Cymbeline*—Imogen disguised as a boy taken for dead by her brothers Gwendolen and Arviragus, (2) a woman receiving a stem of lilies from the infant Christ, who stands on the lap of the Virgin. They occupy square panels on one side of the upper part of the vases, the reverse being decorated with symmetrical scrolled foliage in gold on a salmon red ground. H 6½ in.

The paintings are by Thomas Baxter, or perhaps more probably by a pupil of his. Formerly in the William Bence Collection. See *Bence, Catalogue*, p. 29, No. 12.

305. PAIR OF VASES Plain white porcelain About 1820

Each in the form of a Greek crater with two handles composed of intertwined vine stems, and a row of beads round the middle, supported on a square pedestal with fluted pilasters at the angles. H 10 in.

A vase of the same model with the mark of Flight, Barr & Barr, is illustrated in Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. CIV, fig. 1. The form is adapted from that of an antique marble vase known as the "*Warwick Vase*," found near Hadrian's Villa at Tivoli, and now preserved at Warwick Castle.

306. PASTILLE-BURNER AND COVER. Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Worcester*," written in red. About 1820.

Crater shaped, with perforated cover and square plinth. On one side of the upper part is a painting in colours of a boy climbing over a stile, at the back, gilt seaweed pattern. The cover and the lower part have a blue ground. H 3½ in.

307. VASE, decorated on either side with the arms of the Honourable East India Company. Mark, "FBB" under a crown, impressed. About 1830

(Plate 62)

Urn-shaped, with square plinth and two gilt handles springing from bunches of grapes. The arms, fully emblazoned with supporters and motto "*Auspicio Regis et Senatus Angliæ*," are painted in colours and gold in panels on either side of the upper part, the ground between them pale pink. Round the lower part, an irregular pink band edged with gilt scrolls from which depend two sprays of roses in natural colours. H 15 in.

- 308 VASE Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House Coventry Street*," written in crimson, also "F B B" under a crown, impressed About 1830

Crater shaped, with two gilt handles springing from ram's heads Square plinth On one side of the upper part is a bouquet of flowers, painted in natural colours against a brown background, in a panel bordered by raised gilt scrollwork and reserved on a marone ground H 10 in

- 309 VASE Mark (52), "*Flight Barr & Barr Worcester & No 1 Coventry St, London*," written in red, also "F B B" under a crown, impressed About 1830 (Plate 59)

Of the same form as No 308, with a branch of hops, modelled and coloured after nature, applied in full relief on one side of the upper part Pale green ground, gilt edges H 9½ in

- 310 VASE Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House 1 Coventry Street*," written in red About 1830

Of the same form as No 308, with a bouquet of flowers and two butterflies, modelled and coloured after nature, applied in full relief on one side of the upper part Pale green ground, gilt edges H 9½ in

- 311 PIN-TRAY, painted in colours, with a view of Conway Castle in a storm Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House 1 Coventry St*," written in red About 1820 (Plate 59)

Oblong with gilt arch handle, and shaped and fluted edge The name, '*Conway Castle*,' written in red above the mark L 5 in., W 3½ in.

- 312 PANEL, painted in colours, Adam and Eve with the Angel in the Garden of Eden Mark, "F B B" and a cross under a crown, impressed, and 20 incised About 1820

Rectangular, the figures are seated before a cavern in one corner of a wide, park like landscape, with woods and a lake in the distance 9½ in by 7½ in

§ 4 FLIGHT AND BARR FACTORY—PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 313 345

- 313 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark, a crescent in blue About 1790

Wide cup with loop handle The pattern is similar to that of No. 227 Cup, H 2½ in., diam 4 in., saucer, diam 6½ in

- 314 TEA-CUP, COFFEE-CUP, AND SAUCER, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark (44), a small open crescent in blue About 1790

The pattern is very similar to that of No. 227 The tea-cup bell shaped the coffee cup truncated cone shaped Tea-cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., coffee-cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in. saucer, diam 5½ in

- 315 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER About 1790 (Plate 58)

Both spirally fluted with wavy edge. On the front of the cup and in the middle of the saucer, a landscape in colours in a medallion Inside the cup, a border of forget me nots and looped stems of laurel in colours, outside, a gilt wavy foliated stem Both borders employed concentrically on the rim of the saucer Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in., saucer, diam 6½ in

Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection

316. PAIR OF MUGS. About 1790. (Plate 59.)
Cylindrical, with foliated loop handle, decorated with sprigs of carnations in crimson, blue, and green, with gilt foliage, below a formal border in gold, with a wreath of cornflowers in the same colours. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.
317. BEAKER. About 1795. (Plate 58.)
Truncated cone shape. Painted in colours, with a half length figure of a boy in black hat and blue coat carrying a mug of beer, in an oval medallion flanked by gilt sprays of barley and hops. At the back, a gilt wild rose. H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.
The figure painting is perhaps by James Pennington, compare that on mug figured by R. W. Binns, *First Century*, pl. XXII.
318. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark on the saucer, "B" and a rough crescent incised, and 14 in red. About 1800.
Of the same pattern as No. 269. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
319. BREAKFAST-CUP AND SAUCER, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark on the saucer, "B" and a rough crescent incised, and 14 in red. About 1800.
Of the same pattern as No. 269. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. 6 in.
320. BREAKFAST-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, "B" and a rough crescent incised. About 1800.
Decorated with a pseudo Japanese design of flowering creepers in colours, in radial thistle shaped panels reserved on a red ground with a symmetrical floral ornament in gold. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
321. CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER. Mark on all three pieces, "B" incised. About 1800. (Plate 58.)
Truncated cone-shaped cup with two angular handles, gilt ring handle on the cover. Painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours. Cup, H. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 5 in., saucer, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- CHOCOLATE-CUPS WITH COVERS AND SAUCERS. About 1800. (Plate 59.)
Cups bell shaped with two gilt serpent handles. Decorated with small pink rose-buds on gilt stems, with gilt leaves conventionally treated. Cup, H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
323. TWO PLATES. Mark (46), "B" incised. About 1800.
Painted in underglaze blue and gold with a pattern of conventional flora designs in radial bands enclosed by formal gilt borders on a blue band, known as "Queen Charlotte's pattern". Brown wavy edge. Diam. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.
The name was given to the pattern after the visit of George III and Queen Charlotte to the factory in 1758, when it was selected for the service ordered by the Queen. See Binns, *Century of Pottery*, p. 101; Hobson, *Worcester Pottery*, p. 135.
324. TWO PLATES. About 1800. (Plate 59.)
In the middle, a crest, a phoenix proper, painted in colours. On the rim three small landscapes in black monochrome separated by a gilt pattern resembling water weeds, lobed edge. Diam. 8 in.
325. PLATE. About 1800.
Decorated in colours with a design of pseudo Japanese character, consisting of four pruned trees sprouting inwards from the edge and a flowering plant in the middle. Diam. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

326. TWO DESSERT-PLATES. About 1800 (Plate 60)

In the middle, birds of bright plumage in landscapes with distant buildings, a medallion with formal gilt border, fluted dark blue rim with scalloped edge. Diam 9 in.

The birds are painted, possibly by Davis, in imitation of the work of the earlier artist who painted No. 264, see note thereon.

Formerly in the collection of Mr J H H V Lane

327. MUG. Mark (47), "B" and a rough crescent, incised. About 1800

Cylindrical, with foliated loop handle, on either side, a group of birds with bright plumage in a landscape painted in colours. On the front, the initials "J A in gilt. H 7½ in, diam 5½ in.

Perhaps painted by Davis, compare note on No. 306

328. STAND FOR A SUGAR-BOWL. Mark, 448 in red. About 1800 (Plate 59)

Oval, with ear handle at either end. Decorated in the middle with a stippled print in black, printed over in colours, of Venus in a chariot drawn by two doves driven by Cupid. Round the rim a formal border in gold and colours. L 8½ in, W 3½ in.

329. PAIR OF HAND CANDLESICKS. Painted in colours in imitation of Chinese porcelain. About 1800

In the form of a short concave cylinder with wide base, gilt rim handle and shell like thumb-piece. Decorated with a grotesque monster and floral ornament in panels. H 3½ in.

330. PART OF A TEA AND COFFEE SERVICE, comprising milk-jug, sugar-bowl, slop-basin, two plates, six tea-cups and saucers, and six coffee-cups and saucers, painted with views. Mark (48, 49) on each piece, "BFB" under a crown, impressed, also on the sugar-bowl, plates, and saucers, "BARR FLIGHT & BARR Royal Porcelain Works WORCESTER. London-House FLIGHT & BARR Coventry Street." within an oval surrounded by the words, "Manufacturers to their Majesties, Prince of Wales, and Royal Family. Established 1751," and surmounted by a crown and Prince of Wales' feathers, printed in red. About 1810 (Plate 63)

The milk jug and sugar bowl oval, the latter with two branching gilt handles, the tea-cups bell-shaped, coffee-cups cylindrical. On the front of the milk-jug, on either side of the sugar bowl, and in the middle of the saucers are landscapes in colours in medallions. The titles of some of these are written in red on the base of the pieces as follows:—On the milk jug, "*View near Lymington, Hampshire*," on the sugar bowl, "*Scene on the 11 yr. near Gosport Castle*," and "*Logan Stone, near Droghda, Sligo (sic), Downshire*," on the plates, "*MELROSE ABBEY, ROXBURGHSHIRE*," and "*FOUNTAINS ABBEY, YORKSHIRE*," on the saucers, "*Dunblair Castle*," "*Aceth Castle, Glamorganshire*," "*Entrance to the Cloisters of Larkham Priory, Yorkshire*," "*Drydale*." The remaining views are without title. On one side of the slop basin and on the front of the cups are the initials "J G in gold. The service is further decorated with wide borders of anthemion ornament, and the remaining surface covered with a vermiculated pattern in gold. Milk jug H 4½ in, L 5½ in, sugar bowl H 4½ in, L 6½ in, slop basin H 3 in, diam 6½ in, plates, diam 8½ in, tea cups, H 2½ in, diam 3½ in, saucers, diam 5½ in; coffee cups, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in, saucers, diam 5 in.

331. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "BFB" under a crown, impressed; also on the saucer, "BARR, FLIGHT & BARR Proprietors of the Royal Porcelain Works WORCESTER, Established 1751," with the royal arms and Prince of Wales' feathers, within a circle surrounded by the words, "MANUFACTURERS to their MAJESTIES and the PRINCE REGENT. London Warehouse No 1, Coventry Street," printed in red. About 1812 (Plate 59)

Decorated with a pseudo Japanese design of conventional flowering trees and birds in colours and gold. Cup, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in; saucer, diam 4½ in.

332. CHOCOLATE-CUP WITH COVER AND SAUCER. About 1810. (Plate 59)

Decorated with symmetrical foliated scrolls and vases of classical character, delicately painted in colours on horizontal bands reserved on a lemon yellow ground. Two gilt loop handles on the cup, gilt knob on the cover. Cup, H. $3\frac{3}{4}$ in, W. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

333. FOUR PLATES, painted with the arms of Warren and Mangles impaled. Mark, "BFB" under a crown, impressed, and "BARR, FLIGHT & BARR, Royal Porcelain Works WORCESTER London-House No 1 Coventry Street," beneath a crown and the Prince of Wales' feathers, printed in red. About 1810.

The arms are painted in colours and gilt in a medallion reserved on a ground painted to imitate grey marble. Round the edge a border of husk pattern in gold. Diam $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

334. PLATE. Mark, "BFB" under a crown, impressed, and the same mark as on No. 333, printed in red. About 1810. (Plate 59)

On the rim, a symmetrical design of roses and conventional foliage alternating with birds flying through loops, delicately painted in colours and gold. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

335. TWO PLATES, probably painted by Barker. Mark, "BFB" under a crown, impressed, and the same mark as on No. 333, printed in red. About 1810. (Plate 59)

In the middle are medallions, with a sea urchin and a shell respectively, amongst seaweed, painted in natural colours, on a ground of vermiculated pattern in gold. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

336. TWO FRUIT-DISHES. Mark, a crown, impressed. About 1810.

Oval, with lobed rim. Painted in colours with exotic birds in a landscape, in an oval panel in the middle, surrounded by insects in smaller panels. All the panels have gilt borders, and are reserved on a dark blue ground. L. 11 in, W. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

337. PAIR OF INKSTANDS. Mark (50), "B" incised, and "Barr Flight & Barr Worcester Flight & Barr Coventry Street London Manufacturers to their Majesties & Royal Family," under a crown, written in red. About 1810. (Plate 59)

Concave cylindrical, with three holes for pens round the well. Painted with river-scenes, respectively in polychrome and in grey monochrome washed over with yellow, in an eight-sided panel on a ground coloured to imitate grey marble. Gilt edges. H. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam 3 in.

These inkstands were perhaps made about 1800, and decorated between 1807 and 1813, compare p. 10.

338. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, "FBB" under a crown, impressed. About 1820. (Plate 59)

Decorated with a pseudo-Oriental design of a garden scene with a Chinaman, a pagoda and bridge, and a bird on a flowering tree, in colours and gold. Formal floral border inside the cup and on the rim of the saucer. Wavy edge, fluted and gilt. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

339. BREAKFAST-CUP AND SAUCER, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark, "FBB" under a crown, impressed. About 1820.

Decorated with the same design as No. 269, see note thereon. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

340. CHOCOLATE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the cup, "*Flight Barr & Barr, Royal Porcelain Works, Worcester, London House 1 Coventry St.*," written in black. On the saucer, "*FLIGHT, BARR & BARR Proprietors of the Royal Porcelain Works WORCESTER Established 1751,* with the royal arms and Prince of Wales' feathers, within a circle surrounded by the words, "*MANUFACTURERS to their MAJESTIES and the PRINCE REGENT London Warehouse—N. 1 Coventry Street,*" printed in red. About 1815 (Plate 59)

The cup in the form of an ancient Greek *skyphos*, with two gilt handles and a row of beads round the neck. The cup is painted with two Chinese figures, birds, and flowering trees, the rim of saucer with branches of flowers, in thick enamel colours, standing out in slight relief on a dark blue ground. Cup, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

341. TWO PLATES, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark, "*F B B*" and a cross under a crown, impressed. About 1820

Decorated with the same design as No. 269, see note thereon. White. Diam $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

342. PLATE, decorated with the arms of Iodd, quartered with those of Plowes. Mark, "*F B B*" under a crown, impressed. About 1825

The rim has a wavy edge fluted and gilt, and is decorated with a border of irregular outline painted to imitate pale grey marble, and edged with gilt scrolls, from which depend sprays of roses painted in natural colours. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The arms in the centre appear to have been added outside the Worcester factory, and to be those of Joseph Todd, of Molesey House, Surrey, who married Lucy, daughter and co-heiress of William Plowes of Wakefield, arms as blazoned in the 2nd and 3rd quarters were granted to the last named in 1823.

343. PAIR OF TAPER CANDLESTICKS, painted with views of Worcester and Malvern respectively. Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Worcester London House Coventry Street,*" written in red. About 1820

Circular tray and cylindrical socket, both with gilt fluted edge, scroll handle. The views are painted in colours in panels on one side of the tray, reserved on a dark blue ground with formal pattern in gold. The titles "*Worcester*" and "*Malvern Church*" respectively written in red underneath. H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

344. INKSTAND WITH TWO COVERS AND LOOSE INKWELL, painted with a view of Malvern Abbey. Mark (56), "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works, Worcester London House, 1. Coventry Street,*" written in red. About 1830 (Plate 59)

Oblong, with rounded ends and concave sides, a gilt handle in the form of two intertwined serpents rises above the top; two quiver-shaped sockets for tapers attached to the back. The view painted on one side, the ground of the remainder being blue. "*Malvern Church Worcestershire*" written on the base. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., L $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

345. INKSTAND AND COVER. Mark, "*Flight Barr & Barr Royal Porcelain Works Worcester London House 1 Coventry St.*," written in red. About 1820

Drum-shaped, with concave top decorated with conventional floral ornament in gold on a bronze coloured ground. Round the side, separated by gilt ornaments, are three small landscapes with a figure in each painted in colours. Knob in the form of a flower on the cover. H 2 in, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

§ 8. CHAMBERLAIN'S FACTORY—FIGURES, VASES, AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 346-358.

346. GROUP OF A PUG AND PUPPY. About 1848

Painted in colours after nature H. 8½ in

347. GROUP OF A PUG AND PUPPY. MARK (60), "Chamberlains," incised About 1848.

A smaller version of the same model as No 346 Similarly coloured H 7½ in

348 VASE AND COVER, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain Mark on the vase, "T" incised; on the cover (65), "*Chamberlains Wors No 276*," written in red. About 1800. (Plate 64)

Hexagonal, with rounded shoulder and short neck. Domed cover, with cone shaped knob Decorated with large conventional flowers of pseudo-Japanese character in blue, red, green and gold. H 19½ in.

Formerly in the collection of Lieut Col H B L Hughes

349. SET OF THREE VASES, ONE WITH A COVER Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in red on one vase, in puce on the cover of another. About 1810. (Plate 68)

The larger vase has a domed cover with cone shaped knob, and two gilt handles in the form of satyr heads. The two smaller vases are crater shaped, with gilt ring handles hanging from lions masks. All three vases have a black plinth, and are decorated on the lower part of the body with gadroons in gold. In an oblong panel on one side of the large vase is a group of shells and seaweed, in a similar panel on either of the smaller vases a group of feathers, painted in natural colours, the remaining surface of all three vases is painted in colours to imitate marble H large vase, 10½ in, smaller vases, 5½ in

350 VASE AND COVER, painted with a distant view of Magdalen College, Oxford, adapted from Pl. i in *The Copper Plate Magazine*, vol 1, published in 1792. Mark on the cover, "*Chamberlains Worcester & 155 New Bond Street London*," written in red. About 1820. (Plate 65)

Inverted bell shaped body with two scrolled handles, each topped by a gilt head wearing a winged helmet Square plinth domed cover with knob in the form of a gilt conventional cauliflower. The view, of which the title "*Oxford*" is written in red on the base of the vase, is painted in colours on one side of the body. The reverse is decorated with a formal pattern of festoons, scrolls, and stars in gold on a pale salmon red ground. The cover and lower part of the body moulded with acanthus foliage H 8½ in.

351. PAIR OF VASES About 1830.

In the form of a truncated inverted cone, supported by three gilt paws resting on a circular base. Painted with a rose and a passion flower respectively, in natural colours on a ground of gilt seaweed pattern. H 9½ in

352. BOTTLE AND STOPPER Mark (61), "*Chamberlain & Co Worcester. 155 New Bond Street & No 1 Coventry Street London*," written in red. About 1845. (Plate 68)

Bulbous, with long narrow neck and fat topped stopper Decorated with a repeated design of Chinese flowers, a vase and rockwork, printed in black outline and filled in with colours and gilt on a pale green ground H 9½ in

70 ENGLISH PORCELAIN—WORCESTER

353. FLOWER-VASE AND COVER Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in gold and almost obliterated About 1810 (Plate 66)

Flat back, bowed front, the latter decorated with an exotic bird in a landscape, painted in colours in an oval panel flanked by two smaller oval medallions enclosing gilt rosettes reserved on a pale salmon pink ground The cover perforated for flowers H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $8\frac{3}{4}$ in

- 354 POT POURRI BOWL AND COVER About 1820

In the form of a shallow basket with two gilt handles ornamented with shells and perforated cover on the top of which are two gilt cornucopias The bowl is decorated with bouquets of flowers in natural colours in panels bordered by gilt scrolls and flanked by gilt formal sprays on a pale green ground The cover is also painted between the perforations with bouquets on a ground of the same colour H $6\frac{3}{4}$ in, W $12\frac{3}{4}$ in

- 355 PASTILLE-BURNER AND COVER Mark, 5 incised About 1820 (Plate 68.)

In the form of a perforated square tray with a small knob at each corner, and four ball and claw feet The cover conical, decorated with sprays of flowers in colours in two triangular panels, edged with gilt scrolls and reserved on an orange red ground H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 356 PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS About 1840. (Plate 68)

In the form of a twisted column with vase-shaped socket and wide circular base The socket and base painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours in shaped panels bordered with gilt scrolls and reserved on a dark blue ground H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 357 TRAY Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in crimson About 1810 (Plate 68)

Oblong with scrolled base, shaped edge and a loop handle at either end in the form of a twisted gilt cord In the middle, a group of exotic birds in a landscape painted in colours The rim encrusted with applied shells and seaweed coloured after nature, with which are sprays of seaweed pattern in gold H $2\frac{3}{4}$ in, L $9\frac{1}{2}$ in

358. PANEL About 1830

Rectangular Painted in natural colours with flowers in a stone vase on a marble slab Gilt wood frame Sight measure, $7\frac{3}{4}$ in by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in Said to have been painted by Walter Chamberlain The back is inscribed in pencil "*Walter Chamberlain Esq China Factory*"

§ 6 CHAMBERLAIN'S FACTORY—PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 359-378

359. TEA-CUP Decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari ware About 1800 (Plate 68)

Decorated with a pattern of conventional flowers in colour, in panels separated by radial bands of diaper pattern in gold and blue, similar to that of No 227 No handle H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 360 CUP, COVER AND SAUCER. About 1810.

The surface covered with a chequer pattern in dark underglaze blue and gold Cup, cylindrical with loop handle, gilt knob on the cover C p, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. Conjecturally attributed to Chamberlain's factory

361. BOWL, decorated in imitation of Sèvres porcelain Mark (61), "*CHAMBERLAIN & CO WORCESTER 155 NEW-BOND ST & NO. 1. COVENTRY ST LONDON*" under a crown, printed in red About 1845. (Plate 68)

Decorated with two exotic birds in landscapes painted in colours, in panels enclosed by raised gilt scroll work and floral sprays and reserved on a dark blue ground H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 362 PLATE, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester 75*," written in red About 1800. (Plate 68)

Decorated with a pattern of grotesque monsters and groups of flowers in vases and small tables in radiating panels, in colours and gold, similar to that of No 36 Diam 9½ in

- 363 TWO PLATES Mark (63), "*Chamberlains, WORCESTER, & 155, New Bond Street, London. Royal Porcelain Manufacturers,*" between palm branches under a crown, printed in black About 1820

On the rim is a crest, a demi-horn of a man in black and gold dress holding a torch, beneath a pink ribbon with the motto "VERITAS LIBERABIT VOS," painted in a small compartment reserved on a border of formal flowers with scrolled stems in gold on a pale salmon-red ground Diam 8½ in

- 364 TWO SOUP-PLATES Mark (62), "*Chamberlains Worcester & 155 New Bond Street London*" under a crown, printed in red About 1820 (Plate 68)

On the rim three bouquets of flowers painted in natural colours in reserves on a lavender-blue ground edged inwards with a formal gilt pattern In the middle, a crest consisting of a stag's head Diam 9½ in

- 365 DESSERT DISH, painted by Humphrey Chamberlain, junior, with the subject of two Bicchintes adorning Pin with a garland of flowers, copied from an engraving by F Bartolozzi after a design by Angelica Kauffmann About 1815 (Plate 65)

Square, with wavy sides. Round the rim a border of gilt foliage on a dark blue band The figure subject in colours occupies a medallion in the middle 9 in square

The dish is said to be from a service made for George IV while Prince Regent (i.e. not before 1811) and given by him to the King of Hanover, see Hobson, *Worcester Porcelain*, pl. CVI., fig. 2, p. 153, where a plate of the same service is illustrated and described. The statement must, however, be regarded as somewhat doubtful the style of decoration being that of the end of the 18th century. The figure subject is copied from the same source as the Chelsea Derby biscuit group, No. 116

Formerly in the Wall and Bence Collection

- 366 TWO DISHES About 1810.

Oval, with a wavy edge On the rim a border of conventional foliage in scrolled compartments in gold on a dark blue ground In the middle, a group of birds painted in natural colours. L. 8½ in, W. 6½ in

- 367 JUG, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain About 1800 (Plate 64)

Belly spallier gadrooned wide cylindrical neck with projecting lip, angular loop handle The decoration is similar to that of the tea cup, No. 359 H. 7 in

- 368 JUG, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1810 (Plate 64)

Fear-shaped body, wide cylindrical neck with projecting lip, foliated loop handle On the body, large conventional flowers and foliage above a railing, on the neck, smaller flowers in panels in blue, red and gold. H. 6½ in

- 369 JUG, painted with a distant view of Worcester, copied from Plate XIX in *The Coppen Plate Magazine*, vol. 1, published in 1792 About 1800

On the same form as No. 67 The gadroons of the body are decorated with formal designs of foliage in gold on bands alternately blue and white, interrupted by a medallion on the front enclosing a view which is painted in grey monochrome and has the text "WORCESTER" beneath it In a panel on either side of the neck are the initials "AGH" enclosed by laurel stems in gold on a blue ground H. 7½ in.

370. JUG AND COVER, painted with a south-west view of London Bridge. Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," in gold. About 1800 (Plate 66.)

Of the same form as No 367, the cover having a foliated ring handle. The decoration of the body is similar to that of No 369, the view being painted in grey monochrome with the title "LONDON BRIDGE" below it. The neck is diapered with rosettes, flowers, and dots in gold on a blue ground H 9½ in

The view, copied from pl C1 in *The Copper Plate Magazine*, vol III, published in 1796, represents the bridge built in the Middle Ages and demolished in 1831

371. JUG, painted with a view of Worcester. About 1810 (Plate 65)

Bulbous body, cylindrical neck with projecting lip, foliated lip handle. The view is painted in colours in an eight sided panel on the front, reserved on a ground of vermiculated pattern in gold, the title "Worcester" being written in red under the base. On either side of the neck in an oval medallion are the initials "N H." in gold H 5 in

372. JUG, painted in colour, probably by Humphrey Chamberlain, junior, with a sporting subject, copied from a plate engraved by J Scott after a painting by L Reinagle, in *Rural Sports*, by W. B Daniell, published in 1801-2, the title of which, "*Setter and Black Grouse side Daniell's Rural Sports*," is written in red under the base. Mark (59), "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in red. About 1810. (Plate 65)

Similar in form to No 371. The subject is painted in colours, in a panel on the front of the jug, the remainder of the body and neck being decorated with two wide bands of formal classical ornament in gold on a lavender blue ground. The foot coloured to imitate black marble H 5½ in

The original engraving appears facing p 76, in vol III, of *Rural Sports*. A plate in the Schreiber Collection, No 5162, is painted by the same hand with a subject from the same series. Compare also a plate in the British Museum, Hobson, *Catalogue*, No V 58, fig 70

373. JUG. Mark (65), "*Chamberlain Worcester*," written in red. About 1840.

(Plate 68)

Pear-shaped body with double sides, the outer pierced with a honeycomb pattern, interrupted by two panels painted in colours with a bird on a tree. Wide neck with wavy edge and formal gilt border. Handle in form of a bamboo stem H. 4½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

374. PAIR OF MUGS, each stipple-printed in black with a view of the River Severn at Worcester. Mark (35), "*Chamberlains Worcester*," and on one 403, in gold. About 1810. (Plate 68.)

Cylindrical, with foliated loop handle. The print occupies a square panel on the front, the remaining surface being decorated with a vermiculated pattern in gold. H 3½ in

Formerly in the collection of Mr Hamulton Hunter

375. BEAKER, painted with a view of the River Severn at Worcester. About 1800

Inverted truncated cone shape. The view painted in black in a square panel on one side, with the title "WORCESTER" below, at the back, a spray of rosebuds in gold. Round the rim a formal border in gold on a dark blue band H 3½ in

376. BEAKER, painted by Thomas Baxter with figure-subjects, of which the respective titles are inscribed beneath them: "BEAUTY," "SAPPHO," "EUROPA." Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in gold. About 1820. (Plate 67.)

Of the same form as No 375. The figure subjects are painted in grey monochrome in one large and two smaller medallions, which are set amidst a diaper of gilt rosettes and flowers in rectangular

panels, with a pale salmon red ground, the panels separated by broad vertical dark brown bands H 4½ in

The large figure subject is copied from an engraving by J M Delattre, published in 1783, after a painting by Angelica Kauffmann, entitled "Beauty directed by Prudence rejects with Scorn the Solicitations of Folly"

- 377 PAIR OF BEAKERS, painted by Thomas Baxter, with the subjects respectively of Sappho and Phaon, and Cymon and Iphigenia. Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in gold About 1820 (Plate 67)

Of the same form as No 374. The figure subjects, painted in colours, occupy each an oval medallion, with the titles, "SAPPHO & PHAON," and "CYMON & IPHIGENE (ne), below. The reverse decorated with rosettes and stars in gold on a wide, pale salmon red ground, with a border of floral ornament in blue and gold above, and gilt festoons below H 3½ in

A beaker, painted by Baxter, with the subject of Sappho and Phaon, differently coloured, is illustrated in *Bunna, First Century*, pl LXII, fig 3. The subject is copied from a design by Angelica Kauffmann, engraved by T Kirk, and published in 1794, below which is the following legend —

"Me from the Muse thou wouldst detain,
But all thy tempting Arts are vain,
Never shall my Voice forget to sing,
Nor this right Hand to touch the String

ANACREON—Ode XLI

Formerly in the collection of Capt H H Spender Clay

- 378 INKSTAND, decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," partly obliterated, written in gold About 1800 (Plate 64)

Oblong with a wing-fronted pen-tray projecting in front, a candle socket in the form of a dragon between two receptacles for pens attached at the back, circular lid with ring-handle to cover a box in the middle, and detached ink well and pounce-pot fitting into circular openings on either side. The decoration is the same as that of the cup, No 359 H 4½ in, L 9½ in

§ 7. KERR AND BINNS' FACTORY.

Nos 379-381

- 379 PAIR OF LAMPS, printed with figures of Ariel and Cupid respectively. Mark (57), in escutcheon with the initials "K & B" in chief, and a band with the word "WORCESTER," printed in red, with 59 inserted in one quarter in gold Dated 1859. (Plate 68)

The form is imitated from that of the Chelsea Derby ewer, No 10. The figure subjects are painted in colours in an oval medallion on the front of the body, reserved on a pattern of vertical gilt stripes. The neck, foot, and plinth are decorated with raised gilt dots on turquoise blue bands H 10½ in

- 380 PLATE, with the arms of the Earl of Coventry on the rim. Mark (54), a circle enclosing four W's surrounding a crescent, within the horns of which are the figures 51, impressed. About 1860 (Plate 63)

In the middle, a group of flowers painted in natural colours against a brown background in a medallion. The rim has a pale lavender blue ground and a border of formal foliage in gold. The arms, with the motto "CANDIDE ET CONSTANTER," are executed in bronze colour and gold Diam 9 in

panels, with a pale salmon red ground, the panels separated by broad vertical dark brown bands H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

The large figure subject is copied from an engraving by J M Delattre, published in 1783, after a painting by Angelica Kauffmann, entitled "Beauty directed by Prudence rejects with Scorn the Solicitations of Folly"

377. PAIR OF BEAKERS, painted by Thomas Baxter, with the subjects respectively of Sappho and Phaon, and Cymon and Iphigenia. Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," written in gold About 1820 (Plate 67)

Of the same form as No. 375. The figure subjects, painted in colours, occupy each an oval medallion, with the titles, "SAPPHO & PHAON," and "CYMON & IPHIGENE (u)," below. The reverse decorated with rosettes and stars in gold on a wide, pale salmon red ground, with a border of floral ornament in blue and gold above, and gilt festoons below. H $3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

A beaker, painted by Baxter, with the subject of Sappho and Phaon, differently coloured, is illustrated in *Buns, First Century*, pl. LXII, fig. 3. The subject is copied from a design by Angelica Kauffmann, engraved by T. Kirk, and published in 1794, below which is the following legend:—

"Me from the Muse thou wouldst detain,
But all thy tempting Arts are vain,
Never shall my Voice forget to sing,
Nor this right Hand to touch the String

ΑΛΛΑΚΡΟΝ—Ode XLI

Formerly in the collection of Capt. H. H. Spender Clax

378. INKSTAND, decorated in imitation of Japanese Inari porcelain. Mark, "*Chamberlains Worcester*," partly obliterated, written in gold About 1800 (Plate 64)

Coming with a wavy fronted pen tray projecting in front, a candle-socket in the form of a dragon between two receptacles for pens attached at the back, a circular lid with ring handle to cover a box in the middle, and detached ink well and pounce pot fitting into circular openings on either side. The decoration is the same as that of the cup, No. 359. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., L $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

§ 7. KERR AND BINNS' FACTORY.

Nos. 379-381

379. PAIR OF EWERS, painted with figures of Ariel and Cupid respectively. Mark (57), in escutcheon with the initials "K & B" in chief, and a bend with the word "WORCESTER," printed in red, with 59 inserted in one quarter in gold. Dated 1859 (Plate 68)

The form is imitated from that of the Chelsea Derby ewer, No. 105. The figure subjects are painted in colours in an oval medallion on the front of the body, reserved on a pattern of vertical gold stripes. The neck, foot, and plinth are decorated with raised gilt dots on turquoise blue bands. H $10\frac{3}{8}$ in.

380. PLATE, with the arms of the Earl of Coventry on the rim. Mark (54), a circle enclosing four W's surrounding a crescent, within the horns of which are the figures 51, impressed. About 1860 (Plate 63)

In the middle, a group of flowers painted in natural colours against a brown background in a medallion. The rim has a pale lavender blue ground and a border of normal foliage in gold. The arms, with the motto "CANDIDE ET CONSTANTER," are executed in bronze colour and gold. Diam. 9 in.

VII.—CAUGHLEY.

FROM the year 1772 onwards porcelain was made at a pottery previously in existence at Caughley, near Broseley, in Shropshire. The introduction of the manufacture was due to Thomas Turner, who came from Worcester. The earlier productions were for the most part decorated by printing under the glaze in blue of peculiar brilliancy. The specimens in the Collection mostly belong to a somewhat later period in which painted decoration in underglaze blue and gold was affected, a style clearly inspired by the Worcester porcelain of the Flight period of management. In 1799 the works were purchased by John Rose, of the neighbouring Coalport factory, and their activity steadily lessened, until about 1814 they were finally demolished.

Amongst the marks used at Caughley are the initials "S" and "C" printed or painted in blue under the glaze. The "S" indicates "Salopian," the name by which the porcelain was generally known.

Nos 382-386.

382. PAIR OF MUGS About 1790. (Plate 69.)

Cylindrical, with grooved loop handle, decorated with alternating designs of formal flowers and foliage in narrow vertical panels in blue and gold H 5 in, diam 3½ in
Similar to Schreiber Collection, No. 783

383. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER Mark, "S" in underglaze blue. About 1790. (Plate 69.)

Fluted, with scalloped edge, decorated with a formal border in blue and gold, from which hang festoons of foliage in gold The cup has no handle. Cup, H 2 in, diam 3½ in, saucer, diam. 5½ in

384. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark (G?), "S" in underglaze blue. About 1790. (Plate 69.)

Decorated with detached sprigs of flowers and formal borders in blue and gold Cup, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam. 5½ in

385. CANE-PLATE. Mark, "S" in underglaze blue. About 1790

Fluted rim with scalloped edge, decorated with a border of gilt festoons hanging from a blue band In the middle are butterflies in blue and gold. Diam 8½ in.

386. PART OF A TEA-SERVICE comprising tea-pot with cover and stand and three tea-cups and saucers About 1775. (Plate 49)

Tea pot of the same form as No. 214, with applied flower on the cover, the stand hexagonal with fluted rim. The cups have no handles The decoration consists of formally arranged bouquets within gilt wreaths and detached sprays of flowers in colours conventionally treated, and borders of Chinese diaper pattern in purple edged with wavy gilt scrolls Tea pot, H 4½ in, cups, H 1½ in, diam 3 in, saucers, diam. 4½ in

These pieces are assigned to Caughley rather than to Worcester on account of the brownish appearance of the paste by transmitted light

VII.—CAUGHLEY.

FROM the year 1772 onwards porcelain was made at a pottery previously in existence at Caughley, near Broseley, in Shropshire. The introduction of the manufacture was due to Thomas Turner, who came from Worcester. The earlier productions were for the most part decorated by printing under the glaze in blue of peculiar brilliancy. The specimens in the Collection mostly belong to a somewhat later period in which painted decoration in underglaze blue and gold was affected, a style clearly inspired by the Worcester porcelain of the Flight period of management. In 1799 the works were purchased by John Rose, of the neighbouring Coalport factory, and their activity steadily lessened, until about 1814 they were finally demolished.

Amongst the marks used at Caughley are the initials "S" and "C" printed or painted in blue under the glaze. The "S" indicates "Salopian," the name by which the porcelain was generally known.

Nos 382-386

382 PAIR OF MUGS About 1790 (Plate 69)

Cylindrical, with grooved loop handle, decorated with alternating designs of floral flowers and foliage in narrow vertical panels in blue and gold. H 5 in., diam 3½ in.
Smaller Schreiber Collection, No 785

383 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER Mark, "S" in underglaze blue. About 1790. (Plate 69)

Fluted, with scalloped edge, decorated with a floral border in blue and gold, from which hang festoons of foliage in gold. The cup has no handle. Cup, H 2 in., diam 3½ in., 100 wt., diam 5½ in.

384 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark (67), "S" in underglaze blue. About 1790 (Plate 69)

Decorated with detailed sprays of flowers and formal borders in blue and gold. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in.

385 CAFE-PLATE Mark, "S" in underglaze blue About 1790

Fluted rim with scalloped edge, decorated with a border of gourd festoons hanging from a blue band. In the middle is a butterfly in blue and gold. Diam 8½ in.

386 PART OF A TEA-SERVICE comprising tea-pot with cover and stand and three tea-cups and saucers About 1775 (Plate 49)

Tea-pot of the same form as No. 214 with applied flowers on the cover, the stand hexagonal with a fluted rim. The cups have no handles. The decoration consists of formal sprays arranged horizontally with detached sprays of flowers in cover and saucers. The tea-cups and saucers of Chinese diaper pattern in blue and gold with a wide border of gourd festoons. Tea-pot H 4½ in., cups, H 1½ in., diam 3½ in., saucers, diam 4½ in.

These pieces are assigned to Caughley rather than to Worcester on account of the butterfly, a feature of the paste but absent in Worcester.

VIII — COALPORT

JOHAN ROSE, an apprentice of Turner of Caughley, set up a pottery about 1780 at Jackfield in the same neighbourhood, shortly afterwards he removed it to Coalport, on the bank of the Severn, nearly opposite to Caughley, and in 1799 he bought up the Caughley factory, and for a few years manufactured porcelain at both factories concurrently, until, about 1814, the elder establishment was finally abandoned. A few years later the Nantgarw and Swansea works appear to have been successively absorbed by the Coalport firm, which is still in existence.

The earliest Coalport porcelain is not easily identified, but may be presumed to have resembled that made at Caughley. In the second decade of the century it was largely decorated with flower-printing somewhat resembling that in vogue at Swansea, and in 1819 William Billingsley, founder of the Nantgarw factory, joined the Coalport works, bringing with him the receipt for the paste previously made by him at Nantgarw and Swansea, he died at Coalport in 1828¹. In 1820 Rose was awarded the "Isis" Gold Medal of the Society of Arts for producing a serviceable felspathic glaze free from lead. He died in 1841. Towards the middle of the century the efforts of his successors were directed towards the imitation of early porcelain, especially Sevres and Chelsea, and in 1850 the *rose Pompadour*, often miscalled *rose du Barry*, of the former factory was successfully reproduced at Coalport for the first time in England. Cook² was one of the leading painters of this period. As at Derby, decoration by encrusting the surface with applied flowers realistically modelled in the round was extensively practised.

Early Coalport porcelain is for the most part unmarked, unless occasionally with the name of the factory impressed or painted. The felspar porcelain made after 1820 was marked with a special printed mark which occurs on No. 411. Marks used about the middle of the nineteenth century were "C B D" in

¹ Compare pp. 29, 44, 81, and Nos. 414-416

² Nos. 396, 410

monogram,¹ or "CD" (for "Coalbrookdale," an alternative name of the factory),² in blue over or under the glaze, or in gold, and copies of the marks of the porcelain imitated, such as the gold anchor of Chelsea and the blue double "L" cipher of Sevres. In 1861 a monogram was introduced composed of "C" and "S" (for "Coalport" and "Salopian"), with smaller letters, "C," "S," and "N" in the bows, indicating the names of the factories absorbed by Coalport—Caughley, Swansea, and Nantgarw.⁴ Other marks occasionally seen give the names of agents in London or elsewhere, as, for instance, on No 410

§ 1. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES

Nos 387-401

387 PAIR OF SPILL-VASES About 1830 (Plate 70)

Cylindrical, painted in colours with exotic birds perched on branches and insects, with gilt scrollwork between them. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

388 FLOWER VASE About 1830 (Plate 70)

In the form of a cornucopia with scroll base, pocketed out with gilding and encrusted with flowers applied in high relief and coloured. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

389 TRAY WITH PAIR OF TOILET-POTS AND COVERS About 1830 (Plate 69)

Oblong with border of gilt scrollwork in relief, encrusted with three groups of applied flowers coloured after nature, and painted with two bouquets. The toilet pots in shape and similarly encrusted with flowers, with a single flower forming the knob of the cover. Tray, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., pots, H 3 in.

390 TOILET-POT AND COVER About 1830

Cylindrical, with flat cover, decorated with exotic birds amongst trees and butterflies in colours. Gilt edges. H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

391. TOILET-POT AND COVER Mark, 3399 and two dots in crimson. About 1840

Cylindrical with concave side. Decorated with small sprays of flowers printed in red outline painted over in colours, in gilt edged panels separated by foliage in pink and gold, reserved on a blue ground. H 2 in., diam. $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

392 LWER About 1830 (Plate 70)

Oval body rising from a group of rushes and surmounted by a figure of a swan, the neck of which forms the handle and the outspread wings the spout. The rushes and swan are coloured yellow with details in gold. The body is painted in natural colours with *Paeonia*, forget-me-nots, purple loosestrife, and other aquatic flowers represented as if growing round the base. H 9 in.

393 PAIR OF LWERS About 1830 (Plate 70)

Of the same form as No. 392. The rushes and swan are gilt on a white ground. The body of each ewer is painted on either side with flowers in natural colours on a pale yellow ground, the names of the respective flowers are written in red on the base: "Suzette Provins Rose," "Ever blooming Rose," "Auricula (1 c), and "Convulvulus or Bird weed." H $9\frac{1}{2}$ in., 9 in. respectively.

¹ Nos 395-397, etc.² No 408³ No 398

394. BOTTLE AND STOPPER, decorated in imitation of Sevres porcelain About 1840.

Bulbous body, long neck, flat topped stopper Decorated with pairs of exotic birds in landscapes, painted in colours in two medallions bordered by rococo scrollwork and floral sprays in raised gilding and reserved on a turquoise blue ground H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

- 395 PAIR OF VASES AND COVERS, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, "CBD" in monogram in overglaze blue About 1850 (Plate 70)

Ovoid body with wide neck and high foot resting on a square plinth On the neck, gilt cords in relief passing under a gilt stud on either side of the body On the cover, a handle in the form of three linked gilt rings On the body, reserved on a pink (so called *rose du Barry*) ground and enclosed by raised gilt scrollwork, are medallions, those on one side of the respective vases being painted with a group of flowers and fruit in natural colours, those on the other side with figure subjects in the manner of Boucher, a young shepherd and shepherdess reclining beside a rose bush, and two children beneath a cherry tree respectively H $13\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 396 PAIR OF FLOWER-POTS, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, "CBD" in monogram in gold, also on one, XII incised About 1850 (Plate 70)

Of circular jardinière form, with gilt ear handles On either side, reserved on a pink (so-called *rose du Barry*) ground and enclosed by formal borders in apple green and gold, are circular medallions painted in colours with groups of cupids and trophies of Music and Love respectively H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in

The medallions of trophies were painted by Cook

397. PAIR OF FLOWER-VASES AND COVERS. Mark on the cover of one, "CBD" in monogram in gold About 1850. (Plate 70)

Oblong, with bowed front, two acanthus leaf handles picked out in turquoise blue and gold, four scroll feet and a vine stem with grapes forming a ring handle on the cover On a claret coloured ground are, on the front of the two vases, eight sided panels flanked by raised gilt vine stems and painted en grisaille with subjects copied from plates 16 and 28 of *The Odyssey of Homer engraved from the compositions of John Flaxman, R.A., Sculptor* "Ulysses at the table of Circe" and "Ulysses discovers Ulysses" On the back, oak-branches enclosing trophies of Love and War in raised gilding H 10 in., W $12\frac{1}{2}$ in

398. PAIR OF VASES AND COVERS. Mark (73) on both vases and covers, a monogram composed of the letters "C" and "S" enclosing "C," "S," and "N" in gold, also 13, printed in red About 1865. (Plate 70)

Narrow semi-ovoid body, concave neck, gold cover with gilt knob, high base Three vertical pilaster like bands stand out in relief terminating downwards in three plinth formed feet The entire surface is covered with a close pattern of conventional flowers, fruit, and insects of Chinese character, printed in black outline and painted in colours on a ground diversely coloured red and blue H $17\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 399 VASE, decorated by T. J. Bott, junior About 1860.

Slender amphora shaped, with square plinth and handles, each in the form of two gilt serpents intertwined On a dark blue ground are, on one side, Venus attended by Cupid, painted in white and black enamel in the manner of Limoges enamels of the 16th century, on the other side a trophy of Love and War in raised gilding Round the shoulder, a white band in reserve, moulded with oval rosettes in relief, picked out in gold. The name "Venus," written in red under the vase H $11\frac{1}{4}$ in.

A vase of the same form, exhibited in 1862, is figured in Jewitt, *Coalport Porcelain Works*, p. 7

401. TAZZA. About 1840.

(Plate 70.)

In the form of a Greek *kylix* with formal gilt border. In the middle, within a wide pink band, is a view of a shady lane with children gathering blackberries, painted in colours. W 8½ in.

402. TRAY. About 1840.

In the form of a shallow, oblong basket, with arch handle and border of raised gilt scrollwork. Decorated with a loped pink band forming compartments, in which are a bouquet and sprays of roses, forget me nots, and other flowers in natural colours. H. 2¼ in., L. 6½ in.

403. PANEL. Signed "R. Eaton." About 1860.

Rectangular. Painted in colours with grapes, peaches, and other fruit in the foreground of a landscape with trees. Black wood frame. Sight measure, 9½ in. by 11½ in.

404. PANEL. By R. Eaton. About 1860

Rectangular. Painted in colours with a group of camelias against a background of sky and trees. Black wood frame. Sight measure, 11½ in. by 9½ in.

§ 2. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos. 405-413

405. HAND CANDLESICK. Mark (72), "CBD" in monogram in overglaze blue. About 1850.

Circular tray with lobed rim, painted with garlands of flowers in natural colours, in two shaped panels bordered by scrollwork in gold, and reserved on a pink (*à la callé rose du Barry*) ground. Fluted pink socket, foliated ring handle. H 3¼ in., diam 6 in.

406. INKSTAND, WITH CANDLESICK AND TWO INKPOTS AND COVERS. About 1830.

Oblong tray, with loop handle at either end, all the pieces have wavy edges with scrollwork and foliage in slight relief, coloured pale brown, and edged with gilding. Within or below this are wavy pink bands and small sprigs of forget-me-nots painted in natural colours. Tray, L. 11 in., candlesick, H 5½ in., inkpots, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.

407. JUG. About 1830

Bulbous body, wide short neck with curved lip, isolated loop handle. The body decorated with three bouquets of flowers, painted in natural colours in panels bordered by gilt scrollwork, and reserved on a ground of gilt cell pattern, formal gilt patterns on neck, lip, and handle. H 8 in., diam 7 in.

408. PART OF A TEA-SERVICE, consisting of tea-pot and cover, sugar-basin and cover, and cream-jug. Mark (68), "CD" written in underglaze blue. About 1820. (Plate 70.)

All three pieces composed of shells and bulrushes, springing from rocks, bases picked out in pink, green, and gold, and encrusted with sprays of flowers in high relief, coloured after nature. The covers have a knob in the form of a swan. The tea pot has an arched handle rising over the cover. Tea pot, H 6½ in., sugar basin, H 4 in., cream jug, H 3 in.

409. PLATE, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Mark (71), "LL" enclosing "RP" in overglaze blue, and 9, impressed. About 1850. (Plate 70.)

In the middle, a group of flowers and fruit in natural colours. On the rim, exotic birds in landscapes in colours in shaped panels, bordered by raised gilt scrollwork, and reserved on an apple-green ground.

Probably painted by Cook.

- 410 **PLATE**, painted by Cook, in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Mark (69), a garter inscribed "COALPORT PORCELAIN" with a crown above it, and within it the words "SPARKS, Broad St WORCESTER By Appointment to HER MAJESTY QUEEN ADELAIDE," printed in crimson. About 1845. (Plate 70.)

In the middle, a group of exotic birds in a landscape painted in colours. On the rim, garlands of flowers in natural colours in three shaped reserves, bordered by gilt scrollwork on a pea green ground. Diam 9½ in.
Queen Adelaide died in 1849.

- 411 **PORRINGER, WITH COVER AND STAND**. Mark (70), "Coalport IMPROVED Feltspar Porcelain," within bands of laurel surrounded by the words "PATRONISED by the SOCIETY of ARTS THE GOLD MEDAL awarded MAY 30th 1820," all within a circle, and below "J. ROSK & CO", printed in red. About 1825.

Circular, with two loop handles in the form of twigs, and a strawberry as the knob of the cover. Decorated with formal gilt borders, and with sprays of carnations and rosebuds in blue, pink, and green. Porringer, H 4½ in., stand, diam 6½ in.

412. **SUGAR-BASIN WITH COVER AND STAND**, from a dessert-service. Mark, 1487 and three dots, in gold. About 1830.

Circular with wavy edges. The basin has two gilt branching handles, the rim of the basin and the stand, and the cover, are pierced, and all the pieces are painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours in scrolled panels reserved on a light pea green ground. The cover has a handle in the form of a looped branch with gilt berries. Basin, H 6½ in., stand, diam 7½ in.

- 413 **TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS**, decorated with stipple prints in black, and gilding. About 1800.

On the front of the cups and in the middle of the saucers a vase full of fruit, the fruit printed, the vase in gold, within a medallion. On the cups also minute sprigs in gold. Cups, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in., saucers, diam 5½ in.

These pieces are perhaps early examples of Coalport porcelain, but their origin is uncertain.

§ 3. PORCELAIN PROBABLY MADE AT COALPORT FROM BILLINGSLEY'S "NANTGARW" RECEIPT.

Nos 414-416

414. **MUG**. About 1830. (Plate 71.)

Cylindrical, with flaring base and rim bordered with wide gilt bands and scroll handle. Round the outside, a frieze of flowers painted in natural colours. H 4½ in., diam 5½ in.

415. **JUG**. About 1830. (Plate 71.)

Futed pear shaped body, shell shaped lip, eared with gilding, scrolled loop handle. On either side a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours. H 5½ in.

Jugs with flower painting similar in character to this and the following piece in a private collection at Penarth are dated 1829 and 1831.

416. **JUG**. About 1830. (Plate 71.)

Bilbous body, short wide neck, curved lip with gilt star beneath it, scroll handle; on either side, a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours. On the front, the initials "J S F" between two sprays in gold. H 6½ in.

IX.—NANTGARW.

THE porcelain works at Nantgarw, between Cardiff and Merthyr Tydfil in the valley of the Taft, were founded in 1811 by William Billingsley (who was apprenticed at the Derby factory in 1774, and had subsequently been employed by Flight and Barr at Worcester) and his son-in-law Samuel Walker. The manufacture was suspended in 1814, when Billingsley and his staff removed to the Swansea works. It was resumed in 1817, and in 1819 Billingsley migrated to Coalport, the Nantgarw works being taken over by William Weston Young, formerly employed at the Cambrian Pottery, Swansea, who carried them on till they were finally closed in 1822, with the assistance, during the last year, of a flower-painter from Bristol, Thomas Pardoe, who had also previously worked at Swansea.

The paste of Nantgarw porcelain is of very translucent, glassy character. The decoration was to some extent imitated from that of Sevres porcelain of the 18th century. Much of the porcelain was issued from the factory without decoration and painted in London or elsewhere, as, for instance, by Robins and Thomas Martin Randall, who worked for the dealer John Mortlock at Spa Fields, Clerkenwell. Of the specimens in the collection probably Nos. 417 and 421 alone were decorated at Nantgarw. The mark used was the name "NANT-GARW," with or without the initials "C.W." (probably for "China Works"), impressed; this mark was also used at Swansea on porcelain made from Billingsley's receipt (see p. 83).

Nos 417-421

417. PLATE. Mark (75), "NANT-GARW C.W.," impressed. (*Plate 76*)

Lobed rim moulded with scrollwork and flowers in relief, forming panels in which are painted a bird, sprays of flowers, and fruit. In the middle, a bouquet painted in natural colours. Diam. 10 cm.

By an unknown painter who affected an arrangement of flowers in a transverse band across the middle of the plate.

418 PLATE. Mark, "NANT-GARW C.W.," impressed. (Plate 72)

Of the same form as No 417, the relief ornament being enriched with gilding and the panels painted with pink roses on a groundwork of gilt spots. In the middle, within a formal gilt border, a seaport scene with a seated statue on a quay in the foreground, painted in colours. Diam 10 in. Perhaps made at Swansea from Billingsley's receipt, compare p 83. The roses on the rim are somewhat in the manner of Billingsley. The seaport scene was probably painted in London.

419. THREE PLATES. Mark, "NANT-GARW C.W.," impressed (Plate 73)

Lobed rim with gilt design of shells and scrollwork forming half panels in which are small bouquets in colours. In the middle are paintings in colours of the cock of the rock (*Rupicola rupicola*) in two different postures, and a species of *Penelope*, respectively, each in a landscape. Diam 9½ in., 9½ in., 9½ in. respectively.

Decorated outside the factory, probably about 1825 in London, for the dealer, John Mortlock, compare with a dish illustrated by Turner, pl. xvi. The painting of *Penelope* is perhaps based on illustrations in *Avium species novae quas in itinere per Brasiliam anni 1811-1820 collegit et descripsit J. B. de Spix*, published in Munich in 1825, the painting of No 625 is by the same hand.

Formerly in the J. G. Mortlock Collection.

420. SOUP-PLATE. (Plate 72)

The rim has painted and moulded decoration similar to that of No 417. In the middle is a painting in colours of two children walking in a mountainous landscape. Diam 8½ in.

Possibly made at Swansea from Billingsley's receipt. The figure subject probably painted outside the factory.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

421. FRUIT-DISH. Mark, "NANT-GARW C.W.," impressed (Plate 76.)

Oval, with lobed rim and gilt edge. In the middle, exotic birds and a butterfly amongst bushes, on the lobes of the rim small roses painted in colours. L. 12½ in., W 8½ in.

X.—SWANSEA.

THE "Cambrian Pottery" at Swansea was established in 1764. Porcelain was not made there until 1814, when Lewis Weston Dillwyn was chief proprietor of the pottery. In that year Dillwyn visited the porcelain factory recently established at Nantgarw¹ and induced its managers, Billingsley and Walker, to transfer their manufacture to his own works. Billingsley and Walker left Swansea again in 1817; at the same time Dillwyn disposed of his shares in the firm, which became Bevington & Co. The manufacture of porcelain ceased in 1823 or 1824.

The porcelain made at Swansea was of three distinct types of paste. The first, made from the receipt of Billingsley during his association with the factory, is identical with that of Nantgarw porcelain. The second, showing the greenish hue of a duck's egg by transmitted light, was introduced at an early stage at the instance of Dillwyn and continued to be made in a modified form by Bevington & Co. Both of these types contain bone-ash amongst their ingredients. The third type of paste, known from the mark used upon it as the "trident body," was introduced by Dillwyn in 1817 and abandoned by his successors; it contains soapstone or steatite in place of bone-ash, resembling the paste of Worcester porcelain of the Flight and Barr factory. It is relatively hard, has a dead white pig's-skin appearance on the surface, and shows a smoky yellow tint by transmitted light. A rare variety of the third composition is extremely glassy and as colourless as sodden snow.

The chief marks used at Swansea were (1) the impressed Nantgarw mark, on porcelain made from Billingsley's receipt; (2) the name "SWANSEA" impressed, or printed or written in red; (3) the same accompanied by a single trident or two tridents

¹ See p. 81.

crossed, impressed, on the third type of paste¹; (4) exceptionally, after 1817, "BEVINGTON & CO." impressed.

The work of many of the painters who decorated Swansea porcelain can be identified with the help of signed or otherwise authenticated pieces. Amongst them the following are represented in the Collection: Thomas Baxter, who came to Swansea from Worcester in 1816 and returned thither in 1819,² Henry Morris,³ William Pollard,⁴ and William Weston Young.⁵ The bird painting on No. 425 may perhaps be attributed to Matthew Colclough. Billingsley, who began his career as a flower-painter at Derby, appears to have done very little painting at Swansea and to have concerned himself mainly with the composition of the paste. Applied decoration of flowers modelled in biscuit, as on Nos. 425, 426, seems to have been the work of Goodsby, who is said to have come from Derby. Much Swansea porcelain was sent away from the factory undecorated, to be painted in London or elsewhere for dealers whose names are occasionally written upon the pieces.⁶

§ 1. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 422-429

422. SET OF THREE POT-POURRI VASES AND COVERS (Plate 74)

Crater shaped, with two gilt handles in the form of serpents, and square plinth supported by four gilt paws. The covers have a gilt flame shaped knob and circular perforations. Painted with pink roses coloured after nature, arranged in loose bouquets on either side of the body, and in a garland amid gilt formal ornament round the neck and foot. H 9½ in, 8½ in, 8½ in, respectively. Apparently "Nant garw" paste. The painting is by an imitator of the style of Billingsley.

423. VASE (Plate 76)

Urn shaped, with two handles in the form of gilt winged female terminal figures, and square plinth coloured black. On either side of neck and body are grotesque Chinese figures in landscape setting painted in colours. The foot coloured to imitate pink marble. H 9½ in. "Nant garw" paste.

424. VASE.

Similar to No 423. The Chinese figures on one side of the body are two soldiers, on the other two men amongst bales of merchandise on the seashore. H 8½ in.

¹ "Nant garw" paste

¹ Apparently in error this mark was stamped on a service of the "duck's-egg" paste, a plate from which is in the Schreiber Collection, No 808

² Nos 427, 432, see also p 48

³ Nos 428, 431.

⁴ No 435

⁵ No 436

⁶ No. 434.

425. VASE.

(Plate 76)

Beaker shaped, with two gilt handles springing from grotesque masks, and three bronze-coloured paw feet. Below the rim is a wreath of flowers modelled in white biscuit porcelain, and applied in high relief. Round the lower part a band of bead ornament. On either side below the wreath are a bullfinch on a branch of cherries, and two goldfinches with their nest, respectively, painted in natural colours. Inside, a formal gilt border. H 5½ in.

Apparently "Nant-garw" paste. The birds painted probably by Colclough, compare *Clynn Ffynnon Art Gallery Catalogue*, illustration p. 6. The biscuit wreath may perhaps be the work of Goodaby, see Turner, p. 240.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

426. VASE. Mark, a wheel incised

(Plate 75)

Beaker shaped, with four gilt feet resting on a black square plinth. Round the middle a wreath of flowers modelled in white biscuit porcelain and applied in relief. Above and below this are bright coloured birds flying amongst the branches of bushes, conventionally rendered in gold, represented as growing round the base of the vase and hung with festoons of flowers in natural colours. H 5½ in.

"Nant-garw" body. The wreath perhaps modelled by Goodaby, see No. 425.

427. PAIR OF SPILL-VASES, painted by Thomas Baxter.

(Plate 75)

Nearly cylindrical, with a gilt grotesque mask in relief on either side. Between the masks are rectangular gilt bordered panels in which, painted in natural colours, are on one side of both vases a large bouquet in a blue vase standing on a marble slab, on the other side an auricle plant and a spray of yellow single roses respectively. H 5 in.

"Nant-garw" paste. The painting may be compared with that of a plate in the Museum, No. 3491-1901, from a service painted by Baxter, mentioned in the lawsuit "*Roby v. Dillwyn*" in 1821.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

428. POT-POURRI VASE AND COVER, painted by Henry Morris

(Plate 76)

In the form of a cup on a high foot, with two small loop handles springing from applied masks, the cover in the form of a saucer with circular perforations in the middle. Round the vase and the upper side of the rim of the cover are small groups of flowers and fruit painted in natural colours. On the lower side of the rim of the cover and the foot, borders of scrollwork and dots in gold. H 4½ in., diam 5½ in.

Apparently "Nant-garw" paste. The painting resembles that of a plate signed by Morris, figured in Turner, pl. 11.

429. WATCH-HOLDER.

In the form of a circular frame, with a wreath of pink roses painted after nature, on a ground of minute gilt dots between two rows of bead ornament in relief. Diam 5½ in.

The attribution to Swansea is uncertain. The piece seems to have the characteristics of the so-called "first" body.

§ 2. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos. 430-439

430. SUGAR-BOWL, COVER AND STAND. Mark, "NANT-GARW C. W.", impressed

(Plate 77)

Circular, with two gilt handles springing from small masks imitated from those of an ancient Greek vase. Pine-cone knob on the cover. Decorated with pink roses painted after nature, arranged in loose bouquets on either side of the bowl and within a row of acanthus foliage in relief in the middle of the stand, and in small groups in panels with gilt dotted ground enclosed by looped gilt vine stems on the cover, the shoulder, and the rim of the stand. Bowl, H 5½ in., stand, diam 4½ in.

"Nant-garw" paste. Painted in the manner of Billingsley.

431. SUGAR-BOWL, COVER AND STAND. Mark on the stand, "SWANSEA," printed in red. (Plate 77.)

Circular, with two gilt handles, the cover concave with flat top bordered by beads in relief, and gilt cauliflower knob. Decorated with bouquets of roses and other flowers painted in natural colours in oval panels reserved on a turquoise blue ground with *ail-de-perdrix* pattern imitated from Sèvres porcelain, the ground edged with formal scrollwork in gold. Bowl, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, diam $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Apparently Bevington's variety of the "duck & egg" paste. The painting is perhaps by Morris.

432. TEA-POT AND COVER WITH SPIRIT-LAMP. (Plate 71.)

The lamp consists of a turret-shaped stand with battlemented top, in two parts, and a burner also in two parts. Round the stand is painted in colours a mountainous Italian landscape with a castle, bridge, and figures. The tea pot is of depressed globular form with cylindrical projection fitting into the stand, gilt conical knob on cover, angular loop handle. Round the shoulder and cover of the tea-pot and the base of the stand, minute diaper designs edged with scrolls in gold. H over all, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Apparently "Nant-garw" paste. The painting perhaps by Thomas Baxter.

433. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, "SWANSEA," printed in red.

The upper part of the cup and rim of the saucer moulded with oblique wavy panning and a border of wicker pattern, over which are painted small bouquets of flowers in brown monochrome, gilt wavy edges. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam 3 in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

"Duck's egg" paste.

434. CUP. Mark (76), "Powell & Wymhole St.," written in crimson. (Plate 76.)

Cylindrical, with flaring rim, three gilt paw feet, and handle in the form of a gilt scroll springing from a mark and rising above the rim. On either side are oval panels painted in colours, one with a view of a country lane, the other with an Italian landscape with classical ruins beside a river. On the front, a basket of flowers suspended from acanthus scrolls in gold. Gilt scroll border inside the rim. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

"Trident" paste. The mark is that of a London agent, for whom probably the decoration was executed outside the Swansea factory, it occurs also on pieces decorated with flowers in a private collection at Penarth.

435. TWO SOUP-PLATES, painted by William Pollard. Mark (76), "SWANSEA," printed in red. (Plate 73.)

Of the same form as No. 417. In the middle, small bouquets of flowers painted in natural colours. In the panels on the rim, small symmetrical feathery branches in gold and dark green. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

"Nant-garw" paste. The painting closely resembles that of a mug in the Museum, No. C. 115-1915, authenticated as Pollard's work.

436. SOUP-PLATE, painted by William Weston Young.

Of the same form as No. 417. In the middle, a striped peony and a spray of blue convolvulus painted in natural colours. The flowers in relief on the rim are left in white reserve, and the scrollwork gilt on a grey-blue ground. Diam. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

"Duck's-egg" paste.

437. TWO PLATES. Mark on one, "NANT-GARW C. W.," impressed. (Plate 76.)

Decorated with roughly painted bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours, gilt wavy edge. Diam $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

"Nant-garw" paste.

- 438 PLATE, painted with a view of Esher Place and other small views copied from plates, published between 1792 and 1802, in *The Copper Plate Magazine* Mark, "NANT-GARW C W", impressed (Plate 73)

Of the same form as No 417, the relief ornament being enriched with gilding and the panels painted with minute views of country seats or ruins. The views, painted in colours, are after engravings with the following titles. In the middle *Esher Place, Surrey* (1792), in the small panels on the rim, *Benham, Berkshire* (1801); *Hales Owen* (1802), *West Clandon Place, Surrey* (1793), *Stoke Rochford, Lincolnshire* (1800), *Valle Crucis Abbey, Denbighshire* (1800), *Bocket Hall, Hertfordshire* (1793). Diam. 9½ in.

Probably made at Swansea from Billingsley's receipt, but decorated elsewhere. Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

- 439 INKPOT (Plate 76)

Cylindrical, with flange round the top, a gilt lion's mask in relief on either side, four gilt paw feet, and a circular inkwell fitting into an opening in the top. On one side is a rectangular panel painted with flowers in natural colours with a shaded grey background. On the other side, symmetrically scrolled foliated stems in gold. H. 2½ in., diam. 3½ in.

Apparently "Nant-garw" paste. The flower painting perhaps by Morris.

XI.—PLYMOUTH.

SOME time between the years 1745 and 1755, the true china clay or kaolin was discovered in Cornwall by William Cookworthy, an apothecary of Plymouth. It was not, however, till March 17th, 1768, that he took out a patent for the use of this material with china stone or petuntse, which by that time he had also found, in the manufacture of true hard porcelain similar to that made in China. From 1771 to 1773, under the style of Cookworthy & Co., he carried on the manufacture at No. 15, Castle Green, Bristol, and it seems that in 1770 he removed his establishment to that city from Plymouth. There is, however, some uncertainty as to the continuance of the manufacture at Plymouth for some time after that date, and as to the relations of the Plymouth and Bristol works.*

Plymouth porcelain is often much discoloured by smoke-staining so as to present a dull grey appearance. Much of the ware for domestic use was painted in blue under the glaze, generally of a dirty blackish tone. Where enamel colours and gilding are used they often appear to be imperfectly fused on the glaze. Spiral "wreathing" of the surface, due to defective "throwing," is characteristic alike of Plymouth and Bristol pieces fashioned on the wheel.

XII.—BRISTOL.

PORCELAIN of some kind appears to have been made at Bristol intermittently from the middle of the 18th century onwards for more than thirty years. The earliest record is that by Dr. Pococke, written in 1750, of a manufacture "lately established" at "Lowris china house."¹ Certain pieces of soft porcelain, some of which, such as No. 3151-1901 in the Museum, are marked with the name "Bristoll" in relief, may be identified as productions of this factory.

A second factory, in which materials obtained from Cornwall were employed, is spoken of as "set up here some time ago," in a letter dated from Bristol in January, 1766,² and was abandoned in 1765. Whether this factory was a continuation of that mentioned above or a separate undertaking is uncertain.

In 1770 a factory for making hard-paste porcelain, or true porcelain of the Chinese type, was opened at Castle Green, Bristol, by William Cookworthy & Co., in continuation of the establishment previously carried on at Plymouth.³ In 1773 the factory and entire patent rights were purchased by Richard Champion, who appears to have been engaged in the manufacture of porcelain on his own account as early as 1768, and to have managed Cookworthy's works from the time of their removal from Plymouth. He employed John Brittan as his foreman. In 1775 Champion secured an extension of the term of the patent, but in 1781 he was obliged, on account of financial embarrassments, to give up the works and to sell the patent to a company of Staffordshire potters, who continued the manufacture of hard-paste porcelain at New Hall, Shelton.⁴

The most characteristic productions of Champion's factory were well-modelled statuettes, often made in sets, mostly inspired

¹ Owen, p. 15*.

² Compare p. 88.

³ Owen, p. 11.

⁴ Compare p. 103.

by, but not directly copied from, the models of Meissen; they resemble the contemporary Chelsea-Derby statuettes in the restraint of their colouring. The best figures are the work of a modeller who had previously worked at Bow and Worcester and impressed his productions with the mark "T"; he is generally assumed to be the "Mr. Tebo" employed by Josiah Wedgwood in 1775.¹ Champion also made a few very fine and richly enamelled vases, mostly hexagonal in form, of which six examples are included in the Collection.²

In the decoration of his "useful" wares, the influence of the pseudo-classical style of the Louis XVI period is predominant, and a green enamel, often appearing in festoons of laurel, is a characteristic feature. What is known as "cottage china,"³ intended for sale in country markets, with simple decoration from which gold is absent, was also made in considerable quantity. A speciality of Champion's factory were the armorial and ornamental plaques in biscuit porcelain with flowers finely modelled and applied in relief.⁴

The mark ordinarily used at Champion's works was a cross in overglaze enamel blue or gold;⁵ on the exceptional pieces decorated in underglaze blue this mark was also painted under the glaze. A capital "B" in blue over the glaze,⁶ and the crossed swords of Saxony under it in the same colour in imitation of Meissen porcelain,⁷ were also sometimes used. These marks were generally accompanied by a numeral in blue enamel or gold, believed to refer to the decorators, such as Henry Bone, the miniature-painter (b. 1755, d. 1834), and William Stephens (b. 1756, d. 1836), who were the first two apprentices engaged by Champion.⁸ The Plymouth mark of the sign for tin was used on Bristol porcelain made during Cookworthy's proprietorship of the works.

Panels with reliefs of flowers modelled in the round and other ornamental pieces in biscuit porcelain,¹ somewhat similar to those made at an earlier date by Champion, but in soft paste, were produced about 1845-1865 at the Water Lane Pottery at Bristol under the management of John D Pountney, who died in 1852.

§ 1. FIGURES.

Nos 441, 442

441. SHEPHERDESS. About 1775. (Plate 78.)

Standing figure holding a crook, and in her left hand a bunch of flowers. Red hat, blue bodice with green front, flowered skirt. Rococo-scrilled base picked out in brownish-crimson, with flowers applied in relief. H. 12½ in.

Similar to No 733 in the Schreiber Collection

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection; see *Oxford, Catalogue*, No 157, p. 18

442. AUTUMN, one of a set of the Four Seasons. About 1775. (Plate 78.)

A little girl standing barefoot on a rocky base, with a basket of fruit supported by both hands on her left hip. She wears a blue band in her hair and a dress figured with bunches of grapes confined by a crimson belt, the skirt being caught up so as to expose a lilac-coloured quilted petticoat. H. 11½ in.

A similar figure, No 279 in the Schreiber Collection, bears the mark "T^o" impressed, said to be that of the modeller Tebo.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

§ 2. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES

Nos 443-450

443. VASE, plain white. About 1770. (Plate 78.)

Hexagonal, with acanthus foliage in relief at each angle of the base; festoons of conventional flowers, modelled in relief and applied, hang from the shoulder one on each side, tied with ribbons on each alternate angle. The flaring mouth restored. H. 12½ in.

The blistering of the surface shows that this vase has failed in the firing. A vase of similar form bearing the mark used at Plymouth, the symbol for tin, is illustrated by Owen, fig. 31, and it is possible that the present specimen may have been made at Plymouth.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

444. VASE AND COVER, plain white. About 1770. (Plate 78.)

Hexagonal, with acanthus foliage in relief at each angle of the base. Round the middle of the body is a row of projecting shell-like ornaments. Above this, suspended from two female masks and ribbons, are festoons of flowers, one on each side, modelled in high relief and applied. Domed cover with a trailing spray of applied flowers at each angle. H. 14½ in.

A Worcester vase of similar form, No. 84 in the Schreiber Collection, bears the mark "T^o" impressed, said to be that of the modeller Tebo.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

¹ Nos. 482-485.

445. VASE About 1770.

(Plate 79)

Hexagonal, with flaring neck pierced with an openwork design. On either side on the shoulder is a female mask in relief crowned with flowers, from which hang two large festoons of flowers modelled in high relief and applied. The surface is covered with a yellow enamel, over which are painted sprays of formal flowers in purple. The masks and festoons in relief are coloured after nature. H 12½ in.

A somewhat similar yellow vase in the British Museum is illustrated in Hobson *Catalogue*, pl. XXXIV, and Burton, *English Porcelain*, pl. XX.

446. VASE About 1770

(Plate 79)

Similar in form and decoration to No. 444, except that the neck flares outwards and the vase has no cover. The surface is covered with yellow enamel, upon which are painted formal sprays of flowers in purple. The masks, festoons, and ribbons in relief are coloured after nature. H 12 in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No. 254, p. 30.

447. PAIR OF VASES with ormoulu mounts About 1775

(Plate 80)

Hexagonal. Painted with bright coloured birds perched on branches and insects in small panels with gilt borders of rococo scrollwork reserved on a ground of scale pattern in blue. Mounted with foot and rim of scrollwork united by two leafy handles rising above the rim, normal. H 15½ in, 15½ in respectively.

Formerly in the collections of R. Walker, of Bath, W. Romaine Callender, and Mr. Alfred Trapnell.

One of the vases is illustrated by Owen, fig. 96, and Jewitt, *Ceramic Art*, vol. 1, fig. 753.

448. MEDALLION with bouquet of flowers modelled in relief and applied, in white biscuit porcelain About 1775

(Plate 81)

Oval, mounted in a glazed turned wood frame, stamped with the name "J. SLUTTON, BRISTOL."

The applied flowers surround a plain oval panel, the surface of which is glazed, enclosed by a wreath of delicate grass-like foliage tied with a ribbon. Frame, H 7½ in, W. 8½ in.

Mentioned in Murray, *Pottery and Porcelain*, p. 391, and *The Art Journal, New Series*, vol. 11, 1863, p. 240.

Formerly in the collections of William Edkins (who purchased the medallion at the sale of the stock of E. H. James, a Bristol dealer, in 1867) and Mr. Alfred Trapnell.

449. MEDALLION with bouquet of flowers modelled in relief and applied, in white biscuit porcelain About 1775

(Plate 81.)

Circular, mounted in a glazed turned wood frame. Frame, diam. 5½ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

450. WREATH OF FLOWERS modelled in white biscuit porcelain About 1775

(Plate 81.)

An oval wreath minutely modelled after nature, mounted in a glazed turned wood frame. Frame, H 5½ in, W. 4½ in.

Formerly in the possession of E. H. James, of Bristol, and Mr. Alfred Trapnell.

§ 3. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos. 451-459

451. COFFEE-POT AND COVER About 1780

(Plate 84)

Pear-shaped with long curved spout, domed cover and ribbed loop handle. On either side, loose sprays of flowers painted in colours. Round the top and on the cover, festoons of flowers in colours with gilt foliage attached to a blue line. H 8½ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, p. 3, No. 1.

- 452 COFFEE-POT AND COVER. Mark, a cross in overglaze blue About 1780
(Plate 82)

Similar in form and decoration to No. 451, with the addition of gilt scrollwork and diaper patterns round the attachment of the spout and the base H 9½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

- 453 CANARET, comprising tea-pot and cover, sugar-bowl and cover, milk-jug, cup and saucer and tray Mark, on the tea-pot and sugar-bowl, crossed swords with a dot between the hilts in imitation of the mark of Meissen porcelain, in underglaze blue, on the tray and the cup and saucer, a cross in blue over the glaze, also (79) on the tray, "B No 1st" in crimson About 1780

Tea-pot bulbous, with handle and spout in the form of twigs and an applied flower on the cover. A similar flower on the cover of the sugar-bowl. The cup has a scrolled loop handle the tray is oval with lobed rim, and underneath a serpentine ridge intended to give support to the kiln. The milk-jug, of oval section, is a modern restoration. The decoration consists of a horizontal band of husk pattern in green and gold round the shoulder or rim of the pieces and festoons of laurel in green with red berries hung from gilt rosettes set at intervals on horizontal gut lines. Tea-pot, H 4½ in., sugar-bowl, H 4 in., milk-jug, H 3½ in., cup, H 1½ in., diam. 2½ in., saucer, diam. 4½ in., tray, L 11½ in., W 7½ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

- 454 PART OF A TEA-SERVICE, comprising tea-pot and cover, and two tea-cups and saucers About 1770
(Plate 82)

Tea-pot inverted pear shape, with acanthus foliage in relief at the base of the spout domed cover. The cups have no handle. The decoration consists of small devices composed of symmetrical scrolls and trelliswork in crimson and sprays of flowers in natural colours scattered over the surface. Formal scalloped borders in crimson. Tea-pot, H 5½ in., cups, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucers, diam. 5 in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

- 455 PART OF A TEA-SERVICE, comprising tea-pot and cover, saucer, and two cake-plates Mark, on the saucer 1, on the plates 3, in gold About 1775
(Plate 84)

Tea-pot inverted pear shape, with spout and handle in the form of twigs and an applied flower in relief on the cover. The plates have a ring in relief underneath with a foot ring to provide support in the kiln. Decorated with bouquets and scattered sprays of flowers in natural colours and narrow gilt borders. Tea-pot, H 6½ in., saucer, diam. 4½ in., plates, diam. 7½ in., 7 in. respectively.

The numeral in gold is perhaps that of the gilder, that it does not refer to the painter seems to be proved by the present instance, in which different numerals appear on two pieces, almost certainly painted by the same hand. Compare also Owen, p. 237, and Nos. 469, 470 below.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, p. 11, Nos. 83-86, from which it appears that another saucer of the same set is marked with the crossed swords and dot in blue.

- 456 TEA-POT AND COVER, decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain Mark (81), crossed swords with a dot between the hilts in imitation of Meissen porcelain under the glaze, and a cross and 7. over the glaze, in blue, the overglaze marks having faded to brown in the firing About 1775. (Plate 84)

Globular, with foliated wavy handle. On either side a basket of flowers painted in colours and gold, round the shoulder a border of diaper and scrollwork. The cover, which is of Chinese porcelain, is painted with a similar border and has a gilt applied flower as knob H 6½ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

473. TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark, a cross and 1 in overglaze blue. About 1780. (Plate 84.)
Part of the same service as No 472 and similarly decorated. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucers, diam 5 in.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 289, p 33
474. TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark, a cross in overglaze blue, accompanied on the saucers by 4 in gold, almost rubbed away. About 1775 (Plate 84.)
Decorated with the initial "C" below a ring formed of blue forget me nots with yellow centres and small gilt leaves. Cups bell shaped. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucers, diam 5 in.
Two cups and saucers with the initial "B" similarly executed are mentioned by Oxford, *Catalogue*, p 28.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection
475. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1770
Sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the surface. Round the rim border of gilt chain pattern. Cup, H 3 in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam 5 in.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 291, p 41
476. CHOCOLATE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark (80), a cross and 6 in overglaze blue. About 1775
Cup bell shaped with foliated loop handle. Both pieces have a lobed rim with wavy gilt edge, from which hang festoons of flowers in natural colours. Cup, H $2\frac{3}{4}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
477. FRUIT-DISH. Mark, a cross and 6 in overglaze blue. About 1775.
Square, with wavy rim, painted with a bouquet in the middle and festoons of flowers in natural colours, the latter suspended by purple ribbons from a gilt line. Underneath are two parallel ridges intended to give support in the kiln. W $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 260, p 41
478. PLATE. Mark (85), "B 6" in overglaze blue. About 1780. (Plate 84.)
Lobed rim with blue edge. Painted with a bouquet and sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the surface. Underneath, a ring in relief within the foot-ring to give support in the kiln.
Diam 8 in.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 263, p 31
479. THREE PLATES. Mark (84) on one, a cross and 5 in overglaze blue. About 1780. (Plate 84.)
In the middle a bouquet and scattered sprigs of flowers in natural colours. On the rim symmetrical scroll motives at intervals on a line, in black and green. Underneath, a ring in relief with a the foot ring to give support in the kiln. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection
480. PAIR OF SALT-CELLARS. Mark (86), crossed swords with a dot between the hilts in underglaze blue in imitation of the mark of Meissen porcelain. About 1770. (Plate 84.)
In the form of a conventional shell with a red line on the edge and yellow tinting inside, resting on a heap of smaller shells and coral coloured after nature. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, W. 5 in.
This model is one which originated at Plymouth. Specimens made there from the Pridaux Collection are in the Schreiber Collection, No 710.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection
481. PAIR OF SWEETMEAT-TRAYS. About 1770.
In the form of a five pointed leaf with serrated edge, the veins showing in relief on the under side.
Painted on the upper side with small sprigs of flowers and scrollwork in colours, and a light blue band round the edge. W. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively

§ 4. BISCUIT PORCELAIN MADE AT THE WATER LANE POTTERY.

Nos 482-485

- 482 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with a basket of flowers modelled in the round in white biscuit and applied. Made by Edward Raby. About 1850
 - Circular, mounted in a square gilt wood frame with convex glass Frame, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in square, panel, diam about $10\frac{3}{4}$ in
- 483 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with a bouquet of flowers tied with a ribbon modelled in the round in white biscuit and applied. Made by Edward Raby. About 1850
 - Oval, mounted in a square gilt glazed frame Frame, 17 in by 15 in, panel, H 11 in, W $9\frac{1}{2}$ in approximately
- 484 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with group of flowers modelled in white biscuit and applied. Made by Edward Raby. About 1850 (*Plate 81.*)
 Rectangular, mounted in glazed wood frame Frame, $14\frac{1}{2}$ in by $12\frac{1}{4}$ in, panel, H $10\frac{3}{4}$ in, W $8\frac{1}{2}$ in approximately
- 485 PAIR OF MODELS OF BIRDS' NESTS, each containing three eggs, in white biscuit porcelain. Made by Edward Raby. About 1850
 H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in 2 in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, 3 in respectively
 A similar nest is in the British Museum. See Hobson, *Catalogue*, p 115.

- 473 TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS Mark, a cross and 1 in overglaze blue. About 1780. (Plate 84)

Part of the same service as No 472 and similarly decorated Cups, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in, saucers, diam 5 in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 289 p 33

- 474 TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS Mark, a cross in overglaze blue, accompanied on the saucers by 4 in gold, almost rubbed away About 1775 (Plate 84)

Decorated with the initial "C" below a ring formed of blue forget me nots with yellow centres and small gilt leaves Cups bell shaped Cups, H 2½ in, diam 2½ in, saucers, diam 5 in

Two cups and saucers with the initial "B" similarly executed are mentioned by Oxley, *Catalogue*, p 28 Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

475. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER About 1770

Sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the surface Round the rim a border of gilt chain pattern Cup, H 3 in, diam 2½ in, saucer, diam 5 in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 1, p 41

- 476 CHOCOLATE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark (80), a cross and 6 in overglaze blue About 1775

Cup bell shaped with foliated loop handle Both pieces have a lobed rim with wavy gilt edge from which hang festoons of flowers in natural colours Cup, H 2½ in, diam 3½ in, saucer, diam 5½ in

477. FRUIT-DISH. Mark, a cross and 6 in overglaze blue About 1775.

Square, with wavy rim, painted with a bouquet in the middle and festoons of flowers in natural colours, the latter suspended by purple ribbons from a gilt line Underneath are two parallel ridges intended to give support in the kiln W 8½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 260, p 41

- 478 PLATE Mark (85), "B 6" in overglaze blue. About 1780 (Plate 84)

Lobed rim with blue edge Painted with a bouquet and sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the surface. Underneath, a ring in relief within the foot ring to give support in the kiln Diam 8 in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 263, p 31

- 479 THREE PLATES Mark (84) on one, a cross and 5 in overglaze blue About 1780 (Plate 84)

In the middle a bouquet and scattered sprigs of flowers in natural colours On the rim symmetrical scroll motives at intervals on a line, in black and green Underneath, a ring in relief within the foot ring to give support in the kiln Diam 8½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

- 480 PAIR OF SALT-CELLARS Mark (86), crossed swords with a dot between the hilts in underglaze blue in imitation of the mark of Meissen porcelain About 1770 (Plate 84)

In the form of a conventional shell with a red line on the edge and yellow tinting inside, resting on a heap of smaller shells and coral coloured after nature H 2½ in, W 5 in

This model is one which originated at Plymouth Specimens made there from the Prideaux Collection are in the Schreiber Collection, No 710

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

481. PAIR OF SWEETMEAT-TRAYS About 1770.

In the form of a five pointed leaf with serrated edge, the veins showing in relief on the under side Painted on the upper side with small sprigs of flowers and scrollwork in colours, and a light blue band round the edge W 4½ in, 3½ in respectively.

§ 4. BISCUIT PORCELAIN MADE AT THE WATER LANE POTTERY

Nos 482-485

- 482 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with a basket of flowers modelled in the round in white biscuit and applied Made by Edward Raby About 1850

Circular, mounted in a square gilt wood frame with convex glass Frame, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in square, panel, diam about $10\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 483 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with a bouquet of flowers tied with a ribbon modelled in the round in white biscuit and applied Made by Edward Raby About 1850

Oval, mounted in a square gilt glazed frame Frame, 17 in by 15 in, panel, H 11 in, W $9\frac{1}{2}$ in approximately

- 484 PANEL, of lavender-blue biscuit porcelain, with group of flowers modelled in white biscuit and applied Made by Edward Raby About 1850 (*Plate 81*)

Rectangular, mounted in glazed wood frame Frame, $14\frac{1}{2}$ in by $12\frac{1}{2}$ in, panel, H $10\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $8\frac{1}{2}$ in approximately

- 485 PAIR OF MODELS OF BIRDS' NESTS, each containing three eggs, in white biscuit porcelain Made by Edward Raby About 1850

H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in x 1 in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in 3 in respectively

A similar nest is in the British Museum See Hobson, *Catalogue*, p. 1154

XIII.—LOWESTOFT.

A PORCELAIN factory was established at Lowestoft, in Suffolk, in 1757, after an unsuccessful attempt in the neighbourhood in the previous year. In 1770, under the title of Robert Browne and Co., the firm had a warehouse in London. The factory, which was almost entirely occupied with the production of wares of a utilitarian character with decoration of modest pretensions, was closed about 1802.

Numerous pieces bearing local inscriptions serve as aids to the identification of Lowestoft productions. Additional evidence was provided in 1902, when a quantity of moulds, wasters, and fragments were brought to light on the premises formerly occupied by the manufacture. In the earlier stages the decoration consisted chiefly of painting in underglaze blue, inspired by Chinese originals and generally combined with scrollwork and floral ornament moulded in relief, in which the influence of early Worcester porcelain is perceptible. Underglaze printing in blue was also employed. From about 1770 polychrome painting over the glaze was more generally adopted, simple sprays of flowers and feathery scrolls of rococo character being the predominant motives. Inscriptions are also common. The rococo style continued in vogue at Lowestoft longer than in most factories; it was only towards the end of the 18th century that the influence of the classical revival made its mark. The "French sprig" pattern, originated in the Parisian factory of the duc d'Angoulême,¹ is sometimes found on pieces of the latest period.

No recognised factory-mark was used at Lowestoft, and the porcelain made there is consequently somewhat difficult to identify; of the pieces described below only the cups and saucers, Nos. 490-492, can be regarded as of this origin beyond any doubt. Small numerals of uncertain significance, always in underglaze blue, occur under the base of pieces assignable to the earlier period of

¹ See p. 146.

the manufacture. The marks of Worcester and other factories were also occasionally imitated.

Nos. 486—494

486. **TEA-POT AND COVER**, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark (77),
4 in blue. About 1760 (Plate 85)
Depressed globular body, curved spout. On the cover and either side of the body, a group of water-lilies painted in blue, red and gold. H. 4½ in
The attribution to Lowestoft is somewhat uncertain, the quality of the gilding resembles that on a certain type of Bow porcelain
487. **TEA-POT AND COVER**. About 1780. (Plate 85.)
Globular body, curved spout, painted with conventional flowers arranged in festoons round the edge of the cover and the shoulder and scattered in detached sprigs over the surface, in blue, red and gold. H. 6½ in
This piece is attributed by some connoisseurs to Longton Hall
488. **TEA-POT**. About 1780. (Plate 85.)
Barrel shaped. Painted in colours with a bouquet and sprays of flowers somewhat formally treated
On the shoulder a ring of cresting in red. H. 4 in
It has been suggested that this and the following piece may have been made at Caughley
489. **TEA-POT**. About 1780. (Plate 85.)
Barrel shaped. Painted with a bouquet and sprays of flowers in colours. On the shoulder a band of Chinese cell pattern in red and black. H. 4½ in
490. **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER**, decorated in imitation of Chinese *famille rose* porcelain. About 1770 (Plate 85)
Painted with a group of pines and bamboos with rockwork and a fence in blue, red, pink, green and gold. Inside both pieces, a narrow formal border. No handle. Cup, H. 1½ in, diam. 3 in, saucer, diam. 4½ in
A saucer of the same pattern is figured by Spelman, pl. LXXX. A fragment of a plate with this pattern was found on the premises of the factory in 1902
491. **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER**. About 1770 (Plate 85.)
Each painted in blue, red and gold, with a Chinese landscape, with buildings, figures on a bridge, and boats. Inside both, a narrow border of diaper and floral pattern. No handle. Cup, H. 1½ in, diam. 3½ in, saucer, diam. 5 in
A saucer of the same pattern is figured by Spelman, pl. LXXX. A broken cup with this pattern was found on the premises in 1902
492. **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER**. About 1770 (Plate 85.)
Each painted in blue and red with gilding in pseudo-Chinese manner, with two grotesque birds, flowering plants, and rocks. Narrow scroll border inside both pieces. No handle. Cup, H. 1½ in, diam. 3 in, saucer, diam. 4½ in
493. **SLOP-BASIN**, painted in imitation of Chinese porcelain. About 1770 (Plate 85.)
Painted outside in colours with two figures in a garden. Inside, a narrow formal border in red. H. 1½ in, diam. 6 in
The attribution to Lowestoft is not certain. The paste shows a warm brownish tone by transmitted light. The painting resembles that of a mug figured by Spelman, pl. LXXXIX, which he ascribes to Lowestoft, and of two basins in the Museum, Nos. 3721-1901 and 469-1902
494. **SAUCE-BOAT**. About 1770.
Moulded in the form of a conventional shell, with a device of two dolphins, a trident and paddle above a small shell, in relief below the lip, and a band of scrollwork round the base. Screwed handle. The ornament is picked out in blue, and small floral sprays are painted in the same colour round the handle. H. 4½ in, L. 3½ in
Two sauce boats from the same mould are figured by Spelman, pl. LXXXVI

XIV — LIVERPOOL

PORCELAIN was made at several of the potteries which flourished at Liverpool in the 18th century. Richard Chaffers, who died in 1765, appears from an advertisement to have been making it as early as 1756. Amongst other potters who produced porcelain at a slightly later period were Samuel Gilbody, Philip Christian, Seth and John Pennington and Zachariah Barnes. In the absence of marks or signatures it is difficult to assign specimens of Liverpool porcelain to their several makers. A large proportion of pieces, as for instance the mug described below, are decorated with black transfer prints, executed at the printing works established in the city about 1756 by John Sadler and Guy Green.

A factory with the name "Herculaneum Pottery" was opened on the right bank of the Mersey near Liverpool in 1796. Porcelain was made there from about 1800 onwards. The factory was closed in 1841. The productions for the most part closely resemble contemporary Staffordshire wares. The mark used was the name of the pottery in various forms, accompanied after 1833 by a liver bird, from the arms of the city of Liverpool.

Nos 495 496

- 495 Mug, decorated with a transfer print in black of the Arms of the Order of Foresters. Signed, "*Salter Liverpool*" About 1760 (*Plate 87*)

Cylindrical with scrolled loop handle. The arms consist of a shield of ruoon for charged with a stag with a plough as crest and two huntmen as supporters. Below the top of the shield of Sticks in a small medallion enclosed by the inscription "MAN WITH THE SPREN TH OF CERV". The whole composition is supported on a rococo framework with basins bearing the words "W OREY (twice) FREEDOM WITH A NOUENCE, and INDUSTRY PRODUCET WEALTH". On the sides are winged figures of Fame and Justice respectively. H 3½ in diam 3 in

- 496 TON JUG, COVER AND BASIN. Mark (99), a liver bird between two sprays of foliage, with "HERCULANEUM" above and a ribbon inscribed "LIVERPOOL" below, printed in red. About 1835

The jug bulbous, with flaring mouth, bell shaped cover and girth loop handle. Sides of the basin folded over. Painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours on a maroon-colored ground. H 4½ in basin diam 3½ in. Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection.

XV.—LONGTON HALL.

THE earliest manufacture of porcelain in Staffordshire was that carried on for a few years by William Littler, at Longton Hall, near Stoke-upon-Trent. Littler appears previously to have produced salt-glazed stoneware at Brownhills, near Burslem.¹ It is known from advertisements that he was making porcelain at Longton in 1752, 1757, and 1758, and from the account book of William Duesbury that in 1752 he sent goods, probably porcelain, to be enamelled by Duesbury in London.² It is generally believed that Duesbury, afterwards manager of the Derby factory, was for a short time connected with the Longton works, and that he purchased the plant when the factory was closed, probably about 1759.

The output of the factory may be identified from the descriptions in the advertisements, and with the help of pieces bearing a mark consisting of two crossed "L's" with a string of dots below in underglaze blue, which is reasonably interpreted as signifying "Littler, Longton."

At least two very different types of paste were made. One, probably the earliest, is of highly translucent, soft, glassy character, like that of early Chelsea porcelain. Another, relatively hard and showing some resemblance outwardly to that of the earliest Worcester, is exemplified by a tea-caddy in the Hanley Museum, authenticated as having been made by Littler, probably in 1758.³ A distinctive rich streaky blue is sometimes used as a ground colour in the decoration, whilst a decided predilection is observable for ornament of overlapping leaves moulded after

¹The sauceboats (No. 499), which have all the characteristics of the Longton Hall paste, are interesting in this connection, as they were made from a mould which was also used for salt-glazed ware.

²Bemrose, *Longton Hall Porcelain*, p. 8.

³A cup and saucer similar to this tea-caddy is in the Museum, No. c. 194-1916.

nature, in which the midribs and veins of the leaves are more pronounced than in foliated pieces made elsewhere.

Nos 497 500

497. TEA-POT AND COVER About 1755. (Plate 86)

The body moulded in relief on either side, above a row of leaves springing from the base, with three panels separated by conventional palm-trees. Foliated spout and handle domed cover. In each of the panels is a bouquet painted in natural colours, and on the cover are sprays of flowers. Round the edge of the cover and the shoulder, floral scrolls in red. The leaves round the base are painted with light blue edges and crimson veins. H 6½ in.

A tea pot from the same mould, painted with somewhat similar decoration, in the Stoke on Trent Museum, is illustrated in *The Connoisseur*, Vol XXXVI, 1913, p. 25.

498 TEA-POT AND COVER About 1755 (Plate 86)

From the same mould as No 497. The panels are painted in colour, each with an exotic bird perched on a branch, round the edge of the cover and the shoulder a small border of flowers and foliage in red. The leaves round the base painted with green edges and crimson veins. H 6½ in.

499 PAIR OF SAUCE-BOATS About 1755. (Plate 86)

Moulded externally with leafy scrolls on a ground of various diaper patterns in relief. Over the relief ornament is painted in purple on one side of each sauce boat a swan and rushes, on the other side, a view of a house beside a gate. Inside the sauce boats are painted small views of buildings and sprays of flowers. Each, H 1½ in, L 7½ in.

The sauce boats were made in a mould which was also used for salt glazed stoneware, compare salt glazed ware "block," No 2565 1901, and sauce boat, No 3047 1832 in the Museum.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see *Oxford Catalogue*, p. 7, No 58, in which the sauce-boats, which are of soft paste porcelain, are erroneously included as specimens of Bristol porcelain.

500 TWO PLATES About 1755 (Plate 86)

In relief on the rim are six heart shaped leaves laid side by side with the stalks pointing outwards. The edges of the leaves are shaded in green and yellow, and the veins painted in crimson. In the middle of each plate is a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours. W. 8½ in, 8½ in respectively.

A similar plate is figured in *Bemrose, Longton Hall Porcelain*, pl. XLIII, No. 6.

XVI.—NEW HALL, SHELTON.

THE patent-rights of Richard Champion of Bristol for the manufacture of hard-paste porcelain were acquired in 1781 (according to some authorities as early as 1777) by a company of Staffordshire potters, whose operations appear to have been carried on at first at the pottery of one of their number, Anthony Keeling, at Tunstall. Disagreements amongst the partners led to the transfer of the establishment, about 1782, to a house at Shelton (Hanley), called the New Hall. The company assumed the title of the "New Hall China Manufactory." The company came to an end in 1825, when porcelain ceased to be made in this locality.

The output of the factory was limited to articles for useful purposes. The earliest New Hall porcelain is a species of hard paste, with simple painted decoration of sprigs and ribbon borders resembling that of the "cottage china" made at Bristol. About 1810 this type of paste was abandoned in favour of the bone porcelain which had become the typical Staffordshire composition. This later New Hall paste is of dead white glassy appearance, very translucent, the decoration is generally coarse and garish. A printed mark with the words "New Hall" within a double circle in red was used during the later period, before its introduction, marks, such as pattern-numbers with the letter "N" or "No"¹ printed in red or crimson, were only occasionally employed.

Nos 501-510

- 501 TEA-SERVICE comprising tea-pot and cover, milk-jug, sugar-basin, slop-basin, six cups and saucers, cake-plate, and two small plates, painted in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Mark (87) on the tea-pot, milk-jug and cake-plate, "N 421" in crimson, on the basins and small plates, "421" in red. About 1800

(Plate 88)

Tea pot and milk jug of oval section. Each piece decorated with a print in black painted over in bright colours, with a Chinese man and woman with a boy watching a butterfly in a garden. Round the edges of the pieces a formal border painted in red. Teapot, H. 5½ in., L. 10 in., milk jug,

¹ See also note on No 591.

H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.; sugar basin, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., slop-basin, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., cups, H. 2 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam. 5 in., cake plate, diam. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., small plates, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

502. COFFEE-POT AND COVER. About 1810. (Plate 88)

Body ovoid and of oval section, with hollow shoulder, domed cover, round the middle and the edge of the cover are conventional leaves on a wavy stem painted in red and black in reserve on a wide dark blue band. Above, on the shoulder and cover, a formal wreath of berries and foliage in red and black. H. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

503. JUG. About 1790. (Plate 87)

The body pear shaped, moulded with wavy fluting, and painted with a bouquet and sprigs of flowers formally treated in colours. Cylindrical neck, vertically grooved, with projecting lip and conventional border in brown and blue. Loop handle picked out in crimson. H. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

504. MILK-JUG. Mark, "N 338" in crimson. About 1800. (Plate 88)

Of oval section with panelled body painted in colours on one side with a rosette with a wreath of flowers, on the other with a single rose. On the shoulder a wavy dotted line passing through bunches of flowers. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

505. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1790. (Plate 87)

The saucer and inside of the cup are painted in colours with bouquets formally treated and set at regular intervals. Outside the cup, which has no handle, scattered sprigs in crimson. Gilt line at under the edges. Cup, H. 2 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

506. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1790. (Plate 88)

Outside the cup and in the middle of the saucer, small sprays of flowers painted in colours. Inside the cup and on the rim of the saucer, a border of slight festoons in crimson and purple between gilt lines. No handle. Cup, H. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

507. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1790. (Plate 88.)

Fluted with wavy edge. Decorated with gilt stars and scallops below a border of festooned ribbons and floral sprigs painted in colours. No handle. Cup, H. 2 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. 5 in.

508. TWO TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS. About 1790. (Plate 88)

Inside the cups and round the rim of the saucers a border of minute flowers painted in colours springing from a wavy pink ribbon. Outside the cups and in the middle of the saucers, roses on a wavy stem twined about a double red line. No handles. Cups, H. 2 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. These may perhaps be specimens of Bristol "cottage china," and may be compared with a cup and saucer in the Museum (No. C. 178 1916) bearing the Bristol mark. A cup and saucer of the same pattern is figured by B. nns, *Firm Century*, Pl. XLVIII, as "Staffordshire porcelain."

509. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1800. (Plate 88.)

Inside the cup and on the rim of the saucer a border of small flowers on a wavy stem in colours inter-twined with a wavy line of red dots. Outside the cup and in the middle of the saucer, a bouquet and sprigs of roughly-painted flowers. No handle. Cup, H. 2 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

510. TWO TEA CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark (88) on the saucers, "New Hall" within a double circle, printed in red. About 1810. (Plate 87.)

Decorated with a wide border of wild roses and pansies conventionally treated, painted in colours between two gilt lines. The cups have a handle rising to a point above the rim. Cups, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucers, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

On one saucer is a label with the words "26 Two Cups and Saucers of New Hall China (see Marryat's last edition). Bought at Sotheby & Co. Apr. 59."

c XVII.—LONGPORT (DAVENPORT)

PORCELAIN was manufactured, with other wares, at Longport, near Burslem, by the firm established in 1793 by John Davenport and carried on by his descendants till 1882. In the earlier productions the style of the Derby porcelain of the time was imitated. The mark used was the name of the firm, sometimes accompanied by an anchor, painted, printed, or impressed¹

Nos 511-516

511. VASE. About 1820 (Plate 89)

Crater shaped, with two gilt handles springing from lions' masks. Round the upper part a wreath of flowers painted in natural colours; below, bands of formal ornament in red and gold. H $7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

- 512 PAIR OF VASES WITH COVERS. Mark (103), "DAVENPORT LONGPORT," written in red. About 1820 (Plate 89)

Ovoid body with two handles in the form of gilt swan heads, concave neck, domed cover. On either side of the body, in a panel reserved on a greyish blue ground, is a landscape painted in colours. H $11\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 513 PAIR OF SUGAR-BASINS AND COVERS from a dessert-service. About 1830

Boat shaped with four scrollwork feet, a goat's head handle at either end, wavy shell moulded edge and a formal flower as knob to the cover. On either side are sprays of flowers painted in natural colours.

The shoulder and the edge of the cover painted with a pale salmon red ground edged with formal gilt ornament. H $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. 9 in.
A plate of similar design has been seen bearing the mark of an anchor.

- 514 TWO PLATES. Mark (104), an anchor below a ribbon inscribed "DAVENPORT," printed in red. About 1830 (Plate 89)

Gilt-edged wavy rim moulded in relief with floral panels. In the middle, three bouquets of flowers painted in natural colours. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 515 PLATE painted in colours with a figure-subject, signed "W Fletcher, Junr Del et Pinx." About 1810 (Plate 89)

Lobed rim decorated in gold with a floral trellis-pattern on a striped ground. In the middle the figure-subject, a shepherd reclining on a rock with a sheep beside it and a woman passing by. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

There appears to be no record in literature of the painter Fletcher, probably an amateur artist. This and the following plate are ascribed to Davenport on account of the similarity of their gilt borders to those of marked pieces such as a cup and saucer in the Museum, No 2549-1901.

- 516 PLATE painted with a figure-subject with the same signature as on No 515, About 1810 (Plate 89)

Lobed rim decorated in gold with a formal classical pattern of panelling and foliage on a striped ground. In the middle the figure-subject, a young Italian peasant walking hand-in-hand with a girl who carries a basket of flowers. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

¹ For other specimens which may perhaps be attributed to Davenport, see No 184

XVIII.—STOKE-UPON-TRENT (MINTON).

THE factory carried on at the present time at Stoke by Mintons, Limited, came into operation in 1796 under the direction of Thomas Minton, who had previously worked under Turner at Caughley and for the first Josiah Spode as an engraver of copper plates for printing on pottery.¹ Thomas Minton died in 1836 and was succeeded by his son Herbert, who died in 1858; the manufacture was then carried on by Colin Minton Campbell, in partnership first with Michael Hollins and later with grandsons of Thomas Minton, in 1883 it became a limited company.

Porcelain began to be made at the factory, it is said, in 1798. The composition was the "bone" porcelain, first introduced at the works of Spode, which thenceforward became the standard porcelain body produced in the Staffordshire potteries. As regards decoration, the early productions were not unlike those of Derby and Spode; the mark used upon them consisted of crossed "S's" with "M" below, generally over the glaze in blue. In 1848 a French potter, Léon Arnoux (d. 1902), was engaged to assist in the direction of the works, and during the succeeding decades several French artists joined the staff, amongst them the sculptor Albert Ernest Carrier-Belleuse, and a figure painter from Sèvres, Antonin Boullemier (d. 1900). Amongst the painters of this period was also Carl Henk (d. 1905).² The productions rose to a high level of technical excellence; imitations of the Sèvres porcelain of the 18th century were predominant.³ About the same time the Parian body first produced at Copeland's works⁴

¹ No. 592 is perhaps an example of printing done by Minton.

² Nos. 519, 520, 533.

³ At an earlier date much Minton porcelain was decorated in the Sèvres manner by Robins and Randall, working at Spa Fields, Clerkenwell; see p. 81, and Chaffers p. 773, the decoration of Nos. 523-25, 531, 532, may perhaps be attributed to them.

⁴ See p. 116.

began to be made by Mintons, and was employed particularly, both in the biscuit state and glazed, for statuettes.

From about 1848 to about 1865 an ermine-spot printed or impressed was adopted as the mark of the firm; the usual mark after the latter date was the name "MINTONS" impressed. Impressed signs varying annually, to indicate the date, have been used on some of the productions from 1842 onwards.

§ 1. VASES, FIGURES, AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 517-522

517. SET OF THREE VASES Mark (517), double "S" above "M 780," in overglaze blue. About 1820. (Plate 90.)

The larger vase crater shaped, with two gilt handles springing from lions' masks, the two smaller in the form of a beaker on a high foot. The larger vase decorated on both sides, the smaller ones on one side, with a group of flowers painted in natural colours in a scalloped medallion reserved on a dark blue ground, over which are designs of conventional shells and seaweed and stems of closely set foliage in gold. Larger vase, H 6½ in., smaller vases, H 6 in.

- 518 VASE made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. About 1850.

Crater shaped, with two scroll handles and scalloped foot. On either side are panels painted in colours with a landscape and a group of birds respectively enclosed by gilt rococo scrollwork, and reserved on a pea-green ground with a reticulated pattern in gold. Inside the lip, a gilt border of diaper patterns and scrolls. H 10½ in.

The attribution to Minton's factory is conjectural, the vase may perhaps have been made at Coalport. The model is based upon a Sèvres vase modelled by Duplessis, "*Vase à fleurs sur un socle*" compare Troude, *Choix de Modèles*, pl. 91.

519. PAIR OF VASES made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Painted by Carl Henckels, an ermine-spot in green. About 1860. (Plate 90.)

Pear shaped body, high foot, rim with leafy edge curved over to form two small handles. On either side of both vases are figure subjects in the manner of Watteau painted in colours in a shaped panel enclosed by gilt scrollwork and flowers and reserved upon an apple green ground. H 8 in.

Copied from a Sèvres model known as "*Vase à oreilles*," compare Troude, *Choix de Modèles*, pl. 91.

520. FLOWER-POT made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Painted by Carl Henckels, an ermine-spot in green. About 1860. (Plate 90.)

Seau-shaped, with two scroll handles. On one side two lovers, on the other a mandoline player, in landscapes, in the manner of Watteau, painted in colours. Round the rim a narrow border of *œil-de-perdreux* pattern confined by wavy garlands of pink foliage. Festoons of flowers in natural colours are passed over the handles. H 4½ in., W. 6 in.

521. PAIR OF FIGURES of kneeling children in unglazed Parian porcelain. Mark, an ermine-spot, and on one a dotted circle, incised, also on one, "E" impressed. About 1850.

A girl praying and another stooping to do up her boots, each kneeling on a tasselled cushion. Each, H 3½ in.

Copied from a Derby model. Compare No. 129 and note thereon.

522. PAIR OF PANELS, "Spring" and "Summer." Copied from compositions by Nicolas Lancret. Mark, on "Summer," "L" incised. About 1860

Oblong, mounted in brass frames "Spring," a man with a spade and two women, one of them watering flowers, in a garden with a cascade in the background "Summer, two reapers and a woman on the edge of a cornfield watching a covey of partridge chicks. Each, 7½ in by 6½ in

The original compositions of Lancret were engraved by Nicolas de Larmessin, see *Peinture Décorative au XVIII^e Siècle* 1^{re} Serie Pl. ~ The attribution to Minton's is doubtful

§ 2. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Not 523 533A

523. TWO CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark (90) on the cups, "LL" enclosing two small strokes with two dots below in imitation of the Sèvres mark, in blue. About 1825

On the front of each cup is a different pastoral figure subject in the manner of Lecher painted in colours, enclosed by a framework of gilt scrolls. At the back of the cups and round the centre of the saucers a wide turquoise blue band, bordered on the saucers by flowers in gold. The cups have a branching gilt loop handle. Cups, H 3½ in., diam 1½ in., saucers, diam 6½ in.

524. SAUCER decorated in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark, "LL" enclosing "m" with a short stroke below in imitation of the Sèvres mark, in blue. About 1825

On the rim two landscapes, each with a pair of birds, painted in colours in a narrow panel bordered with gilt scrollwork and reserved on a wide turquoise blue border. In the middle, a bird on a spray. Diam 6 in.

525. CREAM-JUG made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark, as on No 524. About 1825.

Helmet-shaped with long handle. On the front, two birds in a landscape painted in colours in a panel bordered with gilt scrollwork and reserved on a turquoise blue ground. H 4½ in.
From the same service as No 524

526. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, "MINTON" and "J" impressed, also "1811 g" in red. End of 19th century.

Decorated with playing cards printed in blue and painted over in colours on a chocolate brown ground edged with a gilt pattern. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in., saucer, diam 3½ in.

527. TANKARD. End of 19th century

Cylindrical, with two branching gilt loop handles, decorated with playing cards painted in colours on a green ground. The ace of spades inscribed "GOODALL & SONS". On the foot the name "J. CRICK" in black. H 5½ in., diam. 5½ in.

528. PLATE made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark, an ermine-spot in gold, also "J" and two dots connected by a bar, impressed. 1848 (Plate 90)

In the middle scattered sprays of flowers painted in natural colours. Similar groups of flowers on the rim in three gilt-edged shaped panels reserved on a dark blue ground diapered with formal flowers in white and gold. Diam 9½ in.

- 529 CRUET-STAND. Glazed Parian porcelain. Mark (92), "MINTON", 573 and a device indicating the year 1868, impressed 1868.

Fitted with four glass bottles and an engraved brass receptacle for them. Quatrefoil shaped, the outside covered with a celadon-green slip. Four scrollwork feet form pedestals for four kneeling figures of children, filling the hollows of the quatrefoil and holding garlands of laurel, modelled in plain white porcelain. The bottles decorated with bands of formal ornament in gold. Stand, H 4½ in., W 7 in., bottles, H 6 in.

- 530 SET OF FOUR DESSERT-DISHES surmounted each by a figure of one of the Four Seasons, in glazed Parian porcelain. Mark, "MINTONS" impressed. About 1860.

Each in the form of a sem-circular basket supported on four small feet, with a drum shaped pedestal in the middle, on which is set the figure. The Seasons are represented by four slightly-draped children—Spring, a girl with a bird's nest, Summer, a boy crossing a stream, Autumn, a boy with a sheaf of wheat, Winter, a girl with faggots. Each, H about 8½ in., W 7½ in.

531. SUGAR-BASIN AND COVER made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark, "LL" enclosing "R" with two dots below, in imitation of the Sèvres mark, in blue. About 1825.

Circular, with domed cover, with knob in the form of a gilt plum and leaves. On the bowl and on the cover, in two panels bordered with gilt rococo scrollwork and reserved on a deep turquoise blue ground, are groups of fruit and flowers painted in natural colours. H 4½ in.

- 532 TOILET-SET comprising tray and two pomade-pots with covers, made in imitation of Sèvres porcelain. Mark, "LL" in imitation of the Sèvres mark, in blue. About 1825.

The tray boat-shaped, the pots cylindrical, with knob in the form of a gilt plum on the covers. The tray painted in colours, in the middle with a group of birds in a landscape, on the rim with flowers in four panels enclosed by gilt foliage, and reserved on a wide turquoise blue border. On the pots and covers are similar panels, two on each, reserved on a turquoise blue ground, and painted in colours with birds. Tray, L 11½ in.; pots H 2½ in.

533. POMADE-POT AND COVER Painted by Carl Henk. Mark (92), an ermine-spot printed in green. About 1860.

Cylindrical, with applied gilt flowers forming the knob of the cover. On one side is a pair of figures painted in colours, copied from the painting in the Wallace Collection by Antoine Watteau known as "La Cascade." Groups and sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the remaining surface. H 3½ in.

- 533A CANDLESICK. About 1840.

(Plate 94)

In the form of a leafy column, with a figure of a peasant woman standing beside it, she wears a wide hat, yellow bodice, and pink skirt over a flowered petticoat, and holds up flowers in her apron. Circular base with gilt scrollwork, flowers, modelled and coloured after nature, applied to the base and column. H 8½ in.

A similar candlestick, one of a pair in a collection at Huddersfield, bears the mark of an ermine spot incised. The making of figures was introduced about 1838; see Rhead, *Staffordshire Pottery and Porcelain*, p. 266.

- 522 PAIR OF PANELS, "Spring" and "Summer" Copied from compositions by Nicolas Lancret Mark, on "Summer," "L" incised About 1860

Oblong, mounted in brass frames "Spring, a man with a spade and two women, one of them watering flowers, in a garden with a cascade in the background "Summer, two reapers and a woman on the edge of a cornfield watching a covey of partridge chicks Each, $7\frac{3}{4}$ in by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in

The original compositions of Lancret were engraved by Nicolas de Larosière, see *Peinture Decorative au XVIII^e Siècle* 1^{re} Série Pl. 7 The attribution to Minton is doubtful

§ 2 PIFCES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 523-533A

- 523 TWO CUPS AND SAUCERS decorated in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark (90) on the cups, "LL" enclosing two small strokes with two dots below in imitation of the Sevres mark, in blue About 1825

On the front of each cup is a different pastoral figure subject in the manner of Bocher painted in colours, enclosed by a framework of gilt scrolls At the back of the cups and round the centre of the saucers a wide turquoise blue band, bordered on the sides by flowers in gold The cups have a branching gilt loop handle Cups, H $3\frac{1}{4}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in saucers diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 524 SAUCER decorated in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, "JL" enclosing "m" with a short stroke below in imitation of the Sevres mark, in blue About 1825

On the rim two landscapes each with a pair of birds, painted in colours in a narrow panel bordered with gilt scrollwork and reserved on a wide turquoise blue border In the middle, a bird on a spray Diam 6 in

- 525 CREAM-JUG made in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, as on No 524 About 1825

Helmet-shaped with loop handle On the front, two birds in a landscape painted in colours a panel bordered with gilt scrollwork and reserved on a turquoise blue ground H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in
From the same service as No 524.

- 526 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark on the saucer, "MINTON" and "J" impressed, also "1811 g" in red End of 19th century

Decorated with playing cards printed in blue and painted over in colours on a chocolate brown ground edged with a gilt pattern Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{3}{4}$ in, 12 cer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 527 TANKARD End of 19th century

Cylindrical, with two branching gilt loop handles, decorated with playing cards painted in colours on a green ground The ace of spades inserted in a coat of arms On the foot the name "J. CRICK" in black H $5\frac{3}{4}$ in, diam $5\frac{1}{4}$ in

- 528 PLATE made in imitation of Sevres porcelain Mark, an ermine-spot in gold, also "J" and two dots connected by a bar, impressed 1848 (Plate 90)

In the middle scattered sprays of flowers painted in natural colours Smaller groups of flowers on the rim in three gilt-edged shaped panels reserved on a dark blue ground decorated with floral flowers in white and gold Diam 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 529 CRUET-STAND. Glazed Parian porcelain. Mark (92), "MINTON", 573 and a device indicating the year 1868, impressed. 1868.

Fitted with four glass bottles and an engraved brass receptacle for them. Quatrefoil shaped, the outside covered with a celadon-green slip. Four scrollwork feet form pedestals for four kneeling figures of children, filling the hollows of the quatrefoil and holding garlands of laurel, modelled in plain white porcelain. The bottles decorated with bands of formal ornament in gold. Stand, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 7 in., bottles, H 6 in.

530. SET OF FOUR DESSERT-DISHES surmounted each by a figure of one of the Four Seasons, in glazed Parian porcelain. Mark, "MINTONS" impressed. About 1860.

Each in the form of a semi-circular basket supported on four small feet, with a drum shaped pedestal in the middle, on which is set the figure. The Seasons are represented by four slightly-draped children—Spring, a girl with a bird's nest, Summer, a boy crossing a stream, Autumn, a boy with a sheaf, Winter, a girl with faggots. Each, H about $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

531. SUGAR-BASIN AND COVER made in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Mark, "LL" enclosing "R" with two dots below, in imitation of the Sevres mark, in blue. About 1825.

Circular, with domed cover, with knob in the form of a gilt plum and leaves. On the bowl and on the cover, in two panels bordered with gilt rococo scrollwork and reserved on a deep turquoise blue ground, are groups of fruit and flowers painted in natural colours. H $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

- 532 TOILET-SET comprising tray and two pomade-pots with covers, made in imitation of Sevres porcelain. Mark, "LL" in imitation of the Sevres mark, in blue. About 1825.

The tray, boat shaped, the pots cylindrical, with knob in the form of a gilt plum on the covers. The tray painted in colours, in the middle with a group of birds in a landscape, on the rim with flowers in four panels enclosed by gilt foliage, and reserved on a wide turquoise blue border. On the pots and covers are similar panels, two on each, reserved on a turquoise blue ground, and painted in colours with birds. Tray, L. $11\frac{3}{4}$ in., pots H $2\frac{3}{4}$ in.

- 533 POMADE-POT AND COVER. Painted by Carl Henk. Mark (91), an ermine-spot printed in green. About 1860.

Cylindrical, with applied gilt flowers forming the knob of the cover. On one side is a pair of figures painted in colours, copied from the painting in the Wallace Collection by Antoine Watteau known as "La Cascade". Groups and sprigs of flowers in natural colours scattered over the remaining surface. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 533A. CANDLESTICK. About 1840.

(Plate 94)

In the form of a leafy column, with a figure of a peasant woman standing beside it, she wears a wide hat, yellow bodice, and pink skirt over a flowered petticoat, and holds up flowers in her apron. Circular base with gilt scrollwork, flowers, modelled and coloured after nature, applied to the base and column. H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

A similar candlestick, one of a pair in a collection at Huddersfield, bears the mark of an ermine-spot incised. The making of figures was introduced about 1838, see Rhead, *Staffordshire Pottery and Porcelain*, p. 266.

XIX.—STOKE-UPON-TRENT (SPODE).

IN 1800 Josiah Spode, son of a potter of the same name, began the manufacture of porcelain in the pottery previously conducted by his father. He was the inventor of the "bone-porcelain," composed of bone-ash mixed with the essential ingredients of hard-paste porcelain, which was afterwards adopted and still remains the standard porcelain body used in the Staffordshire potteries. The second Spode died in 1827, and was succeeded by his son Josiah, third of the name, who died in 1829; the factory was carried on by the executors of the latter till 1833, when it passed into the hands of William Taylor Copeland.¹

A great variety of patterns were used, amongst the best of which were so-called "Japan" patterns in blue, red and gold similar to those of Derby, based upon Japanese Imari porcelain. Printing in black from stipple-engraved copper plates was extensively practised.

The mark generally used was the name "Spode" with a pattern number, writtarn in red or gold. A square mark with the words "spode Stone-china," printed in blue, was used amongst others to distinguish that class of ware.² The words "*Spode Felspar Porcelain*" with a wreath of the national floral emblems, printed, appear on porcelain made towards the end of the Spode managment. Much Spode porcelain is marked only with a pattern-number, or not at all.

§ 1. VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 514—519.

534. VASE. About 1810

Beaker shaped, with high foot. Painted on one side with a cyclamen plant, on the other with a spray of botage, in natural colours in eight sided panels reserved on a ground coloured to imitate variegated marble. A band of bead ornament in relief above and below and formal borders in gold on the foot and rim. H. 5½ in.

¹ See also pp. 116, 128.

² No. 640.

- 535 SET OF THREE VASES. About 1820 (Plate 91.)
Crater shaped, without handles. On one side of each a group of flowers painted in natural colours in a four sided panel. On the reverse a symmetrical foliated device in gold on a dark green ground. The lower part and foot coloured lavender blue H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., $4\frac{3}{4}$ in., $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively
- 536 SET OF THREE VASES. Mark on the largest, "SPODE 1166" written in red About 1820. (Plate 91.)
The largest urn shaped with two gilt handles springing from lions' masks and bead ornament in relief round the rim and base. The smaller vases have a bulbous body and short flaring neck. All the vases are painted on either side with a bouquet of flowers in natural colours on a dark blue ground figured with scale pattern in gold, on which are also reserved rosettes in white and gold. Larger vase, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.; smaller vases, H. 3 in.
537. PAIR OF SPILL-VASES Mark (96), "SPODE 711" written in red About 1820. (Plate 91.)
Beaker-shaped, painted with large sprays of flowers in natural colours against a gilt background. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
538. VASE Mark, "SPODE 868" written in red About 1820 (Plate 91.)
Beaker-shaped, on high gilt foot. Decorated in pseudo-Chinese manner with a spray of peony blossom conventionally treated below a wide border of emblems in panels, and formal flowers with a background of eddies, in colours and gold. H $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 539 VASE About 1820.
Cone shaped, with wavy rim, high foot, two gilt handles in the form of eagles' heads with rings in the beaks. Round the top and foot bead-ornament in relief. On one side a figure of a rustic carrying a basket in a landscape painted in colours, on the other a symmetrical device of foliage in gold. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
540. VASE About 1820.
The lower part hemispherical, coloured green, wide concave neck painted in colours on one side with a peacock, on the other side with a waggoner walking hand in hand with a little girl. Wavy rim with gilt line. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
541. PAIR OF VASES decorated in imitation of Meissen porcelain About 1830
Bulbous body, wide flaring neck, the whole surface closely encrusted with small blossoms, modelled in relief, over which are applied two figures of birds painted in colours and two stems with foliage. Inside the mouth a row of fret-me-nots and roses painted in natural colours. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively
542. PAIR OF SPILL-VASES decorated in imitation of Meissen porcelain. About 1830
Cylindrical, the surface closely encrusted with small blossoms, modelled in relief, over which are applied branches of foliage and a canary painted in yellow and green. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
543. PAIR OF VASES WITH COVERS decorated in imitation of Japanese Imari porcelain. About 1810. (Plate 91.)
Square body, two angular gilt handles, high foot, pyramidal knob on the cover; decorated with birds amongst conventional flowering plants in red, green, pink and gold, in panels separated by wavy vertical bands with gilt foliage on a dark blue ground. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- 544 PAIR OF VASES Mark, 73 in red About 1820.
Cylindrical & 1/2, rounded at the lower end and painted on either side with river scenes or other landscapes in colours. Flanged rim, wide foot, two gilt handles fitted of conventional scrolls of foliage. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Doubtful whether dated to Spode

- 545 VASE. Mark, the Chinese date-mark "*Ta Ch'ing Chia Ch'ing nien chih*" in seal characters, printed in blue. About 1820.

Four lobed ovoid body, short neck, two handles in the form of gilt monsters. Printed in black with a pattern of Chinese monsters amongst clouds, painted over in colours against a gilt background. H $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The Emperor Ch'ing reigned from 1796 to 1820.

546. PAIR OF VASES. Mark (95), painted in blue in imitation of a Chinese square seal-mark.

Flattened pear shaped, slightly four lobed, with wavy panels in relief, the entire surface coloured turquoise blue, two handles in the form of gilt dragons. H $10\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 547 BOTTLE. About 1820.

Bulbous body, short narrow neck, applied in relief on one side of the neck a small vase in white against the background of vermiculated pattern in gold on dark blue which covers the entire surface. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 548 POTPOURRI-BOWL AND COVER. About 1815. (Plate 91)

Tub shaped, with four gilt paw feet. The rim has four scroll projections. Pierced cover with knob in the form of gilt flames. On the outside are two shaped panels, each painted in colours with a bird in a landscape with a bridge, reserved on a dark blue ground, over which between the panels are sprays of formal flowers in gold. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. 6 in.

549. PASTILLE BURNER AND COVER. Mark, "SPODE 1506" written in red. About 1820.

In the form of a shallow circular bowl on high foot, pierced cover with group of flowers modelled and coloured after nature to form the knob. The cover and rim painted with a pattern of blue and green dots on a pink ground. Gilt scrollwork edge to rim and foot. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

§ 2. PIÈCES MADE FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 550—580

- 550 JUG. About 1830.

Bulbous body, concave neck, large foliated lip, angular loop handle. On either side of the body a group of flowers painted in natural colours in a shaped panel reserved on a dark blue ground with a gilt cell-pattern. Two sprays of flowers inside the neck. H $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

551. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "SPODE 1926" written on the cup in red, on the saucer in purple. About 1815. (Plate 91.)

The sides of the cup and rim of the saucer moulded with groups of flowers in slight relief, on the front of the cup a view of a cottage, in the middle of the saucer a river scene painted in colours. Gilt edges. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

552. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "SPODE 3157" written in red. About 1815. (Plate 91.)

Painted in natural colours with wild roses set at intervals inside and outside the cup and on the rim and centre of the saucer. Gilt edges. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

553. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1820.

The cup painted inside and the saucer on the rim with a wreath of flowers in natural colours against a gilt background. In the middle of each a small spray with a band of gilt chain pattern. Formal gilt foliage outside the cup. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

554. TWO TEA-CUPS AND SAUCERS. About 1820. (Plate 91.)
Painted with rosettes in "silver" (platinum) lustre, alternating with foliated devices in red. Gilt edges.
Cups, H 2½ in., diam. 3½ in.; saucers, diam. 5½ in.
Conjecturally attributed to Spode.
555. TWO CAFE-PLATES. About 1820.
Part of the same service as No. 554 decorated in the same manner. Diam. 8 in.
556. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a fretted square in blue. About 1815.
Painted in imitation of Worcester porcelain with conventional Japanese flowering plants in small shaped panels bordered with gilt scrolls and reserved on a dark blue ground. Cup, H 2½ in., diam. 3 in.; saucer, diam. 5½ in.
557. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "Spode" written in crimson. About 1820. (Plate 91.)
Both pieces fashioned and painted to imitate the petals of a red and yellow tulip, the handle of the cup in the form of a gilt butterfly. Cup, H 3 in., diam. 3½ in.; saucer, diam. 5½ in.
558. TWO SAUCERS. Mark, "SPODE" written in gold. About 1830.
In the middle a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours, round the rim a formal border in dark blue and gold. Diam. 5½ in.
559. CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER AND SAUCER. Stipple-printed in black. About 1810.
Printed with bouquets and detached sprigs of flowers. The cup has two scrolled handles, the cover a gilt knob. Cup, H 4½ in., diam. 5½ in.; saucer, diam. 5½ in.
560. PLATE. About 1820.
In the middle a view of a cottage beside a forest, painted in colours, on the rim a formal border of vine leaves and tendrils in gold. Diam. 9½ in.
561. PLATE. Mark (97), "Spode 2974" written in red. About 1820. (Plate 91.)
Decorated with shells and seaweed painted in blue and gilt, lobed rim with gilt chain pattern border. Diam. 8½ in.
562. TWO PLATES. Mark, 967, also on one "SPODE", written in red. About 1815. (Plate 91.)
Decorated with a "Japan" pattern of conventional flowering plants and encircled with a formal border in red, blue, green and gold. Diam. 8½ in.
563. TWO PLATES. About 1815.
Painted in colours with conventional flowers of Oriental type laid over large gilt-edged leaves, which cover the greater part of the surface. On the underside of the rim formal sprays of flowers in blue and red. Wavy edge. Diam. 7½ in.
564. TWO PLATES. Mark, "SPODE 2089" written in red. About 1815. (Plate 91.)
Hexagonal, the surface divided into six radial panels decorated alternately with a group of flowers moulded in relief and with a small spray painted in brown and red, in the middle a bouquet in the same colours. Gilt edge. Diam. 9½ in.
565. PLATE. Mark, "SPODE" written in red. About 1815. (Plate 92.)
In the middle a plover beside a mountain stream, painted in colours, on the rim three other birds in landscapes in narrow panels separated by formal gilt foliated ornament on a dark blue ground. Wavy edge. Diam. 9½ in.

566. TWO PLATES. Mark (98), "Spode Felspar Porcelain" within a wreath of rose, thistle, and shamrock, printed in purple, and 4279 in gold. About 1830 (Plate 92)

In the middle large sprays of flowers painted in natural colours in a shaped compartment reserved on a cream coloured ground, over which are formed sprays in gold. Gilt shell edge. Diam 9½ in, 8½ in respectively.

567. DISH. Stipple-printed in black. Mark, "SPODE 557" written in red. About 1810 (Plate 91)

Oval, with lobed rim with projection to form a handle at either end, the middle printed with a view of a bridge over a river. Gilt border. L 11 in.

568. TWO FRUIT-BASKETS WITH STANDS. Mark, a double circle in blue and 282 written in gold or red, also on one basket, "SPODE" impressed. About 1815.

Oval with wavy edges the sides of the baskets and the rim of the stands pierced with lattice work picked out with gold lines. On the bottom of the baskets and the top of the stands flowering plum branches in colours and gold in perspective in Japanese style. Inside the baskets and within the rim of the stands, small flowers in panels reserved on a wide band. The floral design in red and gold. Two handles at either end of the baskets. Baskets H 4 in, L 7½ in, stands, L 10½ in.

569. SUGAR-BASIN AND STAND. Mark, "SPODE 2384" written in red. About 1815.

The basin tazza shaped, with two handles in the form of gilt butterflies, the stand circular. Decorated with circular panels containing a crane amongst Oriental flowering plants, and smaller shaped compartments printed in colours, each with a bird in a bush beside a river, reserved on a dark blue ground over which are sprays of convolvulus flowers in gold. Basin, H 3½ in, stand, diam 6½ in.

570. TWO STANDS FOR SUGAR-BASINS. Mark, "Spode Felspar Porcelain" within a wreath of rose, thistle, and shamrock, printed in crimson, and 5062 written in gold. About 1830.

Circular, with wavy edge, painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours, in the middle, and in three panels edged with gilt scrolls reserved on the salmon red ground of the rim. Diam 7½ in.

571. SALCE-TUREEN WITH COVER AND STAND. Mark, 160 written in gold. About 1820.

Oval, with wavy edges, the cover and sides of the tureen and the rim of the stand moulded in slight relief with floral ornament, forming panels in which are sprays of flowers and butterflies painted in natural colours, below or within these borders are groups of bright coloured birds. Gilt two handles, two on the tureen, one on the cover. Tureen, H 5½ in, stand, L 8 in.

572. PORRINGER WITH COVER AND STAND. About 1820 (Plate 91)

Circular, with gilt rose applied on the cover and two twig handles on the porringer. Each piece moulded in relief with trellis-work panels reserved on a ground of trellis-work, over which are painted an irregular lavender blue border edged with gilt scrolls and small bouquets of flowers in natural colours. Porringer, H 4 in, stand, diam 8½ in.

A cup and saucer with the same relief decoration in the Museum, No 621-1901, was presented by Mr Battam, director of the works under the proprietorship of Messrs Copeland.

573. TWO PORRINGERS WITH COVERS AND STANDS. About 1810.

Circular, the porringers with two loop handles, the covers with a ring, decorated with a wide border of drapery and acanthus foliage in gold and red. Porringers, H 4½ in, 4 in. respectively, stands, diam 6½ in.

574. HONEY-POT AND COVER Stipple-printed in black. About 1810.

In the form of a bee hive fixed in a circular saucer, with a ring handle on the cover. Printed with small landscapes, gilt edges, round the opening to the hive (painted in brown on one side) are bees moulded in relief. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

575. FLOWER-POT AND STAND Stipple-printed in black. About 1810

Truncated cone shaped, with concave stand, printed with views on one side of a castle, on the other of a water mill, two smaller views on the stand. Two gilt adherent ring handles. H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

576. HAND CANDLESICK AND EXTINGUISHER Mark (91), "Spode 4618" written in gold. About 1825 (Plate 91)

Gilt-edged, with a circular tray, painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours on a pink ground, the candle socket and extinguisher modelled in the form of blue convolvulus flowers coloured after nature, a looped stem forming the handle. Candlestick, H 3 in, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, extinguisher, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

577. INKSTAND WITH TWO DETACHED INKWELLS AND COVERS Mark, "SPODE 967" and a cross with three dots, in red. About 1820

Rectangular resting on four gilt balls. In front of the tray a hollow taper pens, at the back a urn shaped candle socket between two apertures for the inkwells, which are cylindrical with an interior of fitting arched domed cover. On the sides and top of the tray, candle socket and covers, pseudo-Japanese designs of conventional flowering plants, ferns and panelled ornament in blue, red, green and gold. Tray, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, L $8\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, inkwell L, H $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

578. INKSTAND WITH TWO INKWELLS AND COVERS About 1820

The stand in form of an oval basket with arch handle, the top fitted in with a covering in which are apertures for the inkwells and four smaller ones for pens. The outside moulded in relief with wicker pattern, interrupted by four gilt-edged panels in which are landscapes and bouquets alternately, painted in colours. On the top, arrows and bows in gold on a dark sage-green ground. The inkwells circular, with sage-green covers, one only retaining its interior fitting. Inkstand, H $12\frac{1}{2}$ in, L $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, inkwells, H 2 in, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in respectively.

Formerly in the Alfred Trippell Collection.

579. INK-POT AND COVER. Mark, "SPODE 2214" written in red. About 1820

Circular, resting on four gilt paw feet. Round the sides formal flwers and a martlet in blue, red, and gold in pseudo-Japanese style. Round the top, which has two openings for pens, and the domed cover of the inkwell, wreaths of foliage in gold on a dark blue ground. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

580. INK-POT AND COVER About 1820

In the form of a melon resting on four curled leaves, with curved stalk forming the handle of the cover, from which spring a flower and foliage in relief coloured after nature. Round the top of the stand and edge of the cover small wreaths of berries and foliage applied in relief in lavender blue coloured slip. Gilt edges, a loose inkwell inside. H 4 in.

XX —STOKE-UPON-TRENT (COPELAND)

THE Spode factory at Stoke was taken over in 1833 by William Taylor Copeland, and still remains under the management of his family. Shortly after 1833 Thomas Garrett became his partner, and continued so till 1847, from which date till 1867 the firm was known as "W T Copeland, Late Spode". The marks used correspond with the changes in the title of the firm.

Parian, a new porcelain body which received its name from its resemblance to Parian marble, was introduced at the factory about 1846. It was used, chiefly in the biscuit or unglazed state, for reproducing sculpture on a small scale.

Nos 581—583

- 581 **BUST** of slightly-glazed Parian porcelain, the Duke of Wellington. Mark (105), "COPELAND & GARRETT LATE SPODE," impressed with a circular stamp, and "COPELAND AND GARRETT" within a wreath of rose, thistle, and shamrock under a crown, printed in green. About 1840.

The duke is shown bare headed in civil dress with fur lined cloak. Circular pedestal. The name "WELLINGTON" impressed at the back. H 9½ in.

- 582 **PANEL** About 1840

Oblong. Painted in colours with a child leaning beside a basket of fruit in a landscape. Carved wood frame. Sight measure, 5½ in. by 6 in.

- 583 **PANEL** Mark, "COPELAND AND GARRETT" within a wreath of rose, thistle, and shamrock under a crown, printed in red. About 1840.

Rectangular. Painted in colours with flowers, in a yellow marble vase carved with flowers in relief, against a background of trees. Black wood frame. Sight measure, 18 in. by 11½ in.

XXI.—ETRURIA (WEDGWOOD).

FOR some ten years, approximately from 1805 to 1815, porcelain was made at the Etruria works, near Hanley, established in 1762 by Josiah Wedgwood,¹ on the initiative of his nephew Thomas Byerley, then a partner in the firm, who died in 1810. This porcelain is often decorated with printed designs painted over in enamel colours. The mark is the name "WEDGWOOD," printed generally in red.

Nos. 584—587.

584. PAIR OF FLOWER-BOWLS WITH COVERS. Mark, "WEDGWOOD" printed in red. About 1820. (Plate 93.)

Each in the form of a tub, with two small gilt loop handles rising above the scalloped rim and perforated cover; the cover of one of the bowls is restored. On either side are birds in landscapes, painted in natural colours, the names being written in black on the base of the bowls, on one "*Pine Grosbeak*" and "*Crowsbill*," on the other "*Blue Titmouse*" and "*Grey Wagtail*." Each, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

585. SUGAR-BOWL WITH COVER AND STAND, from a dessert-service. Mark, "WEDGWOOD" printed in red, and on the bowl 5 in gold. About 1820 (Plate 93.)

Oval, with wavy edges. The bowl has two gilt handles. Decorated with butterflies and flowers of Oriental character printed in black outline and painted over in red, black and gold. Bowl, H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, L. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

586. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "WEDGWOOD" printed in red. About 1820 (Plate 93.)

Decorated with sprays of flowers printed in black and painted over in colours. Gilt edges. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

587. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark (101) on the cup, "WEDGWOOD" printed in red. About 1820. (Plate 93.)

Painted with sprays of flowers in natural colours. Gilt edges. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

¹ See p. 126.

XXII.—STAFFORDSHIRE PORCELAIN DECORATED AT DUBLIN

IN the early years of the 19th century James Donovan, glass and china merchant, had an establishment at Poolbeg Street, Dublin, in which he decorated porcelain and earthenware supplied to him by Minton, Mason, and other Staffordshire potters, between 1818 and 1829 it appears to have been carried on by James Donovan, Junior.

NO 588

588. VASE. Mark (102), "*Donovan Dublin*," written in black (Plate 92)

Globular body, wide neck, high foot, two straight gilt handles connecting the shoulder with the rim. On either side, reserved amongst flowers painted in natural colours on a black ground, are large circular panels painted, one with an Irish harp beneath a crown with a wreath of shamrock, with a ribbon inscribed "FORGET NOT THIS," the other with a view of a mansion, the name of which is written in black on the base of the vase: "*North East of Cabinteely 11 mi in the County of Dublin Seat of the Burns Family 11 9 in*"

XXIII.—STAFFORDSHIRE PORCELAIN, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN

In the absence of marks, it is not always possible to assign to any factory Staffordshire porcelain of the first half of the 19th century. In addition to the larger firms, a number of smaller factories began to spring up, in some of which porcelain of fairly good quality was made.

- 591 TAPOT in the form of a caricature portrait of Elizabeth (d 1810), wife of Job Ridgway, potter, of Shelton Mark, "N," incised. About 1810

Head of an old woman with open mouth, wearing a green bonnet with red strings. H 2 in, W 2½ in. See Rhesa, *Staffordshire Pots and Potters*, p. 266, illustration facing p. 268, where this and a companion model representing Job Ridgway are figured; the statement there made, that the portraits are those of John Ridgway (d 1860, son of Job) and his wife, would seem to be erroneous from a comparison with the portrait of Job Ridgway (Wedgwood, *Staffordshire Pottery*, facing p. 141), which corresponds closely with the male head. This inkjet may possibly have been made at the New Hall factory (compare p. 103) where an incised "N" was sometimes used as a mark.

- 592 PANEL About 1810.

Stipple printed in purple, painted over in shades of green and brown, with a view of a lake amongst mountains, in the foreground a flock of sheep and a sportsman with a boy and dog. Wood frame. Sight measure, 8½ in. by 6½ in. Probably made by Minton at Stoke.

- 593 PANEL Signed "H. Pedley." About 1850

Rectangular. Painted with a group of birds. The back is inscribed

"Pleasing of the Birds"

Left	Centre	Right
Swallow	Wood Pigeon	Redbreast
Magpie	Jay	Thrush (12)
Chaffinch	Hen	Sparrow
Bulfinch		Goldfinch
		Canary
		B'sk. 12

Gilt wood frame. Sight measure, 14 in. by 12 in. Henry Pedley worked at Copeland's Factory, Stoke upon Trent, and at the Old Hall Factory, Hanley, the latter demolished in 1903.

XXIV.—SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM WORKS).

IN 1820 experiments were made for the production of porcelain at the pottery of Brameld & Co., on the estate of the Marquis of Rockingham, at Swinton, near Rotherham, in Yorkshire, but it did not become part of the regular output of the establishment till 1826, in which year the factory received assistance from Earl Fitzwilliam and assumed the title of "Rockingham Works"; porcelain continued to be made there till 1842, when the works were closed. The porcelain was of good quality, but florid and extravagant in form and decoration. Amongst the painters employed was Edwin, son of Thomas Steele of the Derby factory¹; he died in 1871. The mark used, in several variations, consisted of the name of the works and their proprietors below a griffin, the crest of Earl Fitzwilliam, printed in various colours. The title "Royal" prefixed to the name indicates pieces made after 1830, when the factory received an order from William IV, and the words "Manufacturer to the King" those made during his reign (1830-1837).

§ 1. FIGURES, VASES AND ORNAMENTAL PIECES.

Nos 591-609

594 PAIR OF FIGURES in pseudo-Chinese dress About 1830

Standing figures of a man and woman, the former holding a short sword, the latter a fan. Both wear umbrella shaped hats, long coats with wide sleeves, loose trousers, and shoes with upturned toes, and are painted in dark blue, red, orange, green and black. Scrollwork bases. H. $12\frac{1}{2}$ in., $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively

595. VASE AND COVER. About 1830.

(Plate 94)

In the form of a Greek *crater*, with two handles composed of intertwined vine stems, bunches of grapes in relief below the rim, and square plinth coloured to imitate marble. On the upper part and feet, bouquets painted in natural colours in panels bordered by gilt scrollwork and reserved on a marone coloured ground. Gilt acanthus foliage in relief round the lower part of the body. H. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $13\frac{1}{2}$ in.

¹The form is adapted from that of an antique marble vase, known as the "Warwick Vase," found near Hadrian's Villa at Tivoli and now preserved at Warwick Castle

¹ Nos. 596, 598, 601.

596. PAIR OF VASES Painted by Edwin Steele. About 1825. (Plate 94.)

Ovoid body with gilt acanthos foliage in relief round the lower part and a wide band of flowers above, painted in natural colours against a shaded marone background, fluted foot, scalloped flaring neck, two loop handles each in the form of two intertwined serpents H 10½ in

The painting may be compared with that of the large vase in the Museum, No 47 1869, which is recorded to have been painted by Steele, see Haslem, *Old Derby China Factory*, p 120

597. VASE. About 1825 (Plate 93.)

Ovoid body, with olive-green ground on which are reserved on one side a garden scene in a rectangular panel, on the other a bouquet in a circular medallion painted in natural colours, high foot on square plinth coloured to imitate marble, flaring neck with classical ornament in gilt, two handles in the form of gilt dolphins H 13 in

598. PAIR OF VASES. Painted by Edwin Steele. About 1825. (Plate 93)

Of the same form as No 597 Round the middle a wide band of flowers painted in natural colours against a shaded marone background. Scrollwork in gold on neck and foot, gilt plinth. H 8½ in

On both are traces of a mark in red which has been rubbed away

Formerly in the William Bence Collection, see Bence, *Catalogue*, p 35, No. 405

599 BASKET. About 1840

Oval, with wavy edge, foliated base, and arch handle, the rim and handle are encrusted with applied flowers, modelled and coloured after nature The outside is decorated with gilt lines on a dark blue ground, inside, bouquet painted in colours H 9¾ in., L 11¾ in

600. BASKET. About 1830

Oblong quatrefoil-shaped, with wide openwork sides, gilt scrolls in relief round the rim and foot, and an applied wreath of turquoise-blue leaves below the rim On the bottom a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours H 2½ in., L 6¾ in.

601. SET OF THREE SPILL-VASES Painted by Edwin Steele Mark, a griffin and "Rockingham Works Bismeld Manufacturer to the King," printed in crimson About 1830. (Plate 94)

Cylindrical, with gilt border and foot. Painted with flowers in natural colours against a shaded marone background H 4½ in., 3½ in., 3½ in respectively

602. SET OF THREE SPILL-VASES About 1830 (Plate 94)

Cylindrical, with gilt border and foot Painted with flowers and fruit in natural colours against a ground shaded grey and yellow H 4½ in., 3½ in., 3½ in. respectively

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

603 SPILL-VASE, one of a pair. About 1830. (Plate 94)

Cylindrical, with gilt border and foot Painted in colours with a landscape H 4½ in

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

604. SPILL-VASE, one of a pair. About 1830.

Similar to No. 603

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection

605. WALL-POCKET. About 1830

Of irregular form with gilt scrolls in relief and a bouquet of flowers painted in natural colours on the bowed front, H 7½ in

606. PAIR OF FLOWER-BASKETS. About 1830.

Of pointed oval form, with two gilt loop handles brought together at the top. The sides moulded with wickerwork interrupted by panels in which are bouquets of flowers painted in natural colours. H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

607. PAIR OF FLOWER-BASKETS. About 1830.

Of pointed oval form. The sides moulded with wickerwork over which are painted sprays of flowers in natural colours. H. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., L. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

608. THERMOMETER-STAND. About 1840.

In the form of an arch like frame decorated with relief scrollwork coloured yellow and gold on an apple-green ground rising from a bow-fronted base. The thermometer is attached to a brass plate, engraved with the Fahrenheit scale, inserted in the opening at the arch. H. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

609. PAIR OF SWEETMEAT-STANDS. About 1830.

Each in the form of an open bivalve supported on the table. The upper half is which rest on an oblong plinth coloured to imitate marble. Painted in blue with gilt details. H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 7 in.

§ 2. PIECES FOR DOMESTIC USE

Nos 610-615

610. TEA-POT AND COVER. About 1840.

Four lobed bulbous body, high rim rising in front, elaborately styled loop handle, spout and base, with gilt decoration. Knob of the cover in form of a gilt conventional bud. On the cover and in a panel reserved on a pale fawn-coloured ground on either side of the body are bouquets of flowers painted in natural colours. H. 7 in.

611. MILK-JUG. About 1840.

(Plate 94)

From the same service as No 610. Body of similar form and similarly decorated, elaborately scrolled loop handle. H. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

612. JUG. Mark, 8376 in crimson. About 1830.

Four lobed bulbous body with scrollwork in relief coloured yellow and gold on a light grey ground, wide neck painted on either side with a bouquet in natural colours, foliated loop handle. H. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

613. CUP AND SAUCER. About 1830.

(Plate 94)

The saucer in the form of a scallop shell, the cup of a deeper shell with loop handle coloured red to imitate a branch of coral. Both painted with bouquets of flowers and small shells in natural colours. Gilt borders. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, W. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Illustrated in Jewitt, *Ceramic Art*, vol. 4, fig. 876, p. 513, where it is stated that these pieces were in the possession of Mr Manning.

614. TWO PLATES. Mark (100), "B" incised and a griffin and "Roxingham Works, Brameld", printed in red. About 1825.

(Plate 94)

The rim is moulded in relief with overlapping leaves. In the middle, reserved on a gilt ground is a medallion painted in natural colours with flowers in a basket standing on a table. Diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

615. FRUIT-DISH. About 1830.

Oblong, with shaped rim and a gilt handle at either end. The rim is decorated with gilt floral sprays reserved on a pink ground. In a panel in the middle is a view of a cottage with two men and hounds, painted in colours. L. 11 in.

XXV.—OTHER ENGLISH PORCELAIN, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN.

Nos 619-632.

619 SLOP-BASIN, printed in imitation of Chinese porcelain About 1800 (*Plate 85*)

Painted in colours outside with two Chinese woodmen selling a tree— one with a saw the other with an axe, inside, a flower H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

This bowl was perhaps made in one of the Staffordshire factories The paste is coarse, heavy, and only slightly translucent

620. PAIR OF FLOWER-POTS AND STANDS. About 1850

Truncated cone shaped, with two gilt lion & mask handles On either side a bird painted in colours in a panel enclosed by gilt branches, reserved on a deep turquoise blue ground H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in

621 INKSTAND About 1820.

In the form of a cylindrical pedestal, on which is a bust of a man in 18th century dress in biscuit porcelain, with a large gilt shell in front and two small ones, forming pen holders, on either side, the whole on an oblong gilt plinth H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

622. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. About 1820.

Decorated with sprays of flowers printed in black outline and painted over with green enamel Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

623. SWEETMEAT-TRAY.

The outside moulded in the shape of a leaf with stalk forming the handle, coloured green Inside, a formal spray of flowers painted in colours W $3\frac{3}{4}$ in

624. BREAKFAST-CUP AND SAUCER AND PLATE. Mark, "L.P." in monogram above a stroke, in blue. About 1820

Painted with bouquets of flowers in natural colours Formal border in gold, of berries and foliage on a continuous stem, on a band of which the inner half is transversely striped. Cup, H $2\frac{3}{4}$ in, diam. 4 in, saucer, diam. $6\frac{3}{4}$ in, plate, diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in

Perhaps of Continental manufacture The mark appears not to be original

625 TWO PLATES Decorated in imitation of Sèvres porcelain Mark, double "L" enclosing "A," in blue About 1825

Painted in colours in the middle with birds and landscapes, and on the rim with birds and bouquets alternately in four panels enclosed by gilt scrollwork and flowers Diam 9½ in

Both are decorated by the painter of the Nantgarw plate, No 416, we note thereon They are not both of the same paste, and were probably made in different factories One is perhaps a Sèvres plate from which the original decoration has been removed, the other may possibly have been made at Minton's works

626. PANEL. About 1830

Rectangular Painted in colours with a group of flowers and fruit in a white vase on a table Gilt wood frame Slight measure, $12\frac{3}{4}$ in by 9½ in

627. PANEL About 1830

Rectangular Painted in colours with flowers in a glass tumbler on a table Gilt wood frame.
Sight measure, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in by 9 in.

628. PANEL About 1830

Rectangular Painted in colours against a dark background with a group of scattered flowers. Gilt wood frame Sight measure, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in by $13\frac{1}{2}$ in

629. PANEL Signed "Tatler" About 1830.

Rectangular Painted in colours against a shaded background with a group of flowers. Gilt wood frame Sight measure, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in by $7\frac{3}{4}$ in

630. PANEL About 1830

Rectangular Painted in colours against a shaded background with a still life, flowers and a basket
Gilt wood frame Sight measure, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in

631. PLAQUE About 1810

Circular Painted in colours with a group of gypsies gathered round a fire, over which a cauldron is hung, near a rocky eminence Black wood frame Diam 7 in.

632. PAIR OF PANELS *Le Colin-Maillard* ("Blind Man's Buff") and *La Bergère surprise*, copied from compositions of Fragonard and François Boucher respectively. About 1850

Rectangular *Le Colin-Maillard*, a boy tickling with a straw the face of a blindfolded girl, two children on the ground to the right *La Bergère surprise*, a youth tickling with a straw the face of a sleeping shepherdess, sheep and a dog to the left Gilt wood frames Each, sight measure, 12 in by $8\frac{3}{4}$ in

PART II.—ENGLISH EARTHENWARE AND STONEWARE.

I.—BURSLEM AND ETRURIA (WEDGWOOD).¹

THE famous Josiah Wedgwood (b 1730, d 1795) began his career as an independent potter, after 15 years of apprenticeship and partnership, in 1759, at the Ivy House Works, Burslem, removing to the Brick House or Bell Works in the same place in 1762. His efforts at this time were mainly devoted to the production of a good earthenware with cream-coloured lead glaze, to which in 1765 he gave the name of "Queen's ware", this ware in early days was often sent to receive printed decoration in the works of Sadler and Green at Liverpool.

In 1762 Wedgwood opened a new factory at a spot which he named Etruria, near Hanley, finally closing the works at Burslem in 1773. In the new establishment he produced (from 1768 in partnership with Thomas Bentley, who died in 1780) a great variety of ornamental wares in fine stoneware bodies, including those to which were given the names of "black basaltes," "jasper" (of various colours, with reliefs in white)¹ and "canecolour." Similar wares have been produced continuously at Etruria until the present day, the factory remaining in the hands of the Wedgwood family. The porcelain made about 1810 has already been described.²

The wares were for the most part marked with the name "WEDGWOOD" in various forms, impressed. A mark of three letters combined, varying to denote the modeller of the piece and the month and year of its production, as on Nos 637-639, was not used before about 1860.

¹ When the body of the ware is white and the surface only is coloured, the term "jasper dip" is used.

² P. 117.

Nos. 633-639.

633. **VASE** Cream-coloured earthenware, with figures in relief from designs by Lady Templetown. Etruria, about 1785.

Ovoid body with hollow shoulder, high foot on square plinth with anthemion border in relief, narrow neck, beads round the mouth, two reeded loop handles rising above the rim, a serpent coiled about each. The reliefs depict women and children, with Cupid shooting with his bow, a lamb, tree, and a tripod. H 14½ in.

A vase in jasper ware, closely similar in form except in a few details, is illustrated in Meteyard, *Wedgwood and his Works*, pl. xxiii.

Formerly in the collection of Mr Arthur Rokeby Price.

634. **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER** Cream-coloured earthenware, with printed decoration in red, executed by Sadler and Green at Liverpool. Probably made at the Bell Works, Burslem, about 1765.

Printed with groups of peacocks and pheasants amongst bushes. Cup, H 1½ in., diam. 3½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.

635. **TWO DISHES.** Cream-coloured earthenware, bearing the arms of James Brydges, Marquis of Caernarvon. About 1765.

Oval, with lobed and moulded rim. In the middle are the arms with supporters, coronet and motto ('MAIN-TIEN LE DROIT') printed in black and painted over in black and red. On the rim, the crest printed, and sprays of flowers painted in red. L. 11½ in.

Probably made by Wedgwood at Burslem. James Brydges (b. 1731, d. 1789) married in 1764, Margaret Nicol (d. 1768), whose arms are shown on an escutcheon of pretence, he succeeded his father as the 1st Duke of Chandos in 1771. The dishes may therefore be dated between 1763 and 1771.

636. **VASE AND STOPPER** Blue "jasper dip" ware, with applied medallions in chocolate-coloured jasper of Cupids representing the Four Seasons, after designs by John Flaxman. Mark, "WEDGWOOD" and a group of four dots impressed, and 1110 incised. Etruria, about 1850.

Bulbous body, upon which are the applied medallions connected by festoons of vine, hollow shoulder bordered by a wreath with four satyrs' heads in relief in white, narrow neck, domed stopper. The Cupids are represented respectively with a bird and nest, a garland of flowers, a sickle and wheat sheaf, and a brazier. H 10½ in.

637. **VASE AND STOPPER** Blue "jasper dip" ware, with applied medallions in lilac jasper, after the antique, of Apollo Citharoedus, a Silenus with a panther, Apollo and Marsyas, and Demeter with Cupid. Mark, "WEDGWOOD," "G Z X" and "A" impressed, and 1110 incised. Etruria, about 1870.

Almost identical in form with No. 636. H 10½ in.

638. **VASE AND COVER.** Blue "jasper dip" ware, in the form of an ancient Egyptian "Cinopic Jar," with cover in the shape of the head of Anset, one of the children of Horus. Mark, "WEDGWOOD," "W J W" and "F" impressed, and 796 incised. Etruria, about 1870.

The cover is of white jasper, with small blue leaves round the edge. The body of the vase is modelled with hieroglyphs, the signs of the Zodiac, and rosettes in horizontal bands on a blue ground. H 9½ in.

639. **PAIR OF SPILL-VASES.** Blue "jasper dip" ware. Mark, "WEDGWOOD," "K C D" and "M" impressed. Etruria, about 1875.

Cylindrical, decorated each with standing figures of two Muses separated by trees below a band of classical floral ornament, on one, Melpomene and Polymnia, on the other, Urania and Erato. H. 4½ in.

II.—STOKE-UPON-TRENT (SPODE).

Earthenware in great variety was made at Stoke by Josiah Spode and his son of the same name.¹ In 1805 the latter introduced opaque porcelain or dense earthenware known as "stone china," somewhat similar to the "ironstone china" made by the Masons.

Nos 610-612

- 640 TWO SOUP-PLATES One of Chinese porcelain, middle of the 18th century, on the other, made by Spode about 1820 as a copy of it, the mark (93) "SPODE Stone China" written in red

In the middle a basket of fruit and flowers painted in colours on the rim, separated by sprays of peony in opaque white, are a shield of arms with scrollwork border in gold and colours, a butterfly in colours, and two narrow panels each painted in black with a bird on a branch Diam 9 in.

- 641 SET OF THREE BOTTLES "Stone china, decorated in imitation of Chinese porcelain About 1820.

Bulbous body, narrow neck Painted with conventional flowering plants and palms in colours and gold H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in respectively

- 642 SET OF FOUR KNIFE-RESTS Earthenware. About 1810

Rectangular Printed with a pattern of small flowers and scrollwork in blue L 4 in, W $1\frac{1}{2}$ in

III.—STOKE-UPON-TRENT (COPELAND).

Amongst the variety of wares made at the Spode factory under the Copeland management were stonewares of various colours in imitation of the jasper and other fine stonewares of Wedgwood. The mark with the name of Copeland alone, which occurs on the pieces described below, shows that they were made after the dissolution of the Copeland and Garrett partnership in 1847 and before the reconstruction of the firm as W. T. Copeland and Sons in 1867.

Nos 643, 644.

- 643 PAIR OF BEAKERS Drab-coloured stoneware with white reliefs. Mark, "COPELAND" impressed About 1850.

Truncated cone shaped, with a stag-hunting scene above a row of anthemion devices in relief H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

644. BEAKER. White stoneware, with reliefs in white on a blue ground. Mark, "COPELAND" impressed. About 1850.

Of the same form, and decorated with the same subject, as No 643 H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

¹ Compare p 110.

IV.—LANE DELPH, FENTON (MASON).

A patent was taken out in 1813 by Charles James Mason, a potter of Lane Delph, now Middle Fenton, for the manufacture of a hard and heavy earthenware named "ironstone china," which he continued to make, for a time in partnership with his brother, till 1851, when the patent was sold to Francis Morley of Hanley. The mark used was the name "MASON'S PATENT IRONSTONE CHINA," printed in blue with a crown or impressed.

Nos 645, 646

645. VASE. "Ironstone china," made in imitation of Chinese porcelain Mark, "MASONS" above a crown and a curtain inscribed "PATENT IRONSTONE CHINA," printed in blue. About 1830

Pear-shaped body, narrow neck from which spring two gilt ogre's head handles, from each of which a loose gilt ring is suspended. Printed in blue with Chinese dragons among foliated scrolls. H 9½ in.

646. EWER AND BASIN. "Ironstone china" About 1830.

Both octagonal, with gilt decoration, partly in relief, on a dark blue ground. The ewer has a gilt dragon handle. On the neck of the ewer and inside the basin, crocodiles in relief. Round the body of the ewer, figures of women and children in relief, copied from *des gas* made for Wedgwood's jasper ware. Outside the basin, acanthus-foliage below a border of fret pattern in gold. Ewer, H 6½ in., basin, diam 9½ in.

V.—STAFFORDSHIRE EARTHENWARE AND STONEWARE, MANUFACTURE UNCERTAIN.

Nos 647-649

647. STRAWBERRY-DISH AND STAND. Salt-glazed stoneware. About 1760.

Both four-sided, with wavy rim moulded with panels of wicker and diaper pattern separated by scrolls. The strainer is pierced with holes in groups, and rests on three small feet. Dish, H 10 in., W 2½ in., stand, W 10½ in.

- 648 JUG. Earthenware. About 1790.

Pear shaped body with wavy fluting and fronds moulded in relief at the base of each flute, cylindrical neck, foliated loop handle and lip. Painted in blue with formal sprays and rosettes. H 6½ in.

- 649 PAIR OF VASES "Stone china" About 1820

Cylindrical, with rounded shoulder and gilt concave neck. Both painted in colours and gold, with the same subject of Chinese figures in a landscape with buildings and boats beside a bridge. H 10½ in., 10½ in.

Perhaps made by Spode at Stoke

PART III.—GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN PORCELAIN.

I.—MEISSEN.

TRUE hard-paste porcelain similar in its constituents to that of China was made in Europe for the first time at Dresden, in 1708 or 1709, as a result of experiments carried out by Johann Friedrich Böttger, who was being employed at the time by Augustus the Strong, Elector of Saxony and King of Poland, in fruitless attempts to discover artificial means of producing gold. In 1710 the still existing Royal Saxon Porcelain Manufactory was founded at Meissen, near Dresden. Before he succeeded in inventing white porcelain, Böttger had discovered how to make a hard red stoneware¹ similar to the *bucaro* ware of Yi-hsing Hsien in China.² Böttger died in 1719. A year later Johann Gregor Herold was summoned from the Vienna porcelain works to take control of the factory, and in 1731 he was joined by the sculptor Johann Joachim Kaendler. The two following decades were the most brilliant in the history of Meissen. To this period belong the best models of groups and figures, from the hand of Kaendler, and painted decoration in which fantastic pseudo-Chinese designs and finely-executed landscapes with figures, enclosed in panels of baroque scrollwork, play a leading part. The forms and designs of this period served to a large extent as models for the English porcelain factories, particularly Bow and Chelsea, in their earlier stages. Inspired by Chinese porcelain with "powder-blue" ground, Herold originated the decoration of painted subjects in reserves on a coloured ground (*Fondporzellan*), imitated at a later date at Sèvres, and subsequently in England, especially at Worcester. In 1764 Herold and Kaendler were subordinated to Christian Dietrich, professor at the Dresden Academy, who in 1765 summoned to assist him a Parisian sculptor, Michel Victor Acier; the baroque

¹ No. 650.

² Compare p. 157.

taste was displaced by the French rococo. From 1774 to 1814 the manufacture was managed by Count Camillo Marcolini, and a severe classical style was adopted in the modelling and decoration of the wares; for statuettes unglazed biscuit porcelain was preferred, the chief modellers being Carl Schönheit,¹ Christian Gottfried Jüchzer,² and Johann Gottlieb Matthai. After the retirement of Marcolini in 1814 the character of the wares changed in conformity with the general decline of taste at this period. During the 19th century a large number of the early models and patterns were readopted.

The usual mark of Meissen from about 1720 till the present day consists of crossed swords in underglaze blue, from the Electoral arms of Saxony. The addition of a dot or a star to the crossed swords, as a rule (but not exclusively) indicates pieces made between about 1756 and 1780, and 1780 and 1816, respectively. On biscuit porcelain the mark was incised in the paste, the swords being enclosed within a triangle.

Nos 650-680.

650. COFFEE-POT. Böttger's red stoneware, with handle restored in wood, with gilt metal mount, and cover of Chinese red stoneware (*bucaro* ware) of Yi-hsing Hsien. Mark, crossed swords in a small square, incised. About 1715.

Pear-shaped body projecting to a sharp moulding at its greatest width, decorated with vertical panels alternately polished on the lathe to a dark brown surface and moulded with a floral diaper. Curved spout springing from a monster's head. H. 6½ in.

Formerly in the Joseph Marryat Collection

651. VASE, mounted with two ormoulu handles in the form of dragons. Mark, crossed swords and two dots, in blue. About 1735.

Double gourd-shaped, slightly lobed vertically, with wide neck. On either side of the body, in a quatrefoil panel with baroque border in gold, purple lustre and colours, a group of pseudo-Chinese figures painted in colours, on the neck, branches of Oriental flowers and birds. H. 9 in.

652. SERVICE, comprising tea-pot and cover, chocolate-pot and cover, milk-jug and cover, sugar-basin and cover, and four cups and saucers. Mark, on all except one cup, crossed swords (accompanied on one saucer by a dot), in blue; also on all the larger pieces "22," on all the cups and saucers "S," in gold. One of the cups is marked "N.S." in blue. About 1740.

Decorated with panels bordered by baroque scrollwork in black and gold and enclosing landscapes, chiefly river-scenes, with figures, buildings, and shipping, painted in colours. Detached flowers in colours scattered over the remaining surfaces; giltlacework borders. Scrolled handles projecting to a point. Teapot, H. 4½ in.; coffee-pot, H. 8½ in.; milk-jug, H. 5½ in.; sugar basin, H. 3½ in., diam. 4 in.; cups, H. 2½ in., diam. 3½ in.; saucers, diam. 5½ in.

The mark "N.S." is perhaps unique; it has not hitherto been recorded in the literature of Meissen porcelain.

¹ Compare No. 3.

² No. 671.

132. GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN PORCELAIN—MEISSEN

653. CHOCOLATE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and "6," in gold. About 1735.

Decorated with pseudo Chinese figures, with bees flying above them, painted in colours, standing upon baroque scrollwork supports in gold, purple lustre and colours. Sprays of Oriental flowers on the underside of the rim of the saucer. Cup two handled. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

654. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. "*Fondporzellan*" Mark, crossed swords in blue. About 1725.

The cup has no handle and is painted outside in colours with slight gilding, with flowers in the style of Japanese Kakiyemon ware in quatrefoil panels reserved on an apple green ground. Similar flowers inside the saucer, the lower side of the rim apple green. Diaper borders inside both pieces. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

655. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. "*Fondporzellan*." Mark, crossed swords in blue. About 1730.

The cup has no handle. The decoration somewhat similar to that of No 654, except in the colour of the ground, which is lilac coloured. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

656. PAIR OF ORMOULU CANDLESTICKS mounted with figures and flowers of Meissen porcelain. About 1750.

The candlesticks consist each of three branches with ormoulu sockets and foliage, springing from an oval base resting on open rococo scrollwork, also in ormoulu and mounted with porcelain flowers painted in colours, in the midst of the branches are seated figures in painted and gilt porcelain of a little boy standing with a garland of vine in his hands, and a girl seated playing a zither, respectively. H, 10 in, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in.

657. MILK-JUG AND COVER. Mark, crossed swords in blue. About 1750.

Pear-shaped with scrolled handle and lip, an applied flower on the cover. Painted with bouquets in natural colours. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

658. SLOP-BASIN. Mark, crossed swords in blue. About 1750.

The outside moulded in relief with feathery rococo scrollwork forming panels, in which are groups of birds in landscapes and sprays of flowers painted in colours. Gilt edge. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam 7 in.

659. TWO DISHES. Mark, crossed swords in blue and 29 impressed. About 1750.

Oval with wavy rim moulded with a border of wicker pattern. Gilt edge. Painted with bouquets and scattered sprays of flowers in blue enamel. L $7\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

660. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords, accompanied on the cup by two dots, in blue, also on the cup 2, on the saucer 63, impressed. About 1750.

On the cup two bandits fighting with swords, on the saucer another reclining on a mound, painted in colours, scattered sprays of flowers inside and outside the cup and below the rim of the saucer. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

661. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords in blue, also on the cup 66, on the saucer 64, impressed. About 1750.

Painted with sprays of flowers *en camaïeu* in crimson. Gilt edges. No handle to cup. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

662. PAIR OF PORRINGERS WITH COVERS AND STANDS. Mark, crossed swords in blue, also on one porringer 24, on the other 6, on the stands 22, impressed About 1750

Circular The porringers each have two handles in the form of green intertwined stalks, on the covers are a pink and a rose respectively, applied in relief and coloured after nature The stands have a gilt wavy edge All the pieces are painted with bouquets and sprigs of flowers in natural colours Porringers, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in, W 8 in., stands, diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in
Formerly in the collection of Mr J H H V Lane

- 663 VASE, with modern gilt metal mount. Mark, crossed swords in blue About 1755

Square with slanting sides and rim of gilt symmetrical leafy scrollwork. The sides moulded with a floral diaper and painted with sprigs of flowers in natural colours H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. square

664. PLATE. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and 22 impressed. About 1760.

Octagonal. The rim moulded with wicker pattern and painted with insects in natural colours Gilt edge In the middle, a bullfinch and a wren perched on a stump, in colours. Diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

665. TEA-POT AND COVER "*Fondporzellan*." Mark, crossed swords with a dot, in blue and 38 impressed. About 1770

Bulbous body, handle and spout in the form of gilt twigs with foliage, flower as knob to the cover On either side, flowers painted in natural colours in a shaped panel reserved on a crimson ground H 4 in.

666. FRUIT-DISH. Mark, crossed swords and a dot, in blue. About 1775.

In the form of a leaf, with stalk coloured after nature forming a loop handle, and applied flowers, the edge coloured brown, and the rim moulded with a border of wicker pattern traversed by wavy radial ribs (known as the *Neu-ter Muster*) In the middle, bouquets painted in natural colours W $9\frac{1}{2}$ in

667. PLATE. Mark, crossed swords and a star, in blue. About 1780

Wavy edge The rim moulded in relief with a pattern known as the *Dulang Rel efaterat*, composed of floral sprays traversed by radial ribs separating rococo-scrrolled panels, the latter are gilt and painted with bouquets in blue enamel In the middle, a peacock, hen, and pigeon in a landscape painted in colours. Diam $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 668 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords and a star, in blue, also 13 in red About 1790

On the front of the cup and in the middle of the saucer a figure of a lady in dress of the period in a landscape, painted in colours in a medallion Borders of chain pattern and lines in gold and blue Angular handle to the cup Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 669 COFFEE-CUP. Mark, crossed swords and a star, in blue, also 83, in purple, and 9

61 and 23 impressed. About 1790

Painted with tulips and forget-me-nots in natural colours. Angular handle. H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

670. SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords and a star, in blue; also 13 impressed About 1790.

Painted with palm branches amongst flowers in natural colours. Gilt edge. Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

671. GROUP. Diana and Endymion. Biscuit porcelain. Modelled by Christian Gottfried Jücher. Mark, crossed swords within a triangle, "I 8" and "St," incised. About 1790.

Diana with drapery girt round her waist and hunting wallet slung on her shoulder, stoops to kiss Endymion who sits asleep on a rock, from which streams of water gush forth, he is nude except for a cloth passed over the right thigh. Square plinth, H 12½ in.

672. GROUP. Pythos and Orestes. Biscuit porcelain. Mark, crossed swords within a triangle and "K 42," incised. About 1790.

Slightly-draped figures standing with a cylindrical altar between them, on which is a relief of the two heroes being conducted by Iphigenia, behind them is a small draped statue of Artemis. Oblong plinth, H 14½ in.

Probably modelled by Jücher.

673. FIGURE. A Greek athlete, adapted from the Diadumenos of Polykleitos. Biscuit porcelain. Mark, crossed swords within a triangle and "I 43" incised. About 1790.

Slightly draped standing figure beside a cylindrical pedestal, circular base with Greek fret pattern in relief on the side. H 8 in.

Probably modelled by Jücher.

674. FIGURE. Ganymede with the eagle, adapted from an antique statue in the Uffizi Gallery, Florence. Plain white glazed porcelain. Mark, crossed swords and a star, in blue. About 1790.

Standing figure, draped round the waist, holding aloft in the right hand an eagle towards which the eagle stretches up its head. Square plinth, H 7½ in.

Probably modelled by Jücher.

675. JUG. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and "I." in black. About 1820.

Ovoid body painted with two sprays of flowers in natural colours, curved lip, handle in the form of a swan's neck and wings. H 6 in.

676. PAIR OF VASES. From a model by Johann Joachim Kaendler. Mark, crossed swords in blue. About 1850.

Bulbous neck with flaring mouth, inverted pear shaped body, high foot. The entire surface moulded with wicker pattern divided into vertical panels by gilt lines. Detached flowers and fruit, modelled and painted in colours after nature, are applied in high relief at intervals over the surface.

H 10½ in., 10½ in., respectively.

Formerly in the collection of the Duke of Newcastle.

677. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and 19, in green. About 1850.

Painted with roses and small flowers in natural colours. Wavy edges, handle of cup in form of intertwined twigs. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in., saucer, diam 5 in.

678. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and on the saucer 27 impressed. About 1850.

The cup painted with a blue titmouse, the saucer with a yellow hammer, and both with insects, in natural colours. Gilt edges. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 3½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in.

679. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, crossed swords in blue, and A 128 incised. About 1850.

Of oblong quatrefoil form. Painted with pseudo-Oriental flowering plants and birds in colours, partly in reserves and partly directly upon a blue ground. Gilt scrolled handle to cup. Cup, H 2 in., W 3½ in., saucer, W 5½ in.

680 SOUP PLATE Mark, crossed swords in blue and 22 impressed About 1875

Painted in underglaze blue with a design of pseudo-Oriental flowering plants and fruit, known as the onion pattern (*Zwieblmuster*) based upon that of a plate of Chinese porcelain in the Royal Collection at Dresden Diam 9 in

II—VIENNA

Porcelain was first made at Vienna in 1719 by Claudius du Paquier, who founded a factory with the assistance of workmen from Meissen In 1744 the factory was taken over by the State, and the mark of a shield with the arms of the Imperial House of Hapsburg was adopted In 1784 Franz Sorgenthal became director, and a distinctive classical style of decoration was adopted, based upon the Roman fresco paintings of Herculaneum and Pompeii In the 19th century the factory declined, it was closed in 1864

Nos 681-686

681 TWO COFFEE CUPS AND SAUCERS Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria, in blue, also on one cup $\frac{109}{A}$ in crimson, 92 and 14 impressed, on the other 33, in red, 29 and 87 impressed, on the saucers 33 A, in red, and on one "N" and 86, incised About 1760

The saucers have an openwork gallery in the middle to hold the cups which have a rococo-scrrolled loop handle Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

The red numeral 33 is the mark of the painter Ignaz Rabel The cup marked $\frac{109}{A}$ appears to have been made in 179 (9 being the date-stamp) to match the other cup and was perhaps painted by Josef Schmoser

682 TEA CUP AND SAUCER Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria, in blue, also on the cup 13, on the saucer 16, impressed About 1760

On each a figure of a peasant smoking a pipe, in the manner of Teniers, painted in colour on the cup also sprays of flowers. Border of slight gilt scrollwork. Cup H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $3\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

683 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria, in blue, and 7 in crimson, also on the cup "P" impressed, on the saucer 3 incised About 1760

Of four-lobed section with wavy edge, the handle of the cup in the form of two intertwined twigs. Painted with sprays of flowers in natural colours. Cup H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, W $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, saucer diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

684 SAUCER Made in imitation of Meissen porcelain Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria, in blue, and 12 impressed About 1760

The lower side moulded into eight radial panels alternately wide and narrow the former with floral sprays in slight relief, the latter painted with flowers in natural colours. Painted flowers on the gilt edge. Diam $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

The relief pattern is the *Garnitur des Habens Blumen* of Meissen.

685. SAUCER. Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria, in blue; also 98 and 3 impressed. Dated 1798.

Decorated with a border of rosettes in medallions and festoons of drapery and laurel in pink, yellow, green and gold. Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

686. SAUCER. Mark, a shield with the arms of Austria and 15, in blue; also 800 impressed. Dated 1800.

Decorated with a landscape painted in black in a square panel on a ground coloured to imitate mahogany within bands of formal ornament and festoons of laurel in colours and gold. Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. The decoration conceals a pattern in underglaze blue, and was probably painted outside the imperial factory.

III.—HÖCHST.

A porcelain factory was opened at Höchst, near Frankfort-on-the-Main, in 1746 by a painter from Meissen, Adam Friedrich von Löwenfinck, with a privilege from the Elector of Mainz, who conferred the right of using as mark the wheel from the Electoral arms. The factory ceased producing in 1796.

No. 687.

687. COFFEE-POT AND COVER. Mark, a wheel in blue and "N 1" incised. About 1790.

Cylindrical body, painted on the front in colours with a group of peasants round a table in the open air. Short curved spout springing from the shoulder, angular loop handle with arched top, high foot. Gilt edges. H. $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. Formerly in the Arthur Rokeby Price Collection.

IV.—NYMPHENBURG.

The Bavarian Electoral porcelain factory was founded in 1747 at Neudeck, near Munich, and removed in 1761 to Nymphenburg; it continued as a state undertaking till 1862. The usual mark is a shield with the arms of Bavaria impressed in the paste.

No. 688.

688. TWO COFFEE-CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark, except on one saucer, a small shield with the arms of Bavaria, impressed. About 1790.

Painted *en camaïeu* in purple, the cups with looped drapery and festoons of flowers, the saucers with a chain border and scattered sprigs. Gilt edges. Cups, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., saucers, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

V.—BERLIN.

Wilhelm Kaspar Wegely was granted a privilege by Frederick the Great in 1751 for setting up a porcelain factory at Berlin, which was abandoned in 1757. In 1761 a new factory was opened by Johann Ernst Gotzkowsky; it was purchased two years later by Frederick the Great, and has since been carried on as a royal establishment. The earlier productions exemplify in a pleasing manner the rococo taste of the period. About 1780 the Berlin factory was affected by the change of fashion in favour of a somewhat cold classicism, and biscuit porcelain figures inspired by the antique became an important feature of the output. Since 1763 the usual mark has been a sceptre in underglaze blue.

Nos 689-695.

689. GROUP. Vulcan discovering the amours of Mars and Venus. Biscuit porcelain. Mark, a sceptre in blue and "B" impressed above 42 incised. About 1800.

Mars is about to embrace Venus, who sits with two doves at her feet. Behind stands Vulcan girt with a smith's apron, with right arm extended, a hammer in his left hand, a net is thrown over the breastplate of Mars, which is placed at the rear of the group. Oval base, on the edge of which are the words "*Mars et Venus*" incised. H 8½ in.

690. GROUP. Paris and Helen. Biscuit porcelain. Mark, a sceptre in blue and "B" impressed. About 1800.

Paris stands with a goat-skin thrown over his left shoulder, a club in his right hand, looking down at Helen, who reclines at his feet caressing his dog with her left hand, a lamb sleeping on her lap, a crown on a cushion behind her. Oval base, on the edge of which are the words "*Paris et Helena*" incised. H 10½ in.

691. PEDESTAL. Mark, "B" and "I" impressed. About 1780.

In the form of a square altar with gilt mouldings, painted on the sides in colours with a bird on a branch and a bouquet alternately. H 2½ in., 2 in. square.

692. CUP, COVER AND SAUCER. Mark, a sceptre in blue, also on the saucer 10 and "S" impressed, and 2 in purple. About 1790.

Decorated with a finely painted border of urns and foliated scrolls in colours and with dark blue bands edged with gilding. Angular handle. Cup, H 4 in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5½ in.

693. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, a sceptre in blue and indistinct marks incised. About 1790.

The cup painted with dancing female figures in classical drapery *en graille* against a lavender blue background, angular handle. On the rim of the saucer festoons of vine reserved on lavender-blue, in the centre a classical draped mask in colours in a medallion on a light ground. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in.; saucer, diam 5 in.

694. **TEA-CUP AND SAUCER**, the cup painted with a group of the Three Fates Mark, a sceptre in underglaze blue and a short stroke above it in blue enamel, also on the cup 33, on the saucer 12, impressed. About 1805.

The figures are in colours in an arched panel flanked by gilt foliated scrollwork on a pale pink ground, in the middle of the saucer the inscription "*Que les elements de la Terre Soient*" in black on a green medallion. Formal gilt borders. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in, diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

695. **CUP AND SAUCER**, painted in colours to imitate Roman mosaic work with views of the Pyramid of Cæsar Cestius and the Temple of Minerva Medica at Rome respectively. Mark, a sceptre in blue, with a short stroke above it, incised on the cup, in blue enamel on the saucer, also "*ip*" in red, and on the cup 33, on the saucer 36, impressed. About 1805

The views are enclosed by gilt frames on a ground coloured to imitate the patina of ancient bronze. Gilt borders of anthemion ornament. Interior of cup gilt, handle in the form of a serpent coloured in purple lustre. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. Saucer, diam 6 in.

Mention is made by Kolbe (*Porcellanmanufaktur zu Berlin* p. 200) of deceptive imitations of Roman and Florentine mosaics amongst a set of vases presented in 1805 by Frederick William III, King of Prussia, to Josephine, Empress of the French.

VI.—FÜRSTENBERG.

A porcelain factory was set up at Furstenberg as a court establishment of the Duke of Brunswick in 1753. It was continued as a state undertaking till 1859, when it passed into the hands of a private company, still in existence. The regular mark has always been a cursive "*F*" in blue.

Nos. 696, 697.

696. **TEA-POT AND COVER**. Mark, "*F*" in blue and "*W 1*" incised. About 1770
Reeded body, angular handle, hexagonal curved spout. Painted with bouquets in natural colours.
Gilt edges. H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.

697. **TEA-POT AND COVER**. Mark, "*F*" and 3 in blue, and "*3 G*" incised. About 1800.

Oval, with angular handle and curved spout. Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours. H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., L, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VII.—LUDWIGSBURG.

In 1758 Carl Eugen, Duke of Wurtemberg, took over as a court establishment the porcelain works set up two years earlier at Ludwigsburg; the factory continued till 1824. The mark used

under Carl Eugen, who died in 1793, consisted of a double "C" with or without a crown.

Nos. 698—701.

698. SET OF FOUR GROUPS. The Four Seasons. Modelled by Domenico Feretti, and based upon his sculptures on the north-east pediment of the Residenzschloss at Stuttgart Mark, on Spring and Autumn, double "C" under a crown in blue and "S.O.N.3" incised; on Summer "W 3" and a cross incised. About 1765.

Each group consists of two boys (except Autumn, which is a boy and a young faun), Winter slightly draped in pink and yellow, the remainder naked, all on an irregular base coloured to imitate the soil, the flesh slightly tinted. The accessories are, for Spring, a basket and garland of flowers, Summer, wheat sheaves, Autumn, grapes, and Winter a bonfire. Each, H about 7 in.

Compare Balet, *Ludwigstürger Porcellan*, pp 16, 108, Nos 135 137

699. VASE AND COVER, with brass mount. About 1770.

Inverted pear shaped body painted in colours, on one side with figures of a man and woman *bes de a* pedestal with an urn in a landscape, with gilt rococo scrollwork below, on the other with a bouquet. High domed cover painted with flowers, a flower in relief to form the knob. H 11½ in.

Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, in the catalogue of which (Oxford, *Catalogue*, No 257, p 30) it is erroneously ascribed to Bristol.

700. TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, double "C," on the saucer with, on the cup without, a crown in blue, also on the saucer 8 impressed. About 1780.

Moulded with two rows of reeding over which are painted sprays of pseudo-Japanese flowers in colours and gold. Cup, H. 1½ in., diam 2½ in., saucer, diam 5½ in.

701. TWO PLATES. Mark, double "C" under a crown in blue, also on one, 8 impressed. About 1780

Lobed rim moulded with wicker-pattern. In the centre, busts of a Roman emperor and a bearded sage respectively painted *en grisaille* against a purple background in a gilt-edged medallion enclosed by laurel wreaths and ribbons in colours. Diam 9½ in., 9½ in respectively

VIII.—ANSBACH-BRUCKBERG.

Porcelain began to be made in 1758 at a pottery already in existence at Ansbach (then known as Onolzbach). In 1762 the manufacture was transferred to Bruckberg, a hunting-lodge of the Margrave Karl Alexander of Ansbach. The usual mark was the initial "A," for Alexander.

No 702

702. COFFEE-POT AND COVER. Mark, "A" in blue. About 1770.

Pear-shaped, with lip moulded in the form of a female mask, and rococo-scrrolled handle, knob of the cover in the form of a pear. Decorated with festoons of flowers painted in natural colours and with panels of diaper ornament, bordered by rococo scrolls in gold. H 7½ in.

Formerly in the Arthur Rokeby Price Collection.

IX.—VOLKSTEDT.

One of the most important of the numerous small porcelain works in Thuringia was that of Volkstedt, founded in 1762. In 1797 the factory was purchased by two merchants of Rudolstadt. The mark used from 1762 to 1797 was a pair of hayforks, from the arms of Schwarzburg, doubtless intended to be mistaken for the crossed swords of Meissen.

No. 703

703. VASE. Mark, crossed hayforks in blue. About 1770.

Pear-shaped, with two handles in the form of green stems with appressed flowers and leaves. Painted with bouquets in natural colours. H. 10½ in.

X.—GERMAN PORCELAIN OF UNCERTAIN MANUFACTURE.

Nos. 701—706

704. GROUP, a man and woman in sporting dress. Plain white glazed porcelain. About 1760.

The man stands beside a tree trunk supporting a gun with his right hand, the woman sits on a rock with a gun laid on her lap caressing a hound. Behind them, a naked boy. H. 6 in.
This group has been attributed to Nymphenburg.

705. DISH. Mark, "K 1" incised. About 1760.

Oval, with wavy edge. Painted en camaïeu in crimson with sprays of flowers. L. 7½ in.
Perhaps made at Höchst.

706. COFFEE-CUP. About 1760.

Painted in colours, with a river scene with men and boats. Glazed scroll handle. H. 2½ in.
Of the same origin, perhaps Italian, as a cup and saucer in the Museum, No. C 350 1914.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection; see Oxford, *Catalogue*, No. 286, p. 33, where the cup is erroneously ascribed to Bristol.

PART IV.—FRENCH PORCELAIN.

I—ST CLOUD

A SOFT-PASTE porcelain was invented by a *faience*-potter of St Cloud, near Paris, Pierre Chicaneau, who died in 1678. His factory was subsequently carried on by his widow and children. After the death of the former (not later than 1722) it passed to Henri Trou, her son by a second marriage. The factory came to an end in 1766.

No 707

707 CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER, made in imitation of Chinese *blanc de Chine* porcelain, of the province of Fuchien. The cover has a silver mount, with an indistinct *décharge* mark, probably that of the *Sous fermier* Hubert Louvet (1732-1738), and the mark of an unknown maker, with the initials "O (?) L." About 1735.

Decorated with applied sprays of *prunus* blossom. The saucer is of *tremble* form, with socket for holding the cup. Cup H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. saucer diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

II—CHANTILLY

A porcelain factory was founded in 1725 by Louis-Henri de Bourbon, prince de Condé, at Chantilly. He appointed Ciquaire Cîrou to manage it. The last proprietor, an Englishman named Potter, became bankrupt about 1800. The early productions are distinguished by their surface of opaque tin-enamel similar to that of French earthenware (*faïence*), their decoration is for the most part based on Japanese originals.

No 708

708 PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS, decorated in imitation of Japanese *Kakijemon* porcelain. About 1730.

Moulded in the form of a bamboo stem rising from a circular drum round which project three monsters' heads, painted in red, blue, and sh-green and yellow enamel colours, their long protruding tongues forming the legs of the candlesticks. The stems are also painted with sprays of bamboo and *prunus*. The candlesticks are mounted in ormolu, each with a brass surround^d by elephants' heads and with three branches bearing candle-sockets. H. $16\frac{3}{4}$ in.

IX—VOLKSTEDT

One of the most important of the numerous small porcelain works in Thuringia was that of Volkstedt, founded in 1762. In 1797 the factory was purchased by two merchants of Rudolstadt. The mark used from 1762 to 1797 was a pair of hayforks, from the arms of Schwarzburg, doubtless intended to be mistaken for the crossed swords of Meissen.

No 703

703 VASE Mark, crossed hayforks in blue About 1770

Pear shaped with two handles in the form of green stems with applied flowers and leaves. Painted with bouquets in natural colours. H 10½ in.

X—GERMAN PORCELAIN OF UNCERTAIN MANUFACTURE

Nos 704—706

704 GROUP, a man and woman in sporting dress Plain white glazed porcelain About 1760

The man stands beside a tree trunk supporting a gun with his right hand, the woman sits on a rock with a gun laid on her lap caressing a hound. Behind them, a naked boy. H 6 in.
This group has been attributed to Nymphenburg.

705 DISH Mark, "K I" incised About 1760

Oval, with wavy edge. Painted *en cama eu* in crinoid with sprays of flowers. L 7½ in.
Perhaps made at Höchst.

706 COFFEE-CUP About 1760.

Painted in colours, with a river scene with men and boats. Gilt scroll handle. H 1½ in.
Of the same or given, perhaps Italian, as a cup and saucer in the Museum No C. 350 1914.
Formerly in the Alfred Trapnell Collection, see Oxford Catalogue No 286 p 33 where the cup is erroneously ascribed to Bristol.

PART IV.—FRENCH PORCELAIN.

I.—ST. CLOUD.

A SOFT-PASTE porcelain was invented by a *faience*-potter of St. Cloud, near Paris, Pierre Chicaneau, who died in 1678. His factory was subsequently carried on by his widow and children. After the death of the former (not later than 1722) it passed to Henri Trou, her son by a second marriage. The factory came to an end in 1766.

No. 707.

707. CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER, made in imitation of Chinese *blanc de Chine* porcelain, of the province of Fuchien. The cover has a silver mount, with an indistinct *décharge* mark, probably that of the *Sous-fermier* Hubert Louvet (1732–1738), and the mark of an unknown maker, with the initials “O (?) L” About 1735.

Decorated with applied sprays of *prunus* blossom. The saucer is of *trembleuse* form, with socket for holding the cup. Cup, H $3\frac{1}{4}$ in., diam. 3 in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

II.—CHANTILLY.

A porcelain factory was founded in 1725 by Louis-Henri de Bourbon, prince de Condé, at Chantilly. He appointed Ciquaire Cîrou to manage it. The last proprietor, an Englishman named Potter, became bankrupt about 1800. The early productions are distinguished by their surface of opaque tin-enamel similar to that of French earthenware (*faïence*); their decoration is for the most part based on Japanese originals.

No 708.

708. PAIR OF CANDLESICKS, decorated in imitation of Japanese Kakiyemon porcelain. About 1730.

Moulded in the form of a bamboo stem rising from a circular drum round which project three monsters' heads, painted in red, blue, bluish-green and yellow enamel colours, their long protruding tongues forming the legs of the candlesticks. The stems are also painted with sprays of bamboo and *prunus*. The candlesticks are mounted in ormolu, each with a finial surrounded by elephants' heads, and with three branches bearing candle-sockets. H $16\frac{1}{2}$ in.

III.—SEVRES

The Manufacture Royale (now Manufacture Nationale) de Porcelaine at Sevres originated with a proposal made in 1738 by two potters from Chantilly, named Dubois, to Jean-Louis-Henri Orry de Fulvi; an officer of the court of Louis XV, for the establishment of a new porcelain factory. Accommodation for the venture was obtained in the château of Vincennes, on the eastern outskirts of Paris. In 1745 the factory obtained a privilege from the King with the right of marking its productions with the royal cipher, two "L's" interlaced, and in 1753 it became a royal establishment.

In the same year the practice began of dating the productions by means of consecutive letters of the alphabet, beginning with "A" for 1753, the series of double letters began in 1778, and was continued till 1793, the mark being generally in blue over the glaze, various letters and signs were added to indicate the painter or gilder of the piece. In 1756 the manufacture was removed from Vincennes to Sèvres, near St. Cloud.

Hard-paste porcelain was added to the productions of the factory in 1769, but was not made in any quantity till 1772, from 1800 onwards hard paste was for long the only production, to the exclusion of soft paste. After the Revolution the marks used varied in conformity with successive changes in the form of the government of France.

Nos 709—722

- 709 PAIR OF CUSTARD CUPS AND COVERS. Plain white porcelain, soft paste. On both are undecipherable marks, incised. About 1750.

Bell shaped, with scroll loop handle, on the cover an applied flower with foliage. H 3 in., ½ in. respectively.

- 710 CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date letter "f," and a dagger, the mark of the painter Étienne Evans. Dated 1758.

Cup inverted cone-shaped with two handles, on the cover a gilt applied fruit. Painted with exotic birds single or in pairs, in landscapes, in colours, enclosed by scrollwork and garlands in blue. The middle of the saucer encircled by a gilt wreath. Cup, H 5½ in., W 5½ in., saucer, diam. 7½ in.

- 711 CUP. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date letter "L," and a sun-face, the mark of the painter Fritsch, in purple, also "P" incised. Dated 1764.

Painted with bouquets in natural colours. Gilt lines on the edges. H 2½ in., diam. 3 in.

712. SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "S," and a comma, the mark of the painter Thevenet père, in blue. Dated 1771.

Painted with bouquets in natural colours. Gilt edge. Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

713. CUP. Soft paste. Mark, an ermine-spot, the mark of the painter Julien Hurel de Choisy, below the factory-mark partially obliterated, in blue. About 1770.

Painted with bouquets in blue, gilt lines on the edges. H. $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., diam. $2\frac{3}{4}$ in.

714. SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "u," and two unrecorded marks of decorators, "b q" and "v," in blue. Dated 1773.

Decorated in the same manner as No 713, but by a different hand. Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The initials "b q" may refer to one of two decorators named Becquet. One of them, a flower-painter, ordinarily marked his work with a beaker, the mark of the other is not recorded.

715. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" above the date-letters "b b," and a label and four dots, the marks of the painter Vieillard and the gilder Théodore respectively, in blue. Dated 1779.

Decorated with borders composed of a zigzag in blue interlaced with a gilt garland. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

716. PLATE. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "z," and "L B," the mark of the painter Le Bel jeune, in black, also "B D," the mark of the gilder Baudoin, in blue. Dated 1777.

The rim moulded in slight relief with overlapping leaves edged with blue and gold (*feuilles de choux*), sprigs and bouquets of flowers in natural colours painted over the remaining surface. Diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

717. PLATE. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letters "k k" and "L B," the mark of the painter Le Bel jeune, in blue. Dated 1788.

Similar in decoration to No 716. Diam. $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

718. PORRINGER (*Écuëlle*) WITH COVER AND STAND. Hard paste. Mark, double "L" and an unrecorded decorator's mark, in blue. About 1781.

Circular, with gilt dolphins in allusion to the Dauphin, forming the handles, singly on the porringer, in pairs combined with a *fleur-de-lys* on the stand, on the cover a crown, with four dolphins as bows. Painted with borders of formal flowers and scrollwork, from which hang floral festoons in colours and gold. Porringer, H. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.; stand, W. 9 in.

This piece appears to be similar in form to a covered cup made for Queen Marie Antoinette on the occasion of the birth of the Dauphin in 1781. See Auscher, *French Porcelain*, p. 104.

719. CUP AND SAUCER. Hard paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "V" under a crown, also two crossed branches, the mark of the painter Nicolas Sinsson, and a flower, in red; also on the cup, "M G" incised. Dated 1774.

On the front of the cup and in the middle of the saucer, within a gilt wreath on a blue band, a Mediterranean sea port scene painted *en camaïeu* in crimson, the remaining surface covered with a check pattern, the squares alternately painted with a small rose in natural colours and striped in gold. Cup, H. 3 in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; saucer, diam. 6 in.

The mark of a flower upon this and the following piece, of unknown significance, is not unusual on hard paste Sevres porcelain, it is recorded by Chavagnac and Grollier amongst *marques d'interventes* as probably a *fontaine de Lorraine*.

Formerly in the collection of Mr. J. H. V. Lane.

III—SEVRES

The Manufacture Royale (now Manufacture Nationale) de Porcelaine at Sevres originated with a proposal made in 1738 by two potters from Chantilly, named Dubois, to Jean-Louis-Henri Orry de Fulvi; an officer of the court of Louis XV, for the establishment of a new porcelain factory. Accommodation for the venture was obtained in the château of Vincennes, on the eastern outskirts of Paris. In 1745 the factory obtained a privilege from the King with the right of marking its productions with the royal cipher, two "L's" interlaced, and in 1753 it became a royal establishment.

In the same year the practice began of dating the productions by means of consecutive letters of the alphabet, beginning with "A" for 1753, the series of double letters began in 1778, and was continued till 1793, the mark being generally in blue over the glaze, various letters and signs were added to indicate the painter or gilder of the piece. In 1756 the manufacture was removed from Vincennes to Sèvres, near St. Cloud.

Hard-paste porcelain was added to the productions of the factory in 1769, but was not made in any quantity till 1772, from 1800 onwards hard paste was for long the only production, to the exclusion of soft paste. After the Revolution the marks used varied in conformity with successive changes in the form of the government of France.

Nos 709—722

- 709 PAIR OF CUSTARD CUPS AND COVERS. Plain white porcelain, soft paste. On both are undecipherable marks, incised. About 1750.

Bell shaped with scroll loop handle on the cover an applied flower with foliage. H 3 in., 2½ in. respectively.

- 710 CHOCOLATE-CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date letter "f," and a dagger, the mark of the painter Étienne Evans. Dated 1758.

Cup inverted cone-shaped with two handles on the cover a gilt applied fruit. Painted with exotic birds, single or in pairs, in landscapes, enclosed by scrollwork and garlands in blue. The middle of the saucer encircled by a gilt wreath. Cup H 5½ in. W 5½ in. saucer diam. 7½ in.

- 711 CUP. Soft paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date letter "L," and a sun face, the mark of the painter Fritsch, in purple, also "P" incised. Dated 1764.

Painted with bouquets in natural colours. Gilt lines on the edges. H 2½ in., diam. 3 in.

712. SAUCER. Soft paste Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "S," and a comma, the mark of the painter Thevenet père, in blue Dated 1771.

Painted with bouquets in natural colours. Gilt edge Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 713 CUP. Soft paste Mark, in ermine-spôt, the mark of the painter Julien Hurel de Choisy, below the factory-mark partially obliterated, in blue About 1770

Painted with bouquets in blue, gilt lines on the edges H $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., diam $2\frac{3}{4}$ in

714. SAUCER Soft paste Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "u," and two unrecorded marks of decorators, "b q" and "v," in blue Dated 1773

Decorated in the same manner as No. 713, but by a different hand Diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in

The initials "b q" may refer to one of two decorators named Becquet One of them a flower painter, ordinarily marked his work with a beaker, the mark of the other is not recorded

- 715 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Soft paste Mark, double "L" above the date-letters "b b," and a label and four dots, the marks of the painter Vieillard and the gilder Théodore respectively, in blue. Dated 1779

Decorated with borders composed of a zigzag in blue interlaced with a gilt garland Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in

- 716 PLATE Soft paste Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "z," and "L B," the mark of the painter Le Bel jeune, in black, also "B D," the mark of the gilder Baudoin, in blue Dated 1777

The rim moulded in slight relief with overlapping leaves edged with blue and gold (*feuilles de choux*), sprigs and bouquets of flowers in natural colours painted over the remaining surface Diam $9\frac{1}{2}$ in

717. PLATE Soft paste Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letters "k k" and "L B," the mark of the painter Le Bel jeune, in blue Dated 1788

Similar in decoration to No. 716 Diam $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 718 PORRINGER (*Ecuille*) WITH COVER AND STAND Hard paste Mark, double "L" and an unrecorded decorator's mark, in blue About 1781

Circular, with gilt dolphins, in allusion to the Dauphin, forming the handles, singly on the porringer, in pairs combined with a *fleur-de-lys* on the stand, on the cover a crown, with four dolphins as bows

Painted with borders of formal flowers and scrollwork, from which hang floral festoons in colours and gold Porringer, H $4\frac{3}{4}$ in., W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., stand, W 9 in.

This piece appears to be similar in form to a covered cup made for Queen Marie Antoinette on the occasion of the birth of the Dauphin in 1781 See Auscher, *French Porcelain*, p. 104.

- 719 CUP AND SAUCER. Hard paste. Mark, double "L" enclosing the date-letter "V" under a crown, also two crossed branches, the mark of the painter Nicolas Sinsson, and a flower, in red, also on the cup, "M G" incised Dated 1774

On the front of the cup and in the middle of the saucer, within a gilt wreath on a blue band, a Mediterranean sea port scene painted *en camaieu* in crimson, the remaining surface covered with a check pattern, the squares alternately painted with a small rose in natural colours and striped in gold. Cup, H 3 in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam 6 in

The mark of a flower upon this and the following piece, of unknown significance, is not unusual on hard paste Sèvres porcelain, it is recorded by Chavagnac and Grollé amongst *marques in letter-marks* as probably a *fantaisie d'artiste*

Formerly in the collection of Mr J H H V Lane

720. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Hard paste. Mark, double "L" under a crown, and a flower, in red, also "f" incised. About 1775

On the front of the cup a trophy of musical instruments in a medallion, at the back and round the rim of the saucer Oriental flowers and insects in a narrow band, painted in colours and gold, reserved on a ground painted to imitate dark blue marble Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. 5 in.
See note on No 719

721. CUP AND SAUCER. Soft paste. Mark, "Sevres R F" and "L," the mark of the painter Levé père, in blue, also "G I," the mark of an unknown gilder, in gold About 1795.

Cup, bell shaped, with branching handle, painted with groups of Chinese figures and buildings in colours on a wide frieze reserved on a turquoise blue ground Formal gilt borders. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

- 722 CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER. Hard paste Mark on the saucer, "N" incised. About 1820.

The entire surface of all the pieces (except the saucer) is gilt and in part burnished. Upon this ground are medallions, enclosed by classical ornament applied in slip in slight relief before gilding, and engraved with figures of cupids in various postures, between the medallions are trophies of arms painted in dull dark green on the gold ground The cup, which is in the form of a deep tazza with high foot, has two swan neck handles, and the cover a cone shaped knob. Cup, H $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam 7 in

The attribution to Sévres is conjectural.

IV.—NIDERVILLER.

The manufacture of hard-paste porcelain at Niderviller in Lorraine began in 1765 in a pottery established in 1754 by Baron Jean-Louis de Beyerlé. In 1780 the ownership seems to have passed to Adam Philibert, comte de Custine, who was executed in 1793; after that date till 1827 the factory became the property of his manager, François Lanfrey.

Figures in biscuit as well as glazed porcelain were modelled at the factory by Charles Lemire. In 1780 the proprietor acquired many of the moulds made under the direction of Paul Louis Cyfflé for the factory of fine earthenware at Lunéville. The cipher of the comte de Custine, two "C's" interlaced, was used as the ordinary mark of the factory during his ownership. On biscuit porcelain an applied band with the name of the factory in relief seems to have been in use under Custine and Lanfrey as well.

Nos. 723, 724

723. TWO STATUETTES, biscuit porcelain, Summer and Autumn, from a set of the Four Seasons. Mark on both, an applied band with the name "NIDERVILLE" in relief, also "No 36 F" and "F No 37" respectively, incised. About 1800

Standing figures of peasants, both barefoot, on circular bases, Summer, a girl holding a nest full of young birds in her left hand and a sheaf of corn in the fold of her apron, Autumn, a youth about to lift on to his shoulder a basket full of grapes. H $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively
Probably modelled by Lemire.

724. CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER. Mark, double "C," on the cup in underglaze blue, on the saucer with a line below it in blue enamel. About 1790

Painted with cornflower sprigs in blue, crimson and green, and with blue lines on the edges, on the cover, a knob in the form of a fruit. Cup, H 4 in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
This decoration, known as *décor barbiéu* or *décor à l'écurie*, was that most generally employed for table ware at Niderviller. See Tainturier, p. 86

V.—CLIGNANCOURT.

A factory for hard-paste porcelain was established in 1771 at Clignancourt, Paris, with a windmill for its mark. In 1775 it came under the patronage of Monsieur, Louis-Stanislas-Xavier, comte de Provence, the brother of Louis XVI, himself afterwards King of France as Louis XVIII; the mark was accordingly altered to a crowned "M" or "LSX" in monogram. The manager was one Deruelle, from whom the direction passed between 1789 and 1794 to his son-in-law Moitte. In 1791 the comte de Provence left France, and the princely patronage came to an end.

No 725

- 725 BEDROOM TEA-SERVICE AND TOILET-SET, comprising tea-pot and cover, milk-jug, sugar-basin and cover, cup and saucer, one large and two small pomade-pots with covers, and eye-bath. Mark, on the large pomade-pot, "M" under a crown, and "LSX" in monogram, stencilled in red, on the milk-jug, "B Potter 51," written in blue. About 1790

The tea-pot, pomade-pots, and cup cylindrical with flat covers, the milk-jug semi-ovoid with curved lip, the sugar-basin inverted cone-shaped with domed cover, the eye-bath supported on a high foot. Decorated with roses and forget-me-nots in natural colours enclosed by looped garlands of leaves in gold and purple, below bands coloured red to imitate the grain of wood. Tea-pot, H $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., milk-jug, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., sugar-basin, H $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. 5 in., pomade-pots, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. respectively, eye-bath, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The jug appears to have been made to match the remainder of the service, probably to replace a breakage, at the factory of an English manufacturer, C. Potter, in the rue de Crusol, Paris, established in 1789, which is believed to have passed in 1790 into the hands of E. Blancheron.

VI—PARIS, RUE FONTAINE-AU-ROY OR LA COURTILLE

One of the most productive of Parisian factories of hard-paste porcelain was that founded by Jean-Baptiste Locre de Roissy in 1771 in the rue Fontaine-au-roy, sometimes known as La Courtille, from the place of amusement which previously occupied the site. In 1787, Russinger, a modeller from the German factory of Höchst, became proprietor. The factory was closed soon after 1830. The mark used by Locre and Russinger was an imitation of the crossed swords of Meissen, composed of two crossed torches.

No 726

726 PLATE Mark, two torches crossed, in blue. About 1780

Eight lobed rim with edge painted with a repeating design of satyr masks, deers, and flowers. In the middle within a wreath of roses in natural colours, a child seated among the clouds, playing kettledrums, painted en grisaille. Diam. 9½ in.

VII—PARIS, RUE DE BONDY

A factory of hard paste porcelain was established in 1781 on premises in the rue de Bondy, under the patronage of Louis-Antoine de Bourbon, duc d'Angoulême, son of the Comte d'Artois (afterwards King Charles X), the manager was one Guerhard, afterwards associated in partnership with Dihl. After the Revolution the firm was styled Dihl et Guerhard, and the factory removed not later than 1796 to the rue du Temple. The mark generally used during the patronage of the duke was the title of the establishment, "MANUF^{RE} de M^{GR} le Duc d'Angoulême," stencilled in red.

Nos 727 728

727 CHOCOLATE CUP, COVER, AND SAUCER Mark, "MANUF^{RE} de M^{GR} le Duc d'Angoulême à Paris," distinctly stencilled in red. About 1780

Each piece is decorated with a border of roses painted in natural colours in medallions separated by symmetrical foliated scrolls and festoons in colours and gold. Cup H 4½ in., diam 3½ in., saucer diam 6½ in.

728. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "MANUF^{RE} de M^{GR} le Duc d'Angoulême à Paris," stencilled in red. About 1780

Both painted, between gilt borders, with a landscape forming a continuous frieze, *en camaïeu* in crimson on a crimson ground of lighter tone, on the cup, a river with a sailing-boat and a castle, on the saucer, a wide view with buildings and ruins. Cup, H. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VIII.—PARIS, RUE DE LA ROQUETTE.

About 1795 a factory of hard-paste porcelain was founded by Darte frères in the rue de Charonne, Paris. Shortly after 1800 it was removed to the rue de la Roquette, a decorating establishment being conducted in connection with it at the Palais Royal; both were still existing in 1825.

No 729.

729. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "DARTE Pal. Royal N° 21," stencilled in red. About 1825.

Cup beaker-shaped, gilt internally, with gilt scroll handle rising above the rim and three lion's paw feet. The exterior of the cup and rim of the saucer divided into ogee arched panels painted in colours with small landscapes, the spandrels painted with formal devices on a marone ground. Cup, H. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IX.—FRENCH PORCELAIN OF UNCERTAIN MANUFACTURE.

No 730.

- 730 TEA-POT AND COVER. Hard paste. About 1830.

Cylindrical, with gilt curved spout and loop handle. Painted on one side with a blue titmouse and a long tailed tit and butterflies, on the other with two doves billing, in natural colours against a pale salmon-coloured background. H. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Probably made in Paris

PART V.—OTHER EUROPEAN PORCELAIN.

I—FLEMISH—TOURNAY

THE manufacture of porcelain was begun in Tournay by François Joseph Peterinck (who died in 1799) in 1751, under privilege from the Empress Maria Theresa. The marks used were a tower and, after 1756, crossed swords with four small stars, in various colours or gold.

No 731

- 731 TWO CUPS AND SAUCERS. Mark, crossed swords with four small crosses in the angles, in gold. About 1770.

Cups bell-shaped, one with handle in the form of intertwined stems, the other with scroll loop handle. Painted with bouquets and sprays of flowers in natural colours; gilt edges. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; saucers, diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

II—DUTCH—OUDE LOOSDRECHT

A porcelain factory was founded about 1770 at Oude Loosdrecht, between Utrecht and Amsterdam, by a pastor named de Moll. In 1782 the factory changed hands and was removed to a site near Amsterdam, called Oude Amstel.

No 732

- 732 DISH. Mark, "H 2" incised. About 1775.

Oval, with wavy gilt edge. Painted in colours in the middle with a Dutch landscape with a waterside house. L $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.
A vase painted by the same hand, bearing the Loosdrecht mark. M O L, is in the collection of Mr W S de Winton in the Cardiff Museum.

III—SWISS—ZURICH

A company was formed for making porcelain at Schoren near Zurich, in 1763. At first soft-paste porcelain was made, but

about 1775 it was given up in favour of hard-paste. The factory ceased to produce artistic wares in 1803. The mark was "Z," sometimes accompanied by dots. The technical work was supervised by Adam Spengler.¹

No. 733

733. SAUCER. Mark, "Z" and three dots in blue About 1775

Painted with a bouquet of flowers in natural colours Diam. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IV.—ITALIAN.

A.—VENICE

After the failure of two short-lived porcelain factories at Venice, a third was established by Geminiano Cozzi, with a privilege from the Senate of the Venetian Republic in 1765. It came to an end in 1812. The mark was an anchor in red, entirely distinct in form from the anchor used at Chelsea.

Nos 734-739

734. PAIR OF TRAYS. Mark, an anchor in red. About 1770

Each moulded in the form of a vine-leaf, gilt-edged, with stalk forming a handle. Painted in colours in the middle, each with a different garden scene W $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

735. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an anchor in red About 1770

Painted in colours, the cup with a riverside scene, with a sailing boat and figures, the saucer with a cavalry skirmish in a wide landscape Gilt edges. Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

736 TWO COFFEE CUPS AND SAUCERS Mark, an anchor in red. About 1770

Decorated with an irregular border of purple scale pattern edged with gilt rococo scrolls, and with groups of fruit painted in natural colours. Cups, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., saucers, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

737 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER Mark, an anchor in red About 1770

From the same service as No. 736, and similarly decorated Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

738 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an anchor in red About 1770

Decorated in gold with a design of wavy lines forming the outlines of the petals of a flower, with small leafy sprigs at the intersections. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The design, derived from Japanese porcelain, was also used at Worcester, as on No. 211

739 TEA-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, an anchor in red About 1790

Painted with festoons of roses and foliage in purple and green interlaced with a wavy zigzag in purple Gilt edges. Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., saucer, diam. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

¹ See H. Angst, *Zürcher Porzellan*, in *Die Schweiz*, vol ix He was possibly related to Jean Jacques Spengler, the Swiss modeller employed at Derby, see p 30

B—DOCCIA

The factory still existing at Doccia near Florence was founded by the Marquis Carlo Ginori in 1735. The productions of the earlier stages of its career were for the most part unmarked.

Nos 740-742

740 DISH About 1780

Oval with moulded wavy edge. Painted with groups of large conventional flowers of pseudo-Oriental character in colours and gold. L 14 in.

Compare *Società Ceramica Richard G. No.* Illustration p. 61.

741 SOUP PLATE Mark, 14 in red About 1780

Moulded wavy edge. The painted decoration similar to that of No. 740. Diam 9½ in.

742 COFFEE CUP AND SAUCER About 1750

* On the front of the cup a woman seated on a rock; on the saucer a man lifting a block of masonry with another standing by. Painted in colours on a panel enclosed by a heraldic scrollwork in red, purple and gold. Cup H 2½ in, diam. 2½ in; saucer diam 5½ in.

Similar pieces are illustrated in *The Burlington Magazine* vol. x, p. 6 facing p. 151.

C—LE NOVE

Porcelain was made from about 1760 till 1835 in the maiolica pottery of the Antonibon family at Le Nove, near Bassano, in the Venetian territory. Amongst the marks used was a six-pointed star.

Nos 743, 744

743 COFFEE CUP AND SAUCER Mark, a six pointed star in gold About 1780

On each are the arms of a bishop azure & pearls, three two and one on a gilt-edged shield surmounted by a tasselled hat painted in green; also sprays of flowers in gold. Cup H 2½ in, diam. 2½ in; saucer diam. 4½ in.

744 COFFEE CUP AND SAUCER Mark, a six pointed star in red, and on the saucer, another impressed About 1800

Each painted in colours with small birds in a landscape. Gilt edges. Cup H 2½ in, diam 2½ in; saucer diam 5 in.

D—NAPLES

A porcelain factory was founded in 1736 by Charles III, King of Naples and Sicily, at Capodimonte, and removed by his successor Ferdinand IV after 1759 into the city of Naples. Coloured porcelain ceased to be made there in 1807 and the

plant of the factory was sold in 1821. The marks used after the removal to Naples were a crowned "N" in blue, and, from 1780 onwards, "RF" in monogram beneath a crown (for "*Real Fabbrica*"¹) in red.

Nos 745-747.

745. PLATE. Painted with a figure copied from *Le Pitture Antiche d'Ercolano*, Vol. IV, published in 1765, containing reproductions of Ancient Roman fresco-printings discovered at Herculaneum and in the neighbourhood. Mark, "RF" under a crown, in red. About 1780.

The figure, a woman seated on a rock holding a tambourine, in colours, is enclosed by a band of gilt formal ornament. On the rim, set at intervals on a gilt wreath, are imitations of classical gems in brown, each enclosed by a band inscribed MVSEO FARNESIANO. On the back is written in red "*Mus. Ercol. Serie di Pitture. Figura Incognita Ritrovata ne i aut. di Gragnano. Tom. II. Tav. XXXI*" Diam 9½ in.

Formerly in the C. H. Pritchard Collection

746. COFFEE-POT AND COVER. Mark, "N" (reversed) under a crown, in blue. About 1800.

Pear shaped with loop handle and gilt spout in the form of a satyr's mask. A view of a palace, painted in colours on the front, is flanked by classical sacrifice subjects after antique cameos painted in black on oval silvered medallions. H 4½ in.

The painting is apparently intended to represent the royal palace of Capodimonte, near Naples.

747. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark, "N" under a crown, in blue. About 1800.

Both painted in colours with Italian peasants in landscapes, green edges and borders of formal design in gold. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in., saucer, diam. 5½ in.

V.—DANISH.—COPENHAGEN.

A company for the manufacture of hard-paste porcelain was founded at Copenhagen in 1775, and became a royal establishment four years later. From 1867 onwards reduced copies were made in biscuit porcelain of the sculpture of Thorvaldsen. The mark, three wavy lines in blue, symbolises the three waterways of Denmark, the Sound, and the Great and Little Belts.

Nos 748, 749

748. TWO PLATES. Mark, three wavy lines in blue. About 1800.

Gilt wavy edge. Painted with a bouquet and sprays of flowers in natural colours. Diam. 9½ in.

Said to have belonged to Admiral Nelson. That he obtained some specimens of Copenhagen porcelain after the battle in 1801 is recorded in his letters, see Hayden, p 268.

¹ See Corona, *L'Italia Ceramica*, p 232.

749. **STATUETTE.** Mercury about to slay Argus. Biscuit porcelain Copied from the statue by Bertel Thorvaldsen, executed in 1818 Mark, three wavy lines in blue. About 1870.

Naked figure with winged hat seated on a stump with drapery thrown over it, drawing a sword from its sheath with the right hand, panpipes in the left Square base stamped *Enest* ("Copyright") H 11½ in.

VI.—SWEDISH.—MARIEBERG.

A factory for porcelain and faience was established near Stockholm at Marieberg in 1759 by Johan Eberhard Ludwig Ehrenreich; the manufacture of porcelain was probably discontinued in 1782.

No 750

750. **GROUP.** A bird on its nest feeding its young. About 1780.

The nest in which are three young birds is placed in a circular basket The parent bird, yellow with grey wings, perched on the edge of the nest. H 3½ in

Compare *Thure Westerström Samlingar*, pl 59, No 1189

VII.—RUSSIAN.

A.—MOSCOW (GARDNER).

A porcelain factory, still existing at Moscow, was established in 1765¹, in pursuance of an imperial ukase dated 1762, by an English merchant named Francis Gardner, in association with his son and a certain Gattenberg (who left shortly afterwards for the imperial factory at Petrograd). The usual mark consisted of his name in Cyrillic characters.

No. 751.

751. **CUP.** Mark, "ГАРДНЕРЪ" impressed and 340 in red. About 1850.

The outside moulded in relief with scrolled panelling, in which are alternately bouquets painted in natural colours and gilt flowers on a dark blue ground, gilt scrollwork inside H 2½ in., diam 3½ in

¹ See Selivanov, *Porcelain of the Russian Empire*, pp 20, 21. The foundation is erroneously dated 1787 by Chaffers, 1780 by Franks (*Continental Porcelain*, p. 46).

B.—MOSCOW (POPOFF).

The factory of A. Popoff is said to have been established in 1830. The mark consists of the initials of the proprietors in monogram.

No 752

752. CUP AND SAUCER Mark, 'A II' in monogram in blue, and on the saucer "No 4" in black. About 1840.

Painted with bouquets in natural colours, gilt edge Cup, H $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VIII.—HUNGARIAN.—HEREND.

The porcelain works still existing at Herend, near Veszprim, were founded by Moritz Fischer von Farkashaz in 1839. The marks used are the name "HEREND" impressed, or the arms of Hungary in blue.

Nos 753, 754

- 753 COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER Mark on the saucer, "B" (?) in blue and "HEREND" impressed. About 1860.

Of oblong quatrefoil section Painted in colours, the cup on either side with a figure amongst clouds, the saucer with roses in a blue vase on a marble slab, in panels bordered with gilt scrolls and reserved on a dark blue ground Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., W $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, W $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

754. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Mark on the saucer, the arms of Hungary and 865 in blue enamel. About 1860

Painted in colours with panelled decoration based on Pompeian wall paintings. On the cup, on one side Pegasus groomed by nymphs, on the other another classical subject of uncertain significance, on the rim of the saucers, two narrow landscape panels. Gilt angular handle Cup, H $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., saucer, diam $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

PART VI.—EUROPEAN EARTHENWARE.

I.—DUTCH.—DELFT.

THE art of making enamelled earthenware (known in Italy as *maiolica*, in France as *faïence*), that is, coloured earthenware with a white surface, in which oxide of tin is the essential constituent, for painted decoration, was introduced into Holland from Spain about the end of the 16th century. The industry became localised early in the 17th century at Delft, and a great number of potteries were erected there with distinctive names taken from the signs set up by the masters outside their establishment. Delft declined as a ceramic centre towards the end of the 18th century. In the absence of marks it is often impossible to assign its wares to their particular pottery.

No. 755-762

755 WINE-JUG. Plain white. Middle of 17th century.

Ovoid body, narrow neck slightly pinched up into a lip in front, loop handle with cavity at the top for attachment of a hinged pewter cover. H $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

756. DISH. Painted in imitation of Chinese porcelain of the late Ming dynasty. Middle of 17th century.

The enamel ground of light bluish tone. Painted in dark blue with two Chinese figures seated beneath a tree, in a medallion surrounded on the rim by six radial panels in which singular figures alternate with formal foliated devices. Diam. 10 in.

757. DISH. Late 17th century.

Deep middle roughly painted in blue with a group of fruit in a medallion. Curved fluted rim with border of formal ornament in blue and wavy edge. Diam 11 in.

758 DISH. Painted with a bust of King William III. Late 17th century

Of the same form as No 757. Roughly painted in blue, dark green, and orange yellow, with black outlines. On the rim a wreath of conventional tulips and other flowers. In the middle, the bust, crowned, with branches of oranges below. Diam $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

759 DISH. Painted in imitation of Chinese *faïence verte* porcelain. Early 18th century

Painted in blue, red, manganese purple, orange yellow and dark green, in the middle with a formalised Chinese garden scene, on the rim with conventional flowers and rocks. Diam $13\frac{1}{2}$ in.

760. DISH. Painted in imitation of Chinese porcelain. Middle of 18th century.

Painted in blue in the middle with flowers, an ewer on a rockwork table, and a tree, on the rim with a row of conventional flowers. Diam 10½ in.

761. DISH. Middle of 18th century.

Reserved on a ground of powdered manganese purple is a large medallion painted in red with a basket of flowers surrounded by shell shaped and circular medallions with *flours-de-lis* and other devices in red. On the inner side of the rim, small devices in blue. Diam 10 in.

762. DISH. Painted with a female figure symbolical of the Batavian Republic, established in 1797. End of 18th century.

Painted in blue. The republic is symbolised by a woman holding a hat erected on a staff, seated amidst military trophies. On the rim, groups of cannon and drums. Diam. 13½ in.

II.—FRENCH.—ROUEN.

The following specimens were probably made at Rouen, the chief seat of the faience industry in France during the 18th century

No 763

763. PAIR OF BOTTLES for oil and vinegar, from a cruet-stand. First half of 18th century.

Bulbous body with high foot, narrow neck with small lip, loop handle. Painted in blue of two shades with wavy stems bearing formal flowers and foliage. H 5½ in., 5½ in. respectively.

III.—GERMAN (FACTORY UNCERTAIN)

The following piece of enamelled earthenware may be attributed to one of the potteries of northern Germany, perhaps Kiel.

No 764

764. VASE AND COVER. Plain white enamelled earthenware. Middle of 18th century.

Pear shaped body with double sides, the outer being moulded in relief with two rosette-shaped escutcheons and pierced between them with an openwork steel pattern, at the intersections of which are rosettes in relief. The domed cover and high foot are pierced with similar ornament. H 14½ in.

IV.—ITALIAN.

Cream-coloured lead-glazed earthenware was made to compete with Leeds, Wedgwood, and other imported English wares of the

same class at numerous factories in Italy at the end of the 18th century and early in the 19th. In the absence of marks it is not always possible to assign these wares to any particular factory.

Nos 765, 766

765. VASE AND COVER. Cream-coloured earthenware moulded with two reliefs of female figures symbolising Spring and Summer, and Autumn and Winter, respectively, copied from bronze plaquettes of the end of the 16th century. About 1800.

The middle is hexagonal, moulded with festoons of drapery hanging from grotesque masks, and rests on a high foot springing from a circular drum. The two reliefs are placed on either side of the wide neck, below a frieze encircling the mouth composed of a relief of the Three Graces and eight other female figures, repeated on either side. The neck is flanked by two scrolled handles. The cover, composed of openwork foliage, has a ring handle in the form of a coiled serpent. H 15½ in.

Examples of the plaquettes at Berlin are illustrated in Vöge, *Die deutschen Bildwerke und die der anderen europäischen Länder*, Berlin, 1910, Tafel XXVI, Nos 809, 810. It is there stated that examples are of frequent occurrence in Italian collections.

766. TWO PLATES. Cream-coloured earthenware made in imitation of Leeds ware. About 1815.

In the middle, within a wide gadrooned band, are painted in colours a gentleman with a dog, and a lady with a basket of flowers respectively, both seated on a rock. The rim pierced with formal openwork designs between two rows of beading. Diam. 9½ in.

Ware of this character was made by several potters in Naples, to which place these plates may perhaps be assigned.

V.—HUNGARIAN.—HOLITSCH.

An Imperial maiolica factory was founded by the Emperor Francis I in 1743 at Holitsch (Holics) on the borders of Hungary and Moravia; it was closed in 1827. In 1786 cream-coloured earthenware in imitation of that of Wedgwood began to be made. In 1789 transfer printing was adopted as a mode of decorating the ware, and in 1799 the use of designs based upon the wall-paintings of Herculaneum.

No. 767.

767. COFFEE-CUP AND SAUCER. Cream-coloured earthenware. Mark, "12 Holitsch" impressed. About 1810.

Decorated with transfer-prints in black painted over in colours, on either side of the cup a medallion containing a classical head, on the rim of the saucer three masks flanked by symmetrical leafy scrolls. The saucer has an openwork gallery in the middle to contain the cup. Cup, H 2½ in., diam 2½ in; saucer, diam. 5½ in.

APPENDIX.

CHINESE STONEWARE.

YI-HSING HSIEN

RED stoneware generally known by the name *bucaro*, given to it by the Portuguese when it was first imported into Europe, has been made from the 17th century till modern times at Yi-hsing Hsien, inland from Shanghai

No 768

768 TEA POT AND COVER Enamelled red stoneware, painted in colours Mark, *Ch'eng Yu hua chih* ("Made by Ch'eng Yu hua") 19th century

Depressed globular body domed cover On the cover, lotus-flowers and a butterfly in natural colours on a ground painted to imitate green marble On the body between bands of marbling and formal ornament panels painted alternately with vases and utensils, and with sprays of bamboo in colours, separated by crimson diaper on a white ground. Handle and spout lavender blue. H 6 in

JAPANESE PORCELAIN

ARITA (KAKIYEMON)

ACLASS of porcelain produced in the neighbourhood of Arita near the port of Imari in the province of Hizen, first made by a potter named Kakiyemon in the middle of the 17th century, was imported in considerable quantity by Dutch merchants into Europe, and was imitated in their earlier stages by most European porcelain factories, including those of Bow, Chelsea and Worcester

No 769

769 BOWL. About 1700

Lobed wavy rim with brown edge. Painted in colours with gilding inside with a formal floral border outside with groups of bamboo, pine, and paulownia tree H 3½ in., diam 7½ in.

INDEX.

- "A," mark, 139
 Acier, M V, modeller, 130
 Adam and Eve, panel, 64
 Adelaide, Queen, 80
 Æsop's Fables, subjects from, 19, 100
 Africa, figure, 9
 Aloncle, painter, 58
Amour, L, print, 54
 Amset, head of, 127
 Amstel, Oude, factory, 148
 Amsterdam, 148
Anacreon, subject from, 73
 Anchor Church, view, 38
 Anchor, mark, 15, 47, 77, 105, 149
 " and dagger, mark, 9
 Angelica and Medora, painting, 26
 Angoulême, duc de, factory of, 98, 147
 Ansbach porcelain, 139
 Antonibon family, 150
 Apollo Citharoedus, relief, 127
 Ariel, printing, 73
 Arta porcelain, 157
 Arnoux, I, 106
 Artois, comte d, 146
 Arts, Society of, 76, 80
 Askew, R, painter, 26, 30
 Athlete, Greek, figure, 134
 Augustus the Strong, King of Saxony, 130
 Austrian porcelain 135
 Autumn, figures, 91, 145
 " relief, 156
 "B," mark, 90
 "B," scratched, mark, 50
 Bacchantes adorning Pan, group, 31, 71
 "Bacchus, German," figure, 8
Barbeau, décor, 145
 Barker, J, painter, 49, 62, 63, 67
 Barnes Zachariah, potter, 100
 Baroque style, 130
 Barr, George, 46
 " Martin, 2, 46, 47
 Bartolozzi, F, engraver, 26, 31, 61, 71
 Barton Collection, 60
 Bisaltes ware, black, 126
 Bassano, 150
 Batavian Republic, symbolical figure, 155
 Bath, collection at, 92
 Battam, Mr, 114
 Baudoin, gilder, 143
 Bavarian arms, mark, 136
 Baxter, T, painter, 48, 49ⁿ, 63, 72,
 73, 84
 "B D," mark, 143
 Beaker, mark, 143
 "Beauty directed by Prudence," print,
 73
 Becquet, decorator, 143
 Bell Works, Burslem, 126, 127
 Belper, view, 38
 Beltrame, comedy character, 16
 Belts, Great and Little, 151
 Bentley, Thomas, 126
 Bemrose, W, Collection, 9, 38, 44, 45,
 63, 71, 121
Benham, Berks, view, 87
 Berechurch Hall, service from, 94
Bergère Surprise La, panel, 125
 Berlin porcelain, 137, 138
 Bevington and Co, potters, 83
 Beyerle, J L de, 144
 "B F B," mark, 50
 Billingsley, William, potter, 3, 29, 34,
 35, 39, 44, 76, 80-85, 87

- Birds' nests, porcelain, 97
 Biscuit porcelain, 3, 29, 31, 84, 91, 92,
 97, 107, 116, 131, 134, 137, 144,
 152
 Bishop's Castle, view, 35
 Black, Charlotte, 94
Blanc de chine, 7, 141
 Blancheron, E, potter, 145
Bleu de roi, 24, 27
Bleuets, de or a, 145
 Bloor, R, 28, 30
 "Bloor-Derby china," 29
 Boar, Florentine, figure, 8
 Bondy, rue de, Paris, factory, 146
 Bone, H, enameller, 90, 95
 Bone porcelain, 2, 5, 83, 106, 110
 Boreman, Z, printer, 26, 29, 38
 Bott, Thomas, printer, 49, 74
 " T J, painter, 78
 Böttger, J F, 130, 131
 Boucher, F, subjects after, 17, 24, 78,
 125
 Bow factory, 1, 2, 5, 13, 28, 53, 130, 157
 " porcelain, 5-12, 21, 99
 Bowcocke, J, 5, 9
 Boydell, J, publisher, 52
 "b q," mark, 143
 Branches, crossed, mark, 143
 Brewer, J and R, painters, 30, 35, 38
 Brick House Works, Burslem, 126
 Bristol Exhibition, 51
 " factories, 46, 58, 81, 88, 89, 97,
 103
 " porcelain, 89-97, 104, 139, 140
 British Museum, 8, 9, 15-17, 25, 92, 97
 Brittan, J, 89
 Brockett Hall, Herts, view, 87
 Brosley, 75
 Browne, R, & Co, 98
 Brownhills pottery, 101
 Bruckberg porcelain, 139
 Brühl, Count, and tailor, 33
 Brunswick, Duke of, 138
 Brydges, J, Marquis of Caernarvon, arms,
 127
Bucara ware, 130, 131, 157
 Bundle of Sticks, fable, 100
 Burns family, 118
 Burslem potteries, 101, 105, 126, 127
 Busiri, 52
 Byerley, T 117

 "C," double, mark, 139, 145
 Cabinteely House, view, 118
 Caernarvon, Marquis of, arms, 127
 Caerwys, view, 35
 Callender, W R, Collection, 92
 Cambrian Pottery, 81
 Campbell, H Minton, 106
 Cane-coloured ware, 126
 Canopic jar, 127
 Canton, New, 6
 Capodimonte factory, 150
 " palace, 151
 Cardiff Museum, 148
 Carl Eugen, Duke of Württemberg, 138,
 139
 Carrier-Belleuse, A, 106
Cascade, La, print, 109
 Caughley factory, 75, 90, 106
 " porcelain, 75, 99
 "C B D," mark, 76
 "C D," mark, 77
 Cecilia Metella, tomb of, view, 52
 Celadon and Amelia, painting, 26
 Cestius, Pyramid of C, view, 138
 Chiffers, R, potter, 100
 Chamberlain, Humphrey, 49, 71, 72
 " Robert, 46
 " Walter, 46, 49, 70
 Chamberlains factory, 46, 69-73
Chamberlains Worcester, mark, 50
 Champion, R, 89-91, 103
 Chandos, duke of, 127
 Chantilly porcelain, 141, 142
 Charles III, King of Naples, 150
 Charles X King of France, 146
 Charlotte, Queen, gift of Chelsea porce-
 lain, 15

- Charlotte, Queen, pattern, 65
 „ portrait, 61
 Charonne, rue de, Paris, factory, 147
 Chelsea Derby porcelain, 24-27, 38, 73,
 90
 Chelsea factory, 1-3, 13, 28, 29, 47, 53,
 130, 149, 157
 „ porcelain, 11-27, 76
 Ch'êng Yu hua, potter, 157
 Chia Ch'ing, Emperor, 112
 Chicaneau, P., potter, 141
 China clay and stone, 88
 Chinese characters, mark, 11, 49
 „ porcelain, 7, 11, 14, 22, 93,
 130, 141
 „ stoneware, 131, 157
 „ style of decoration, 47, 51, 52,
 56, 58, 59, 65-67, 71, 93, 94,
 98, 99, 103, 124, 129, 135, 154,
 155
 Choisy, J. H. de, painter, 143
Choux, feuilles de, design, 143
 Christian, P., potter, 100
 Cirou, Ciquaire, 141
 Citharæus, Apollo, relief, 127
 Clarke, T., potter, 28
 Classicism in design, 24, 90, 98, 131,
 135, 137
 Clerkenwell, decorating workshop, 81,
 106n
 Clignancourt porcelain, 145
 Coalport factory, 30, 32, 75, 76, 81, 123
 „ porcelain, 76-80, 107
 Cocker, G., modeller, 30, 32, 34
 Coffee, modeler, 30
 Coke, John, 44
 Colchester, 94
 Colclough, M., painter, 84
Cohn Maillard, Le, panel, 125
 Commi, mark, 143
 Condé, prince de, 141
Continents, Four, figures, 9
 Conway Castle, view, 64
 Cook, painter, 76, 79
 Cookworthy, W., potter, 88-90
 Copeland, W. T., 110, 116
 „ factory, 106, 114, 116, 117,
 128
 Copenhagen porcelain, 152
Copper Plate Magazine, subjects from, 69,
 71, 72, 87
 Cornwall, clay from, 88, 89
 "Cottage china, 90, 103, 104
 Courtille, La, Paris, factory, 146
 Coventry, Earl of, arms, 73
 „ „ pattern made for, 53
 Cowbridge, view, 35
 Cox, J., 13
 Cozz, G., 149
 Craft, T., 6
 Cream coloured ware, 126, 127, 155
 Crescent, mark, 8, 49
 Cross, mark, 90
 "Crown Derby china," 29
 Crowther, John, 5
 „ Robert, 6
 Crussol, rue de, Paris, factory, 145
 "C S, monogram, mark, 77
 Cumberland, Duke of, 13
 „ view in, 39
 Cupids, figures and groups, 31, 73, 127
 Custine, comte de, 144
 Cutts, John, 44
 Cyslé, P. L., modeller, 144
Cymbeline, subject from, 63
 Cymon and Iphigenia, subject 73
 "D" and anchor, mark, 24
 „ crown, mark, 24, 28, 29
 Dagger, mark, 52, 142
 Dalhousie, Marquis of, 59
 Damon and Delia, painting, 26
Dan ell's Rural Sports, 72
 Danish porcelain, 151
 Darley Paper Mills, view, 39
 Darre freres, potters, 147
 Dauphin, birth of, 143
 Davenport's factory, 30, 105
 „ porcelain, 41, 105
 Davis, W., painter, 46, 49, 66

- Dawson, Nancy, figure, 16.
 Delattre, J. M., engraver, 73.
 Delft earthenware, 154.
 Demeter and Cupid, relief, 127.
 Derby Art Gallery, 30, 38, 39.
 " factory, 1-3, 5, 24, 28, 76, 81, 84,
 101, 120, 149.
 " porcelain, 28-43, 105-107.
 Deruelle, potter, 145.
 Derwent, view on, 41.
 De Winton Collection, 148.
 Diadumenos of Polykleitos, 134.
 Diana and Endymion, group, 134.
 Dietrich, C., 130.
 Dühl, potter, 146.
 Dillwyn, L. W., potter, 83.
 Doccia porcelain, 150.
 Dodsley's *Collection of Poems*, 26.
 Donovan, J., decorator, 118.
 Dots, four, mark, 143.
 Dovedale, views, 38, 44, 66.
 Dresden Academy, 130.
 " experiments at, 130.
 " Royal Collection at, 135
 Drews Teignton, view, 66.
 Dublin, porcelain decorated at, 118.
 Dubos, brothers, 142.
 "Duck's-egg" paste, 83, 84n, 86.
 Duesbury, W., potter, 5, 13, 24, 28, 101.
Dulang-Reliefzuerat, 133.
 Du Paquier, C., 135.
 Duplessis, modeller, 107.
 Dutch porcelain, 148.

 "Earl, Blind," pattern, 52, 53.
 Earth, figure, 32.
 East India Company, arms, 63.
 Eaton, R., painter, 79.
 Edkins, W., Collection, 92, 94.
 Ehrenreich, J. E. L., potter, 152.
 Flements, Four, figures, 32.
 Ely, Marquis of, 48.
 Endymion and Diana, group, 134.
 "Erard," mark, 152.
 Erato, relief, 127.
 Ermine-spot, mark, 107, 143.
 Esher Place, view, 87.
 Etruria Works, 117, 126, 127.
 Europa, subject, 72.
 Europe, figure, 9.
 Euryclea and Ulysses, subject, 78
 Evans, E., printer, 58, 142.

 "F," mark, 138.
 "F B B," mark, 50.
 Fame, print, 100.
Famille rose, 11, 56, 93, 94, 99
 " *verte*, 51, 154.
 Farnesiano, Museo, 151.
 Farnsworth, L., moulder, 30, 32
 Fates, Three, subject, 138
 Felspar porcelain, 76, 80, 110, 114.
 Fenton potteries, 129.
 Ferdinand IV, King of Naples, 150.
 Feretti, D., sculptor, 139.
 Fischer von Farkashaz, M., potter, 153.
 Fitzwilliam, Earl, 120.
 Flaxman, J., designs by, 78, 127.
 Flemish porcelain, 148.
 Fletcher, W., painter, 105.
 Flight, John, Joseph and Thomas, 46.
 "Flight," mark, 49.
 Flight and Barr factory, 56, 61-68, 81.
 " mark, 49
 Florence porcelain, 150.
 " Uffizi Gallery, 8, 134.
 Florentine Boar, figure, 8
 " mosaic, imitation of, 138
 Flower, mark, 143, 144.
Fondporzellan, 130, 132, 133.
 Fontaine au Roy, rue, Paris, factory,
 146.
 Fonthill, view, 37.
 Forester, Order of, arms, 100.
 Forum, Rome, view, 57.
 Fountains Abbey, view, 66.
 Fragonard, subject after, 125.
 Francis I, Emperor, 156.
 Frankfurt-on-the-Main, 136.

- Charlotte, Queen, pattern, 65.
 " portrait, 61.
 Charonne, rue de, Paris, factory, 147.
 Chelsea-Derby porcelain, 24-27, 38, 73, 90.
 Chelsea factory, 1-3, 13, 28, 29, 47, 53, 130, 149, 157.
 " porcelain, 11-27, 76.
 Ch'eng Yu-hua, potter, 157.
 Chia Ch'ing, Emperor, 112.
 Chicaneau, P., potter, 141.
 China clay and stone, 88.
 Chinese characters, mark, 11, 49.
 " porcelain, 7, 11, 14, 22, 93, 130, 141.
 " stoneware, 131, 157.
 " style of decoration, 47, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 65-67, 71, 93, 94, 98, 99, 103, 124, 129, 135, 154, 155.
 Choisy, J. H. de, painter, 143.
Choux, feuilles de, design, 143.
 Christian, P., potter, 100.
 Cirou, Ciquaire, 141.
 Citharoedus, Apollo, relief, 127.
 Clarke, T., potter, 28.
 Classicism in design, 24, 90, 98, 131, 135, 137.
 Clerkenwell, decorating workshop, 81, 106n.
 Clignancourt porcelain, 145.
 Coalport factory, 30, 32, 75, 76, 81, 123.
 " porcelain, 76-80, 107.
 Cocker, G., modeller, 30, 32, 34.
 Coffee, modeller, 30.
 Coke, John, 44.
 Colchester, 94.
 Colclough, M., painter, 84.
Colin Maillard, Le, panel, 125.
 Comma, mark, 143.
 Condé, prince de, 141.
 Continents, Four, figures, 9.
 Conway Castle, view, 64.
 Cook, painter, 76, 79.
 Cookworthy, W., potter, 88-90.
 Copeland, W. T., 110, 116.
 " factory, 106, 114, 116, 117, 128.
 Copenhagen porcelain, 152.
Copper Plate Magazine, subjects from, 69, 71, 72, 87.
 Cornwall, clay from, 88, 89.
 "Cottage china," 90, 103, 104.
 Courtille, La, Paris, factory, 146.
 Coventry, Earl of, arms, 73.
 " " pattern made for, 53.
 Cowbridge, view, 35.
 Cox, J., 13.
 Cozzi, G., 149.
 Craft, F., 6.
 Cream-coloured ware, 126, 127, 155.
 Crescent, mark, 8, 49.
 Cross, mark, 90.
 "Crown Derby china," 29.
 Crowther, John, 5.
 " Robert, 6.
 Crussol, rue de, Paris, factory, 145.
 "C S," monogram, mark, 77.
 Cumberland, Duke of, 13.
 " view in, 39.
 Cupids, figures and groups, 31, 73, 127.
 Custine, comte de, 144.
 Cutts, John, 44.
 Cyflé, P. L., modeller, 144.
Gymbeline, subject from, 63.
 Cymon and Iphigenia, subject, 73.
 "D" and anchor, mark, 24.
 " crown, mark, 24, 28, 29.
 Dagger, mark, 52, 142.
 Dalhousie, Marquis of, 59.
Damon and Delia, paintings, 26.
Daniell's Rural Sports, 72.
 Danish porcelain, 151.
 Darley Paper Mills, view, 39.
 Darre frères, potters, 147.
 Dauphin, birth of, 143.
 Davenport's factory, 30, 105.
 " porcelain, 41, 105.
 Davis, W., painter, 46, 49, 66.

- Dawson, Nancy, figure, 16
 Delattre, J. M., engraver, 73
 Delft earthenware, 154
 Demeter and Cupid, relief, 127
 Derby Art Gallery, 30, 38, 39
 " factory, 1-3, 5, 24, 28, 76, 81, 84,
 101, 120, 149
 " porcelain, 28-43, 105-107
 Deruelle, potter, 145
 Derwent, view on, 41
 De Winton Collection, 148
 Diadumenos of Polykleitos, 134
 Drinn and Endymion, group, 134
 Dietrich, C., 130
 Dühl, potter, 146
 Dillwyn, J. W., potter, 83
 Doccia porcelain, 150
 Dodsley's *Collection of Poems*, 26
 Donovan, J., decorator, 118,
 Dots, four, mark, 143
 Dovedale, view, 38, 44, 66
 Dresden Academy, 130
 " experiments at, 130
 " Royal Collection at, 135
 Draws Teignton, view, 66
 Dublin, porcelain decorated at, 116
 Dubos, brothers, 142
 "Duck's-egg" paste, 83, 84n, 86
 Duesbury, W., potter, 5, 13, 24, 28, 101
 Dulung *Reliefstatue*, 133
 Du Paquier, C., 135
 Duplessis, modeller, 107
 Dutch porcelain, 146
 "Earl, Blind," pattern, 52, 53
 Earle, figure, 32
 East India Company, arms, 63
 Eaton, R., printer, 79
 Edkins, W., Collection, 92, 94
 Ehrenreich, J. E. L., potter, 152
 Elements, four, figure, 32
 Fly, Marquis of, 48
 Endymion and Drinn, group, 134
 "Ferrat," mark, 152
 Frato, relief, 127
 Ermine-spot, mark, 107, 143
 Esher Place, view, 87
 Etruria Works, 117, 126, 127
 Europa, subject, 72
 Europe, figure, 9
 Euryclea and Ulysses, subject, 76
 Evans, E., painter, 56, 142
 "F," mark, 138
 "F B B," mark, 50
 Fame, print, 100
Famille rose, 11, 56, 93, 94, 99
 " *verte*, 51, 154
 Farnesino, Museo, 151
 Farnsworth, I., moulder, 30, 32
 Fates, Three, subject, 138
 Felspar porcelain, 76, 80, 110, 114
 Fenton potteries, 129
 Ferdinand IV, King of Naples, 150
 Feretti, D., sculptor, 139
 Fischer von Farkashaz, M., potter, 153
 Fitzwilliam, Earl, 120
 Flaxman, J., designs by, 78, 127
 Flemish porcelain, 148
 Fletcher, W., painter, 105
 Flight, John, Joseph and Thomas, 46
 "Flight," mark, 49
 Flight and Barr factory, 56, 61-68, 61
 " mark, 49
 Florence porcelain, 150
 " Uffizi Gallery, 6, 134
 Florentine Boar, figure, 8
 " mosaic, imitation of, 138
 Flower, mark, 143, 144
Fondporzellan, 130, 132, 133
 Fontaine au Roi, rue, Paris, factory,
 146
 Fonthill, view, 37
 Foresters, Order of, arms, 100
 Forum, Rome, view, 57
 Fountains Abbey, view, 66
 Fragonard, subject after, 125
 Francis I, Emperor, 156
 Frankfurt-on-the-Main, 136

- Frederick the Great, 137.
 Frederick William III, King of Prussia, 138
 French artists, 3
 " porcelain, 141 147
 " sprig pattern, 95
 Fresco paintings, designs from, 135, 152, 153, 156
 Frit, 2
 Fritsch, painter, 142
 Fretted square, mark, 49
 Frye, I., engraver, 5
 Fuchien province, porcelain of, 7, 141
 Fürstenberg porcelain, 138

 Ganyemed and eagle, group, 134
 Gardner, F., potter, 152
 Garrett, I., 116, 128
 Gattenberg, 152
 Gey, poet, 16
 Geology, Museum of Practical, 37, 42
 George II, 13.
 George III, marriage, 61
 " visit to Worcester, 65
 George IV, service made for, 71.
 German Bacchus, figure, 8
 " earthenware, 155
 " porcelain, 130-140
 "G I" mark, 144
 Gilbois, S., potter, 100
 Giori, Marquis, 150
 Goodrich Castle, view, 66
 Goodshy, modeller, 84.
 Gotzkowsky, J. F., 137.
 " *erhalene Blumenmuster*, 135
 Gouyn, C., potter, 13
 Graces, three, relief, 156
 Grignano, figure from fresco, 151
 Granby, Marquis of, 6.
 Green, Guy, 100, 126, 127
 Griffin, mark, 120.
 Grignon, C., engraver, 60
 Guerhard et Dihl, potter, 146

 Hadrian's Villa, vase from, 63, 120
 Halesowen, view, 87.
 Hampton Court Palace, vase at, 17
 Hancock, R., engraver, 47, 54, 60, 61
 " Simpson, potter, 28
 Hanks Museum, 101
 " potteries, 103, 117, 119, 126, 129
 Hanover, King of, service given to, 71
 Harl pit porcelain, 2, 84, 99, 103, 110, 133, 142 147, 149, 151
 Harcourt, Julia, Collection 57
 Haslam, J., painter, 30, 36
 Harshburn, mark, 135
 Hartsley, mark, 140
 Hayman, I., painter by, 60
 Heath, J., potter, 13, 28
 Helen and Paris, group, 137
 Henk, Carl, painter, 106, 107, 109
 Herculaneum fresco, 135, 151, 156
 " Pottery, 103
 Herend porcelain, 153
 Herold, J. G., 130
 Hertford, Marquis of, crest, 40
 Herlyn, Edward, 5
 Hill, Joseph, moulder, 30, 31
 Hizen province, 157
 Höchst porcelain, 136, 140, 146
 Holdship, J., 47
 Holtsch (Holzer), earthenware, 156
 Hollins, M., 106
 Homer, Odysseus, subject from, 78
 "Hop trellis" pattern, 55
 Houlderfield, collection of, 109
 Hughes, Col. H. B. L., 69
 Hungarian earthenware, 156
 " porcelain, 153
 Hunter, Hamilton, Collection, 62, 72

 Imari, port, 157
 " ware, set of, 22, 30, 40, 44, 52, 54, 55, 57-67, 64, 67-71, 77, 110, 111.
 Imogen, subject, 63
 Indis Compagny, La, arms, 63
 Iphigenia, subject, 73
 Ironstone china, 124, 129

- "Isis" Gold Medal, 76, 80.
 Italian comedy, 16.
 " " earthenware, 155.
 " " porcelain, 140, 149-151.
 Italy, views in, 35, 39, 42, 45.
 Ivy House Works, Burslem, 126.
 Jackfield Pottery, 76.
 James, E. H., dealer, 92.
 "Japan patterns," 30, 36, 40, 48, 110, 111.
 Japanese porcelain, 157.
 " " style, decoration in, 7, 10, 11, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 30, 40, 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 57-59, 60, 64, 69-71, 73, 110, 111, 132, 141, 149.
 Jasper dip ware, 126, 127.
 " " ware, 126-128.
 Jeremy Street Museum, 37, 42.
 "Jet-enamell'd" porcelain, 47.
 Jones Bequest, 35.
 Joseph, Felix, Collection, 38.
 Josephine, Empress, 138.
 Juchter, C. G., modeller, 131, 134.
 Jupiter, sign for, mark, 88.
 Justice, print, 100.
 "K. & B.," mark, 51.
 Kaendler, J. J., sculptor, b, 25, 33, 130, 134.
 Kakemon porcelain, 157.
 " " style, 7, 10, 11, 14, 17, 19, 21, 51, 57, 132, 141.
 Kaolin, 2, 88.
 Karl Alexander, Margrave, 139.
 Kauffmann, Angelica, groups and subjects after, 26, 31, 61, 71, 73.
 Kean, M., 28.
 Keeling, A., potter, 103.
 Kerr, W. H., 46.
 " " and Binns, factory, 46, 50, 73.
 Keys, Edward and Samuel, modellers, 30.
 Kiel earthenware, 155.
 Kirk, T., engraver, 73.
 Kirk's Press, view, 66.
 "L," mark, 144.
 "L," double, mark, 49, 77, 101, 108, 109, 124, 142.
 Label, mark, 143.
 Lacework on figures, 33.
L'Amateur d'Art, 47.
 Lancret, N., panels after, 108.
 Lane, J. H. H. V., Collection, 35, 59, 66, 133, 143.
 Lane Delph pottery, 129.
 Lansfey, F., 144.
 Larivassin, N. de, engraver, 108.
 "L B," mark, 143.
 Leclerc, Leonard, painter, 30, 40, 42.
 Le Bel, painter, 143.
 Leeds earthenware, 45, 155, 156.
 " " enamelling workshop at, 10.
 " " Exhibition, 17.
 Lemire, C., modeller, 144, 145.
 Levé père, painter, 144.
 Lilly, J., 46.
 Limoges enamel, imitation of, 78.
 Littler, W., potter, 101.
 Liver, mark, 100.
 Liverpool porcelain, 100.
 " " prints, 126, 127.
 Loaré de Roissy, J. B., 146.
 Locker, W., potter, 26.
 Logan Stone, view, 66.
 London Bridge, view, 72.
 " " enamelling workshops, 81, 82, 86, 101, 106.
 " " warehouses, 50, 77, 84, 86, 98.
 Longport factory, 30, 105.
 " " porcelain, 41, 105.
 Longton Hall factory, 28, 101.
 " " " porcelain, 12, 99, 101, 102.
 Loosdrecht porcelain, 148.
 Lorraine porcelain, 144.
 Louis XV., 142.
 Louis XVI., 24, 48, 92, 145.
 Louis XVIII., 145.
 Louis-Artois de Bourbon, 146.
 Louis-Henri de Bourbon, 141.

- Louis-Stanislas-Xavier, comte de Provence, 145.
 Louvet, H., 141.
 Löwenfinck, A. F. von, 136.
 Lowestoft porcelain, 98, 99.
 Lowris China House, Bristol, 46*n*, 89
 "L P," mark, 124.
 "L S X," mark, 145
 Lucas, D., painter, 30, 35, 39, 41, 42
 Lucas and Dingwall, Lord, Collection, 58
 Ludwigsburg porcelain, 138, 139
 Lunéville factory, 144.
 Lymington, view, 66.
 Lyttelton, Lord, poet, 26.

 "M," crowned, mark, 145.
 Magdalen College, Oxford, view, 69
 Mainz, Elector of, 136.
 Malvern, views, 68.
 Mangles, arms, 67.
 Manning, Mr., 122.
 Marcolini, Count C., 131.
 Maria Theresa, Empress, 148.
 Marie Antoinette, Queen, 143.
 Marieberg porcelain, 152
 Marks, unreliability of, 4.
 Marryat, J., Collection, 131.
 Mars, sign for, mark, 6
 Mars, Venus and Vulcan, group, 137.
 Marsyas, Apollo and, relief, 127.
 Matlock, view, 38.
 Matthäi, J. G., 131.
 Mason, C. J., potter, 118, 129.
 " " "ironstone china," 128, 129.
 Massard, J., engraver, 17.
 "May Day," engraving, 60.
 Mazarine-blue, 14, 24.
 McArdell, J., engraver, 61.
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Duke of, 15.
 Meissen factory, 2, 3, 130, 136.
 " " mark, 29, 33, 49, 56, 90, 131, 140, 146.
 " " models, 8, 10, 12, 20, 25, 33, 90.
 Meissen porcelain, 14*n*, 130-135,
 " " style of decoration, 14, 18, 22, 42, 47, 111.
 Melpomene, relief, 127.
 Melrose Abbey, view, 66.
 Mercury, sign for, mark, 6
 " " about to slay Argus, figure, 152.
 Merthyr Tydfil, 81
 Minerva, figure, 9
 " " print, 61
 " " Medica, Temple of, view, 138
 Ming dynasty, 154
 Minton, Herbert and Thomas, 106.
 " " factory, 34, 106, 118.
 " " porcelain, 106-109, 119, 124
 Mirror and stand, Chelsea porcelain, 18.
 Moitte, potter, 145.
 "M. O. L," mark, 148.
 Moll, de, 148
 Monsieur, comte de Provence, 145.
 Moravia, 156.
 Morley, F., 129
 Morris, H., painter, 84
 Mortlock, J. G., Collection, 16, 23, 27, 57, 60, 64, 82.
 " " John, dealer, 81, 82.
 Mosiac, imitation of, 138.
 Moscow porcelain, 152.
 Mountford, J., printer, 30, 36.
 Munich, 82, 136.
 Muses, reliefs, 127.

 "N," mark, 119, 144.
 " " crowned, mark, 151.
 Nantgarw factory, 44, 76, 80, 81, 83.
 " " porcelain, 81, 82.
 Naples earthenware, 156.
 " " porcelain, 150, 151.
 Neath Castle, view, 66.
 Negro figures, 9, 15.
 Nelson, Admiral, 151.
 Neudeck, factory, 136.
 Neuzier-Muster, 133.
 Newcastle, Duke of, Collection, 134.

- New Hall factory, 89, 103
 " " porcelain, 103, 104, 119
 Nicol, Margaret, arms, 127
 Niderviller porcelain, 144, 145 -
 Norman, Finerson, Collection, 11
 Northumberland, Duke of, 31
 Nove, Le, porcelain, 150
 "N S," mark, 131
 Numerals, mark, 98
 Nun, figure, 9
 Nymphenburg porcelain, 136, 140

 Odyssey, subjects from, 78
Oril de-perdre pattern, 86, 107
 Old Hall factory, 119
 Onion pattern, 135
 Onolzrich, 139
 Orestes and Pylades, group, 134
Ornermannet, 3
 Orry de Fulvi, 142
 Owen, H., Collection, 51
 Oxford, view, 69

 "P," mark, 44, 60
 Punting, styles of, 3
 Palais Royal decorators, 147
 Pan and Bacchantes, group, 31
 Pardoe, painter, 81
 Parian porcelain, 3, 106, 107, 109, 116
 Paris, 141, 142
 " " porcelain, 96, 145-147.
 Paris and Helen, group, 137
 " " Oenone, subject, 26
 Partridge pattern, 7, 10
 Paste, porcelain, hard and soft, 2
 Patel, P. A., painter, 57
 Pedley, H., painter, 119
 Pegasus and nymphs, subject, 153
 Peetz, W., painter, 42
 Penarth, collection at, 41, 87, 86
 "Pencilled" decoration, 50
 Penmonrui, view, 35
 Pennington, J., potter, 65, 100
 Peters, Dixon, Collection, 48
 Peterneck, F. J., 145

 Petrograd porcelain factory, 152
 Petuntse, 2, 88
 Philibert, A., 144
 Pillement, J., designer, 3, 47, 56
 Pinxton factory, 29, 44
 " " porcelain, 44, 45
 Platinum lustre, 113
 Plowes, Lucy, arms, 65
 Plymouth factory, 58, 84, 90
 " " porcelain, 8, 86, 91, 96
 Pococke, Dr., 89
 Poetry, engraving, 61
 Poland, King of, 130
 Pollard, W., painter, 84
 Polychromos, Dridumenos of, 134
 Polymnia, relief, 127
 Pompeii, wall paintings, 135, 153
 Popoff, A., potter, 153
 Portuguese traders, 157
 Potter, 141, 145
 Pountney, J. D., potter, 91
 Powder-blue, 7, 130
 "Powell, Wimpole St., mark, 86
 Price, A. R., Collection, 22, 34, 53, 127,
 136, 139
 Prideaux Collection, 86, 96
 Printed decoration, 3, 47, 48, 80, 100,
 110, 117
 Pritchard, C. H., Collection, 151
Progress of Love, Lytelton, 26
 Provence, comte de, 145
 Pyrales and Orestes, group, 134

 Queen's ware, 128

 Raby, E., modeller, 97
 Ralston, Mrs. H. G., Collection, 8
 Rainey, J., Collection, 17
 Randall, T. M., decorator, 81, 106
 Raphael, des gns after, 45
 Re-ent, Prince, patronage, 50
 " " service made for, 71
 Reville, I., 72
 "Requires," 30
 Revolution, French, 142, 146

- "Reward of Innocence," subject, 63
 Reynolds, Sir J., pattern, 12, 54
 "R F," mark, 144, 151
 Rhodes, enameller, 10
 Ridgway, Elizabeth, Job and John, 119
 Robertson, G., printer, 30, 37, 41
 Robins, decorator, 81, 106*n*
 Rockingham, Marquis of, 120
 " works, 30, 120-123
 Rococo style, 98, 131, 137
 Roman frescoes, 48, 152
 " mosaic, imitation of, 136
 Rome, views in, 57, 138
 Roquette, rue de la, Paris, factory, 147
 Rose, John, 75, 76
Rose Pompadour or du Barr, 76, 78, 19
 Rouen earthenware, 155
 "R P," mark, 79
 Rudolstadt, 140
Rural Sports, Daniell's, subject from, 72
 Russian porcelain, 152
 " service, Worcester, 62
 Russinger, modeller, 146
 Ryland, W. W., engraver, 31

 "S," mark, 75
 "S," double, and "M," mark, 106
 Sadler and Green, printers, 100, 126, 127
 Sailor's Lass, figure so called, 16
 St. Cloud porcelain, 141, 142
 Salopian porcelain, 75, 77
 Salt glazed stoneware, 101, 102, 129
 Sappho, subject, 72, 73
 Saturn, Temple of, Rome, view, 57
 Saxony, arms of, mark, 131
 " Elector of, 130
 Syer, Robert, publisher, 47
 Sceptre mark, 137
Schneeballenvasen, 18
 Scott, J., engraver, 72
 Scott, Sir J. M., Collection, 40
 Schönheit, C., modeller, 8, 131
 Schoren porcelain, 148
 Schreiber Collection, 39, 48, 51, 57, 72,
 75, 84*n*, 88, 91, 96
 Schwarzburg arms, mark, 140
 Seasons, Four, figures, groups and relief,
 9, 25, 32, 91, 109, 127,
 132, 145
 " *The*, Thomson's, 26
 Selmoser, J., painter, 135
 Sevres factory, 106, 130, 142
 " mark, 29, 49, 77, 108, 109, 124,
 142
 " models, 15, 17
 " porcelain, 124, 142, 144
 " style of decoration, 14, 20, 24, 55,
 58, 70, 76, 78-81, 86, 106-
 109, 124
 Shanghai, 157
 Shelton porcelain, 89, 103, 104, 119
Sicily, King of, 150
 Silenus, relief, 127
 Silver lustre decoration, 113
 Silversmiths' work, imitations of, 47
 Singers, figures, 25
 Sinsson, printer, 143
 Smith, T., painting by, 52
 Smyth, Sir R., service of, 94
 Soapstone paste, 2, 46, 83
 Soft paste, 2
 Solon, M. L., 3,
 Sorgenthal, F., 135
 Sound, mark symbolical of *The*, 151
 South Kensington Museum, Exhibition
 at, 51
 Spa Fields, 81, 106*n*
 Sparks, Worcester, 80
 Spender Club, Captain H. H., Collec-
 tion, 73
 Spengler, A., 149
 " J. J., modeller, 30, 31, 149
 Spix, J. B. de, *Avium species novae*, sub-
 jects from, 82
 Spode, earthenware, 128, 129
 " factory, 110, 115
 " porcelain, 110-115
 " Josiah, first, 106, 110
 " " second, 2, 110
 " " third, 110

- Sprimont, N., 13.
 Spring, figures and panel, 9, 108, 156.
 Square, fretted, mark, 49.
 Staffordshire porcelain, 2, 41, 45, 47,
 101-119, 124.
 Star, mark, 30, 150.
 Stearite paste, 2, 46, 83.
 Steele, E., painter, 30, 120, 121.
 " T., painter, 30, 37, 42, 120.
 Stephan, modeller, 30, 32.
 Stephens, W., painter, 90, 95.
 Stipple prints, 48, 80, 110, 113, 115, 119.
 Stockholm porcelain, 153.
 Stoke-on-Trent earthenware, 128, 129.
 " Museum, 102.
 " porcelain, 106-116, 119.
 Stoke Rochford, view, 87.
 Stone china, 128, 129.
 Stoneware, 101, 102, 126, 128, 131.
 Stuttgart, Residenzschloss, 139.
 Sullivan, L., engraver, 60.
 Summer, figures and panel, 26, 145, 156.
 Sunface, mark, 143.
 Susan, *Black-eyed*, ballad, 16.
 Swansea factory, 3, 76, 81, 83.
 " porcelain, 82-87.
 Swedish porcelain, 153.
 Swinton porcelain, 120-123.
 Swiss porcelain, 148, 149.
 Swords, crossed, mark, 29, 49, 90, 131,
 140, 146, 148.
 Tailor and wife, figures, 33.
 Tatler, painter, 125.
 Tebo, modeller, 51, 90, 91.
 Têhua, 7.
 Temple, rue du, Paris, factory, 146.
 Templetown, Lady, 127.
 Théodore, gilder, 143.
 Théniet, père, painter, 143.
 Thomson, J., 28.
 Thomson, poet, 26.
 Thorvaldsen, B., sculptor, 152.
 Thuringian porcelain, 140.
 Time, figure, 25.
 Tin enamel on porcelain, 141.
 Tin-enamelled earthenware, 154.
 Tin, sign for, mark, 88, 90.
 Tivoli, vase from, 63, 120.
 "To," mark, 51, 90.
 Todd, J., arms, 68.
 Torches, crossed, mark, 146.
 Tournay porcelain, 148.
 Tower, mark, 148.
 Transfer printing, 47, 100.
 Trapnell Collection, 51, 59, 60, 72, 74,
 78, 82, 85, 87, 91-96, 100, 102,
 115, 121, 139, 140.
 Trent, views on, 38.
 Triangle, mark, 13, 30.
 Trident, mark, 83.
 Trou, Henri, potter, 141.
 Tunstall porcelain, 103.
 Turner, T., 75, 76, 106.
 Uffizi Gallery, Florence, 8, 134.
 Ulysses and Circe, subject, 78.
 Urania, relief, 127.
 Utrecht, 148.
 "V," mark, 143.
 Valle Crucis Abbey, view, 87.
 Vauxhall Gardens, painting at, 60.
 Venetian porcelain, 149, 150.
 Venus and Adonis, subject, 17.
 " and Cupid, print, 61, 78.
 " Mars, and Vulcan, group, 137.
 Vesprim, 153.
 Victoria, Queen, service made for, 51, 74.
 Vieillard, painter, 143.
 Vienna factory, 130, 135.
 " porcelain, 135, 136.
 Vincennes porcelain, 142.
 Virgins awaking Cupid, group, 31.
 Vivares, F., engraver, 52, 57.
 Volkstedt porcelain, 140.
 Vulcan Mars, and Venus, group, 137.

- "W," mark, 49
 "W(* * *)," mark, 45
 "W s," four, mark, 50
 Wales, views in, 35, 39
 Walker, R., Collection, 92
 " S, potter, 81, 83
 Wall, Dr. John, 46
 Wallace Collection, 109
 Walpole, Horace, 13
 Warren, arms, 67.
 Warriner, Capt. I. F., Collection 17, 18
 Warwick Castle, view at, 63, 120
 Water, figure, 32
 Water Lane Pottery, Bristol, 91, 97
 Watteau, A., subjects after, 20, 109
 Wavy lines, three, mark, 152
 Weatherby, 5
 Wedgwood factory, 106
 " imitations of ware, 155, 156,
 " Josiah, first, 10, 90, 117,
 126
 " porcelain, 117, 126
 " ware, 126, 127
 Wegeley, W. K., 137
 "Welch Tylor," figure, 33
 Wellington, Duke of, bust, 116
 Wenlock, view, 35
 West Clandon Place, view, 57
 Westmoreland, view, 41
 Wheel, mark, 65, 136
 Whitaker, J., modeller, 34
 White, T. A. A., Sale, 94
 William III, portrait, 154
 " IV, 120
 William, Street, billad, 16
Wilson, Clarence, Collection, 58, 59
 Windmill, mark, 145
 Winter, figures, 9, 156
 Wolfe, General, statuette, 6
 Wortham, view, 60
 Wood, Aaron, potter, 45
 Woodward, actor, 16
 Worcester, Corporation jug, 47
 " factories, 46-50, 75, 81, 84,
 91, 149
 " figures, 8
 " marks imitated, 4, 98
 " porcelain, 11, 12, 46-75, 98,
 101
 " Royal Porcelain Company, 46
 " style of decoration imitated,
 75, 113
 " views, 68, 71, 72
 " works museum, 51
 "Wreath," 85
 Wurtemberg, Duke of, 138
 Wyatt, Sir M. Digby, 74

 Yi hsing Hsien, 130, 131, 157
 York, collection at, 45
 Young, W. W., printer, 81, 84

 "Z," mark, 149
 Zodiac, signs of, relief, 127
 Zurich, 30
 " porcelain, 148, 149
Zwielchmutter, 135



1

2

1

BOW



+

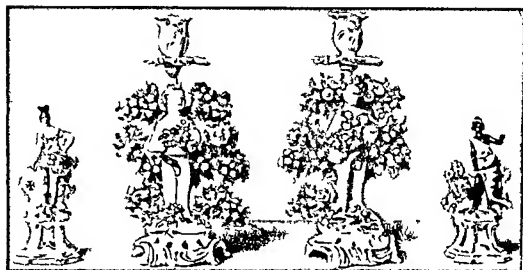
3

BOW.

+



6



9

8

8

9

BOW



5

29

7

BOW



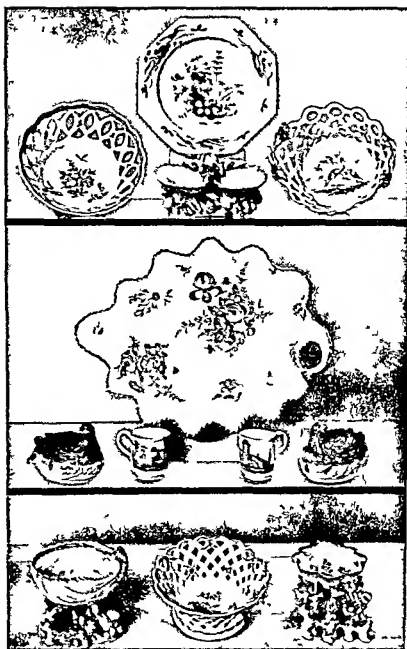


21

BOW.



24



		23		
17		15		28
16	25	19	25	16
13		18		14



26



31

Pieces conjecturally attributed to BOW.



37

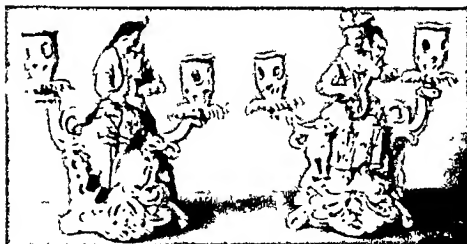
34

35

CHELSEA



33



40

CHELSEA.



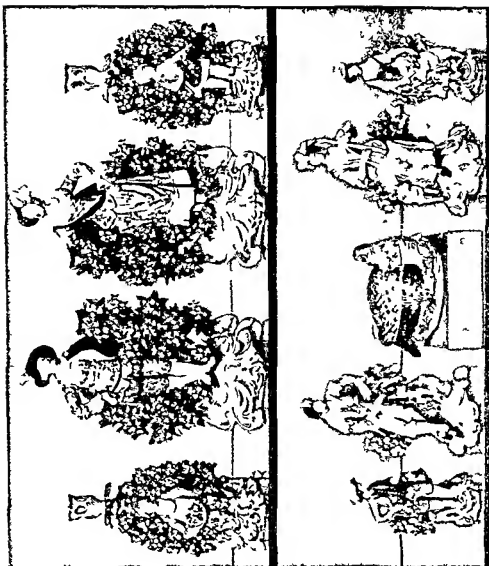


42



95

CHELSEA AND CHELSEA-DERBY



43	41	43
39	34	39
	65	
	38	

CHELSEA



49



45

CHELSEA.

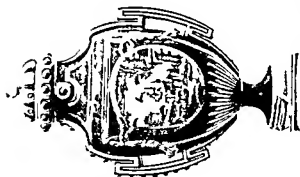


47

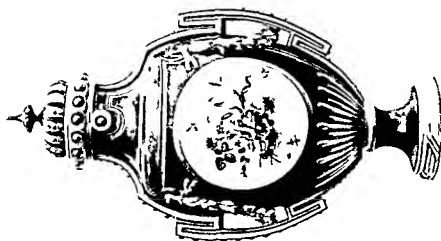
VASE WITH PAINTING AFTER BOUCHER ON
GLAZED COLOURED GROUND

CHLSEA

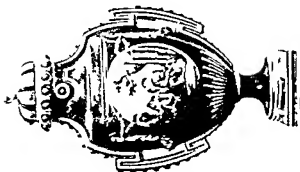
48



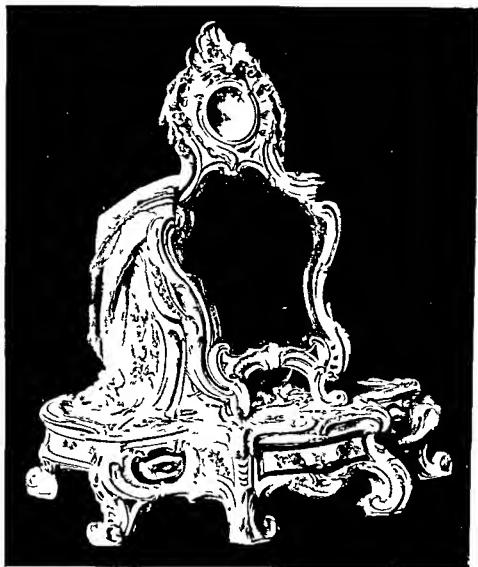
47

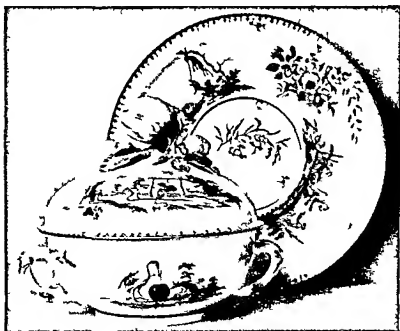


48



CHILSEA



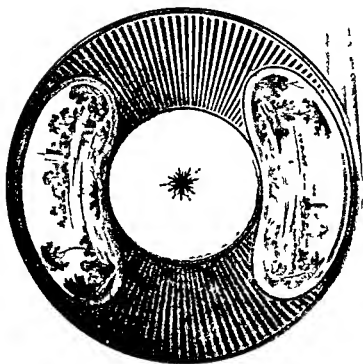


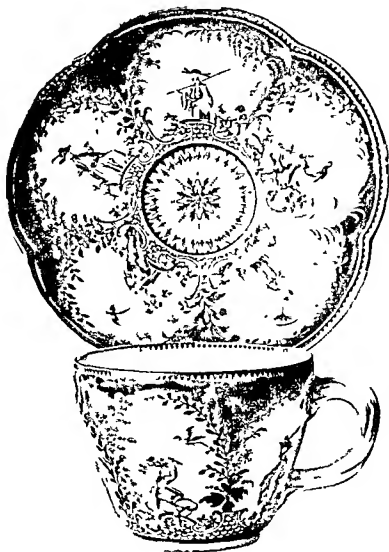
61



62

CHELSEA



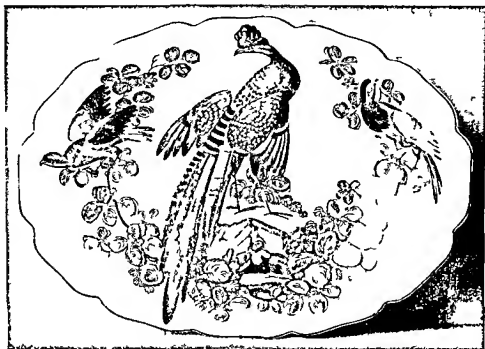




93



94



83

CHELSEA

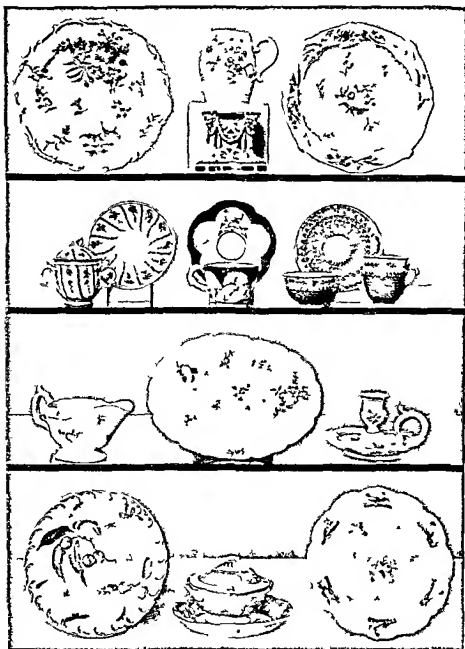


88



53

CHELSEA.



90

71

58

89

57

51

69

81

56

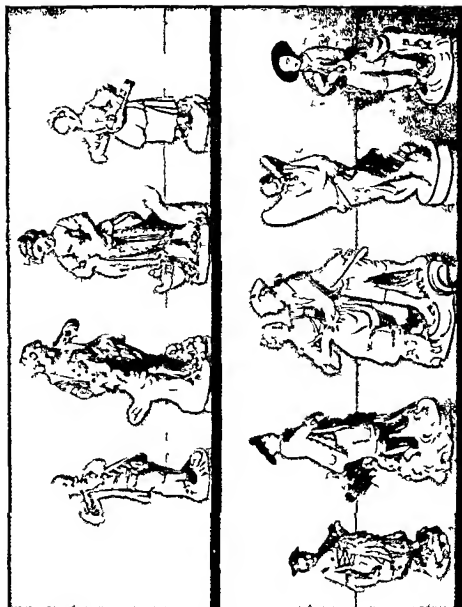
91

70

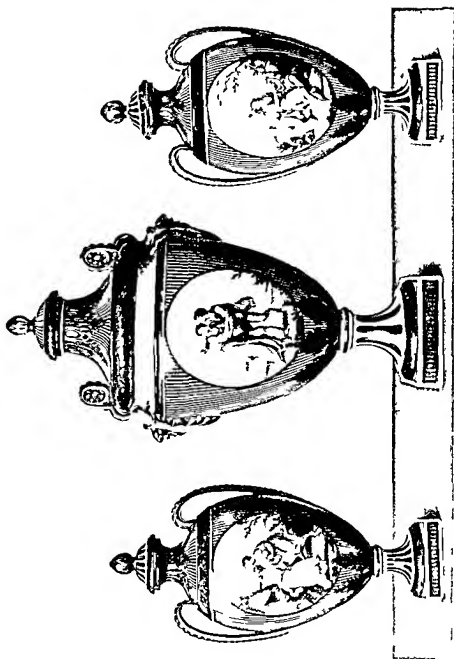
55

97

CHELSEA



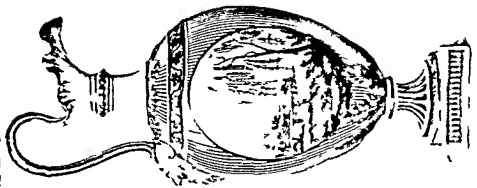
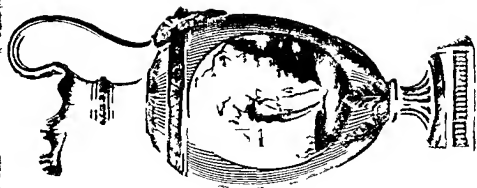
97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104



104

SEE OF VASES WITH PAINTINGS AFTER ANGELICA KAUFMANN
CHELSEA DERBY

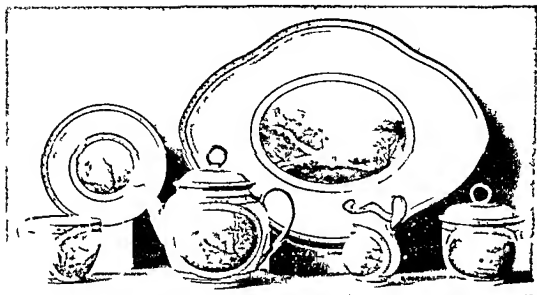
105 (Two Sides)
CHELSEA-DEB





107

CHELSEA DERBY



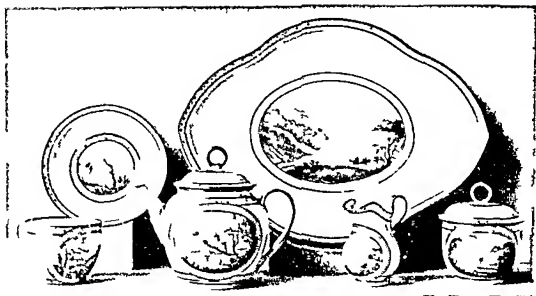
161

CABARET WITH VIEWS BY BORMANN
DERBY.



107

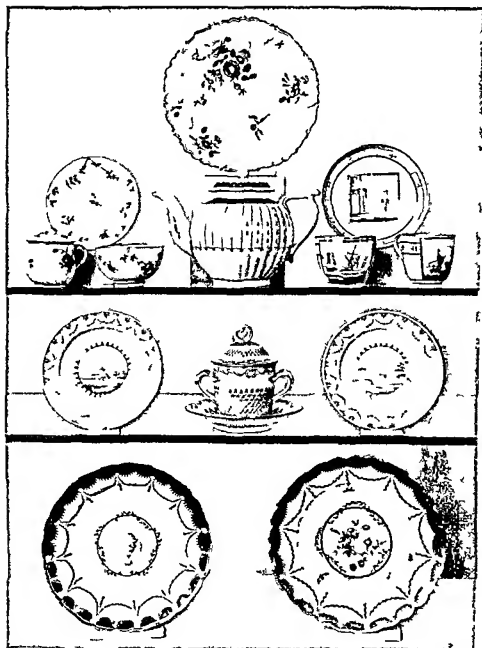
CHELSEA DERBY



161

CABARET WITH VIEWS BY BOREMAN

DERBY



111	109	112	
		106	162
164		108	162
163			113

CHELSEA DERBY AND DERBY



116

BISCUIT GROUPS, 'BACCHANT'S ADORNING PAN' AND 'VIRGINS AWAKING CUPID,' AFTER ANGLICA KAUFMANN

114

DLRBY



116

BISCUIT GROUPS, 'BACCHANTE'S ADORNING PAN AND "VIRGINS
AWAKING CUPID, AFTER ANGELICA KAUFFMANN

DERBY

114



120

120

119

117

134

118

119

BISCUIT PORCELAIN

DERBY



113

FOUR SEASONS



129

127

128

127

129

126

124

130

124

126

DERBY



150

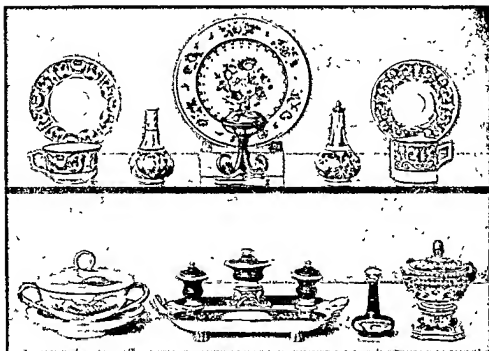


152

153

135

DERBY.



171
186

149

194
146
195

148

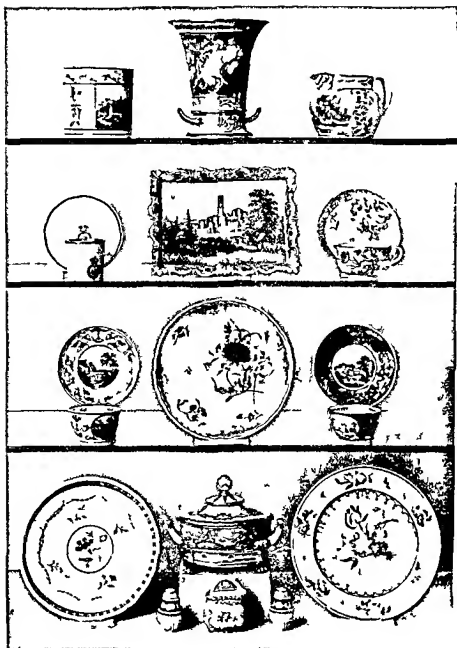
147

173
144



143

DERBY.



191

174

170

178

139

156

192

187

190

172

169

179

165

158

165

DERBY



183



193

PLATE 40

DI RBY



191

201

199

PINXION



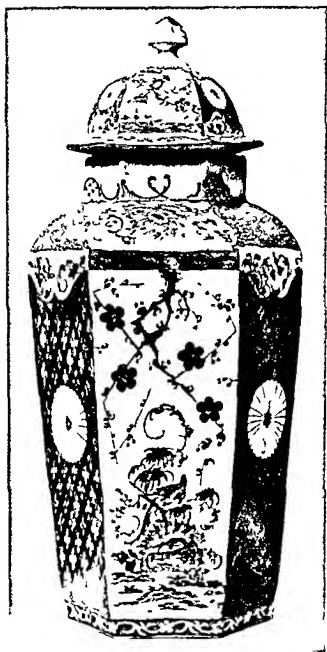
203

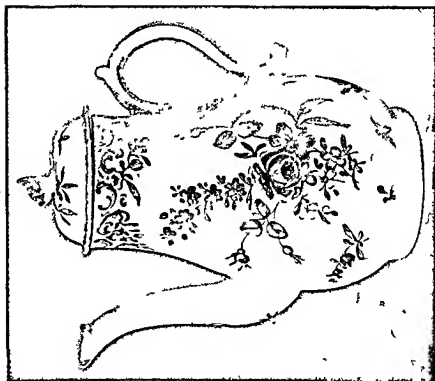
STAFFORDSHIRE (?)



202

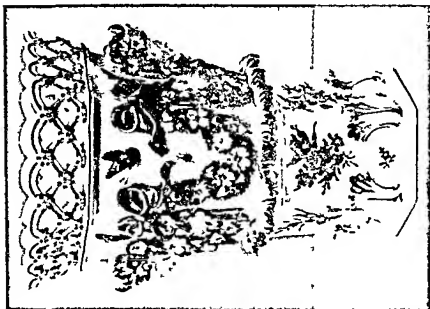
PINXTON.





208

WORCFSTER.



205



282

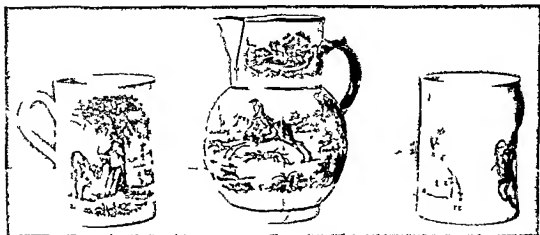


206

WORCESTER.



213



257

285

288

WORCESTER



217

WORCESTER

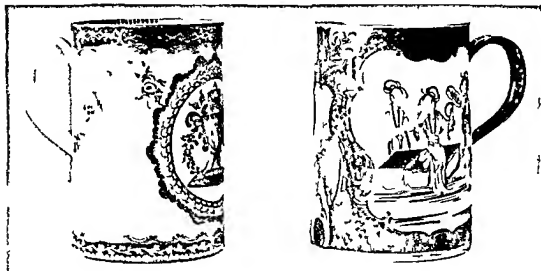


326

CAUGHLIN OR WORCESTER



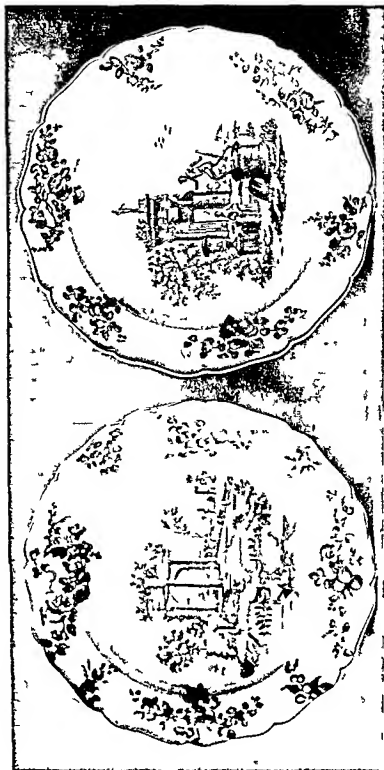
275



291

289

WORCESTER



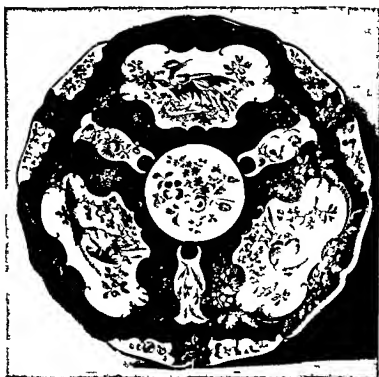
25J

PLATES WITH PURPLE TRANSFER PRINTS

WORCESTER

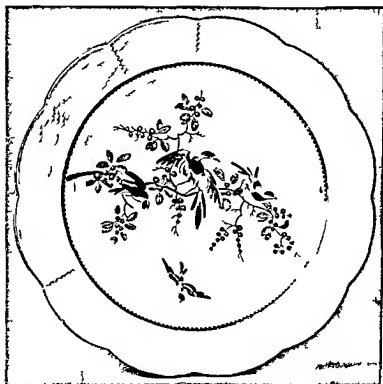


764

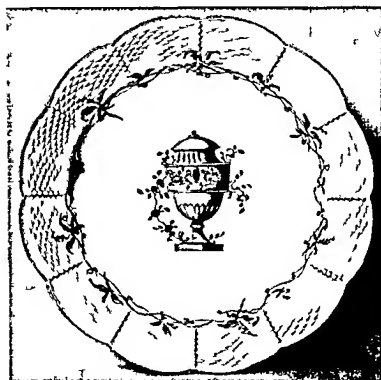


762

WORCESTER

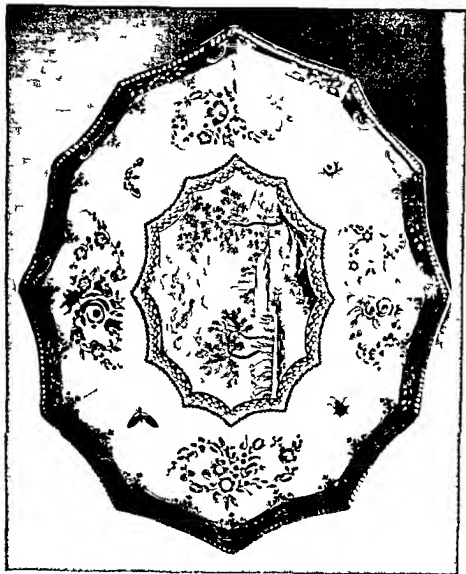


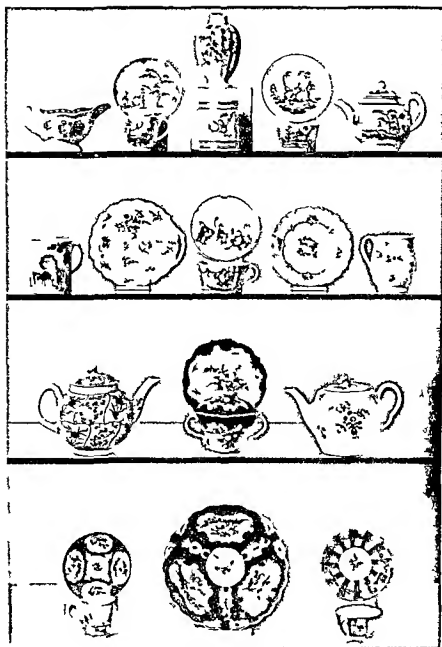
266



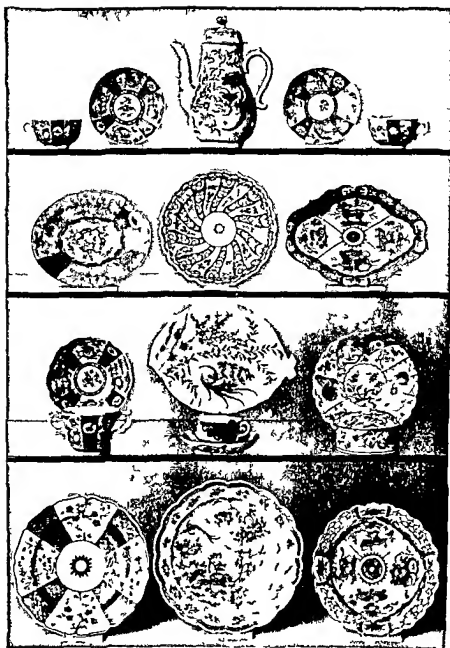
267

WORCESTER





	250	0		
253	248	207	223	210
256	219	251	225	210
	211	253		214
	246	252		263



227

209

225

278

269

271

254

276

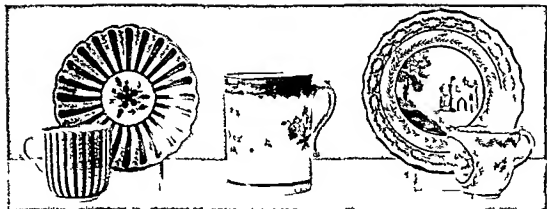
256

261

260

270

WORCESTER



245

293

315

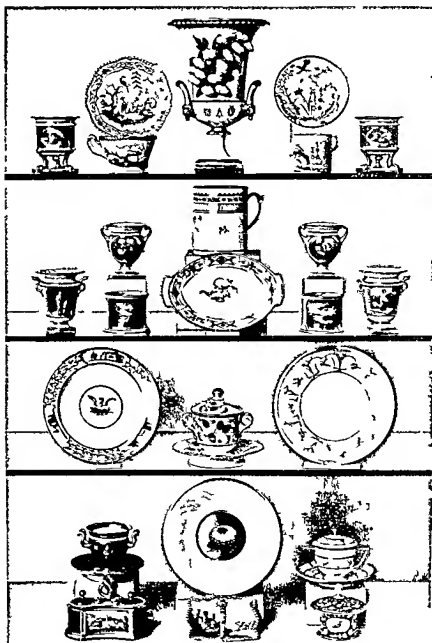


317

321

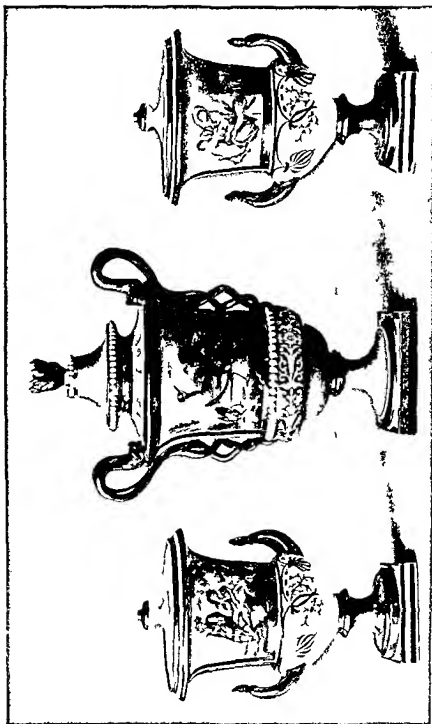
294

WORCESTER



307	338	309	331	307
	301	316	301	
799	337	378	337	799
	324	377	334	
	340	335	357	
	344	311	296	

WORCESIER (FLIGHT AND BARR)



304

297

304

WORCESTER



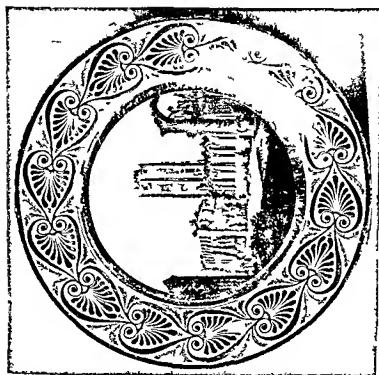
307

VASE WITH ARMS OF THE HONOURABLE EAST
INDIA COMPANY

WORCESTER (FLIGHT AND BARR)



380



330

WORCESTER

(LIGHT AND BARR, KIRK AND BINNS)



34b



367



378



368

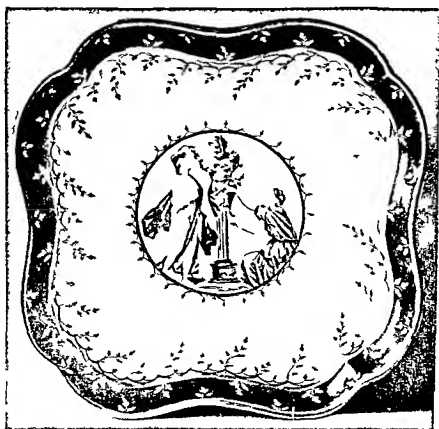
WORCESTER (CHAMBERLAINS)



372

350

371



365

WORCESTER (CHAMBERLAIN'S)

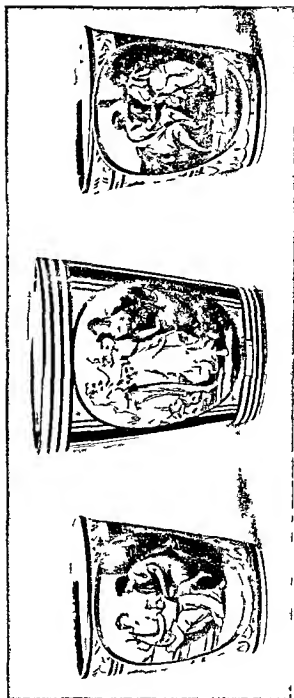


370



353

WORCESTER (CHAMBERLAINS)

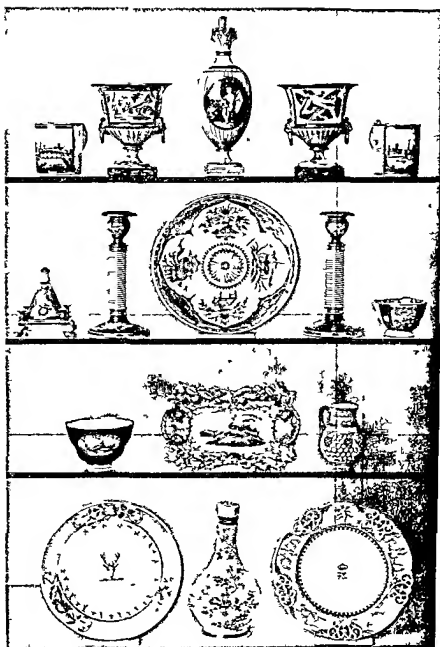


377

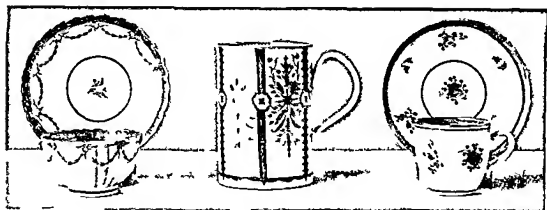
376

377

BARKERS PAINTED BY THOMAS BAXTER
WORCLSIER (CHAMBRAINS)



374	349	379	349	374
355	356	362	356	359
	361	357		373
	364	352		381

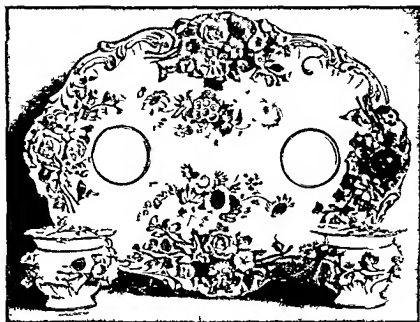


383

382

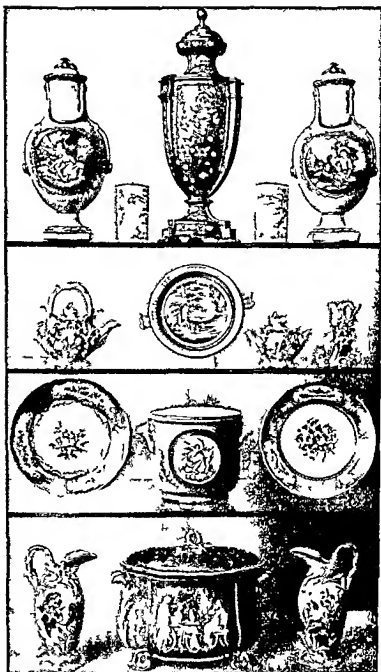
384

CAUGHLEY



389

COALPORT



395

389

398

389

395

408

401

408

390

410

396

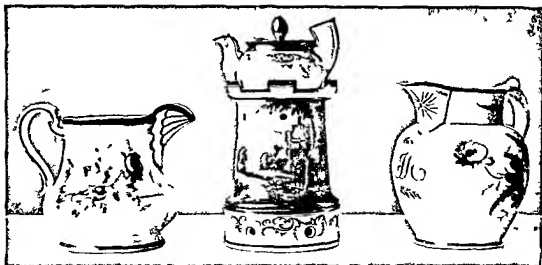
409

393

397

392

COALPORT



415

432

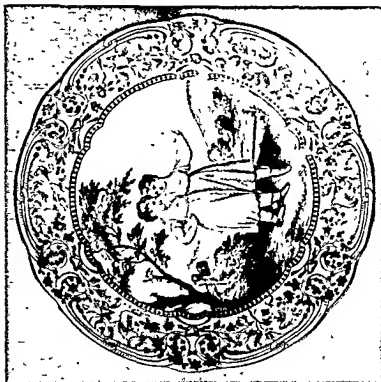
416



414



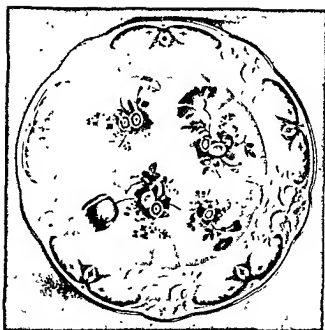
418



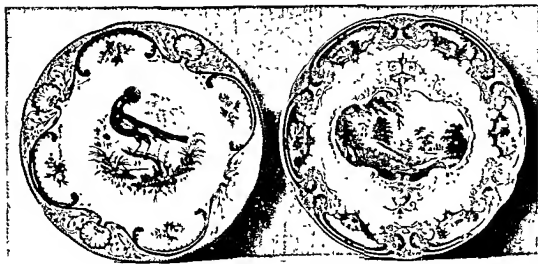
420

PLATES PROBABLY DECORATED IN LONDON.

NANTGARW.



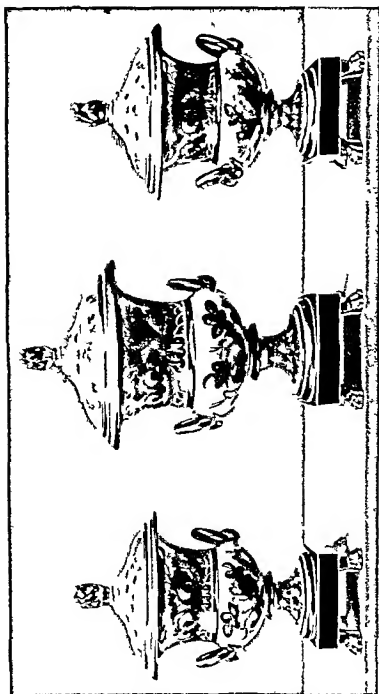
435

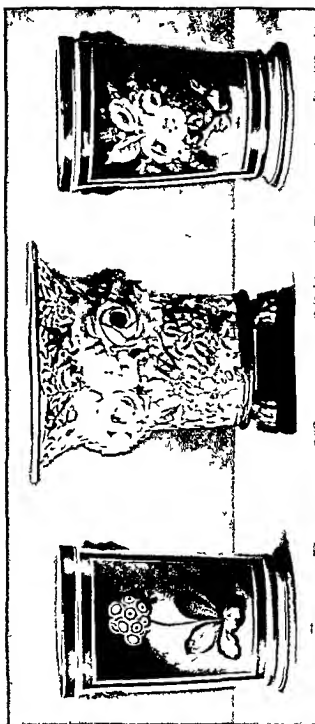


419

438

NANTGARW AND SWANSEA.





427

426

427

SWANSEA



425

423

428

434

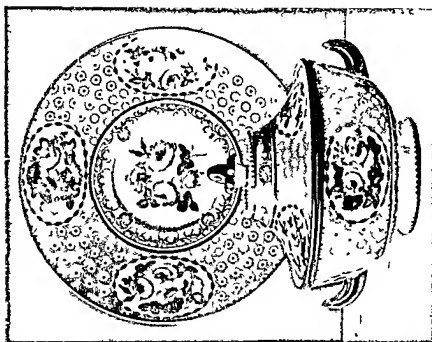
421

439

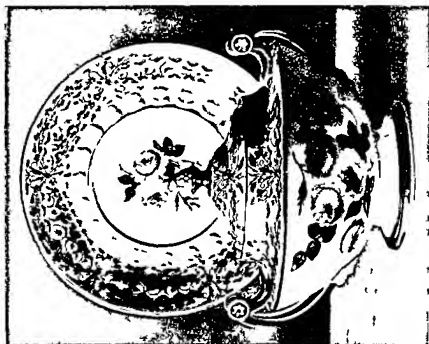
437

417

NANTGARW AND SWANSEA.



431



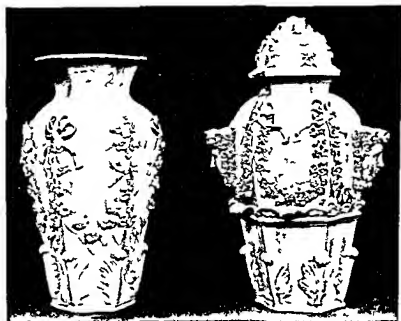
430

SWANSEA



441

442



443

444

BRISTOL



441

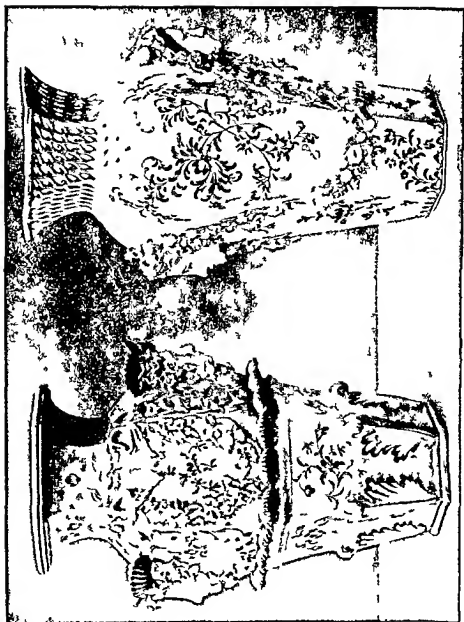
442



443

444

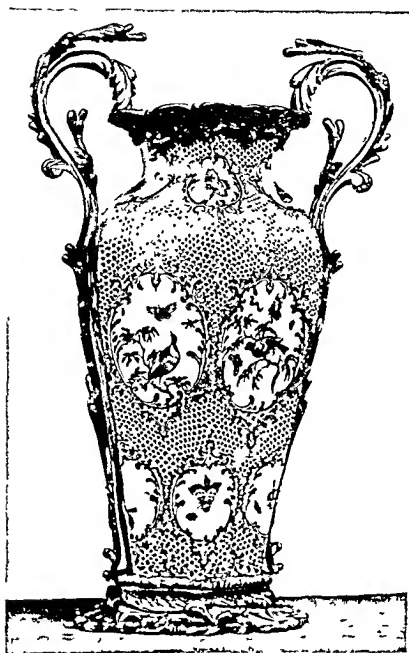
BRISTOL



445

446

BRISTOL



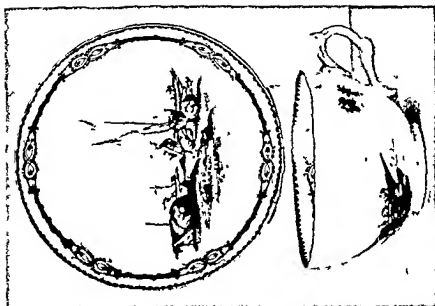


452

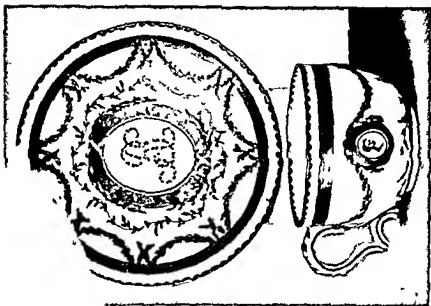


454

BRISTOL

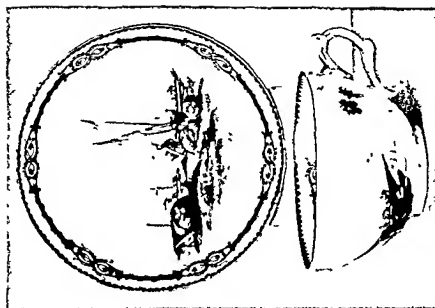


466

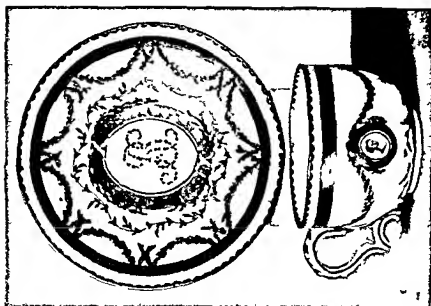


464

BRISTOL.

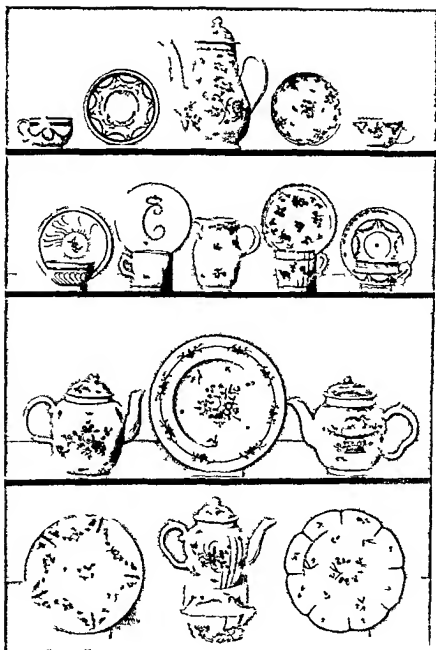


466



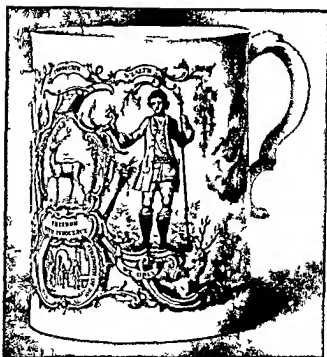
467

BRISTOL.



	464		451		465
465	474		455	473	4 0
455			479		456
462			463		478
			480		

BRISTOL



495

LIVERPOOL

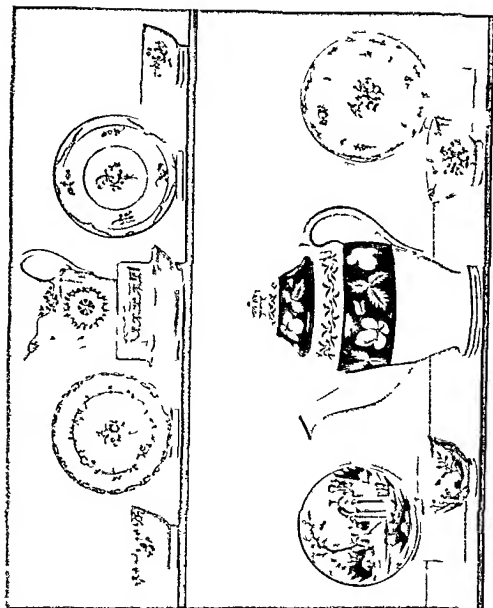


510

503

505

NEW HALL.

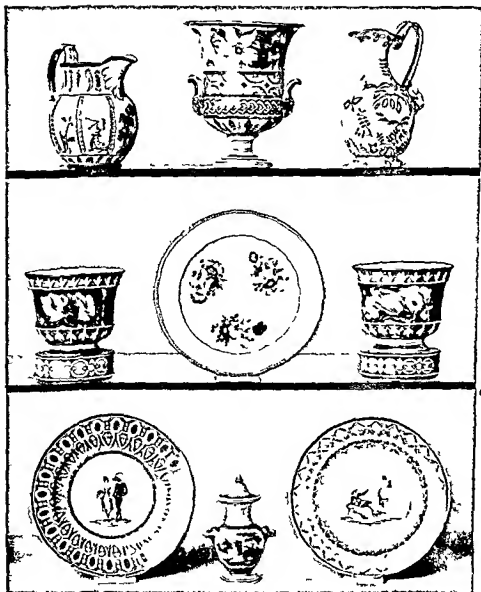


504
507
502

NEW HALL

506
503

508
501



590

511

618

589

514

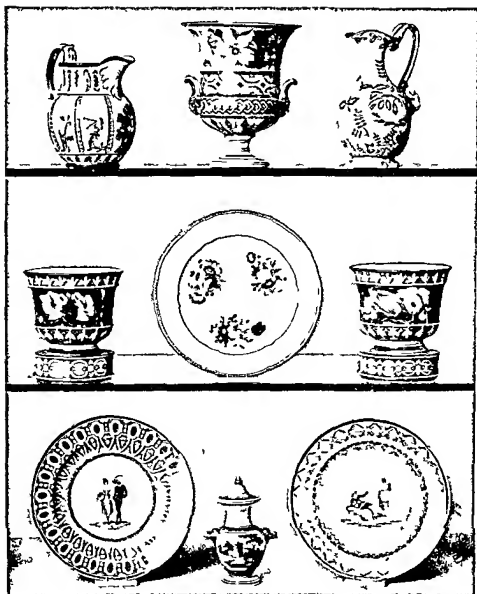
589

516

512

515

LONGPORT (DAVENPORT) AND OTHER PORCELAIN.



590

511

618

589

514

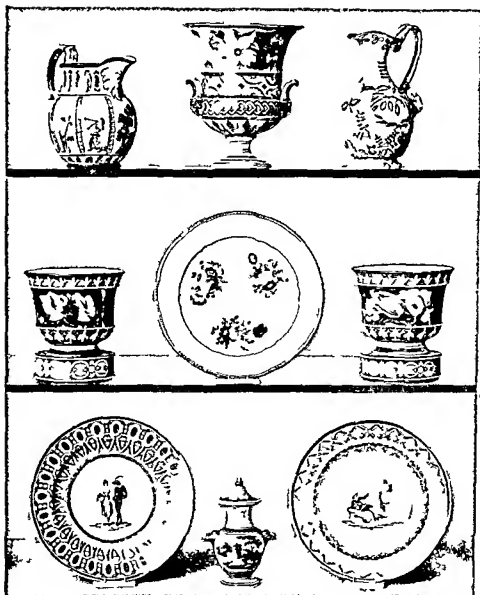
589

516

512

515

LONGPORT (DAVENPORT) AND OTHER PORCELAIN.



590

511

618

589

514

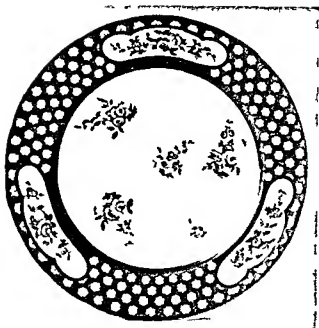
589

516

512

515

LONGPORT (DAVENPORT) AND OTHER PORCELAIN



526

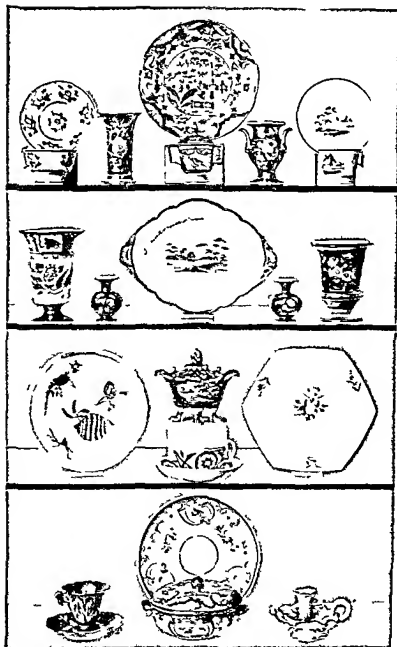


519

520

517

STOKE UPON TRENT (MINTON)



552

537

562

536

551

543

538

536

567

536

535

561

548

564

554

557

572

576

STOKE UPON-TRENT (SPODT)



598

597

596

SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM WORKS)



584

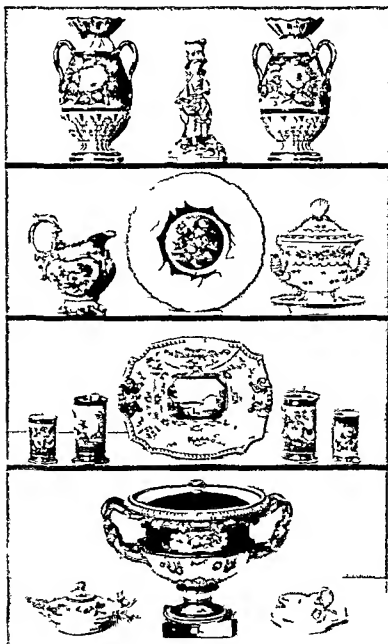
587

585

586

584

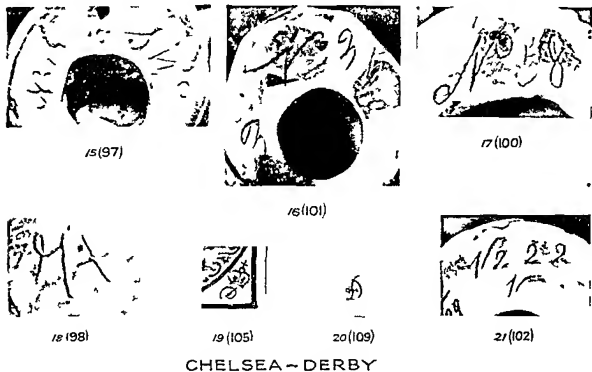
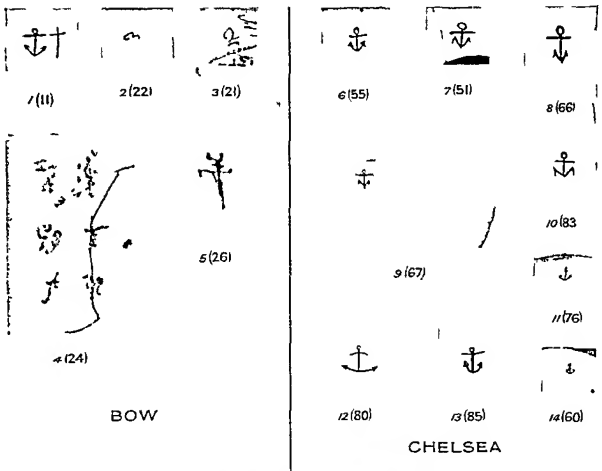
ETRURIA (WEDGWOOD)



	596	533A	596
	611	614	616
601	603	517	601 602
	617	595	613

SWINTON (ROCKINGHAM WORKS)

No 533A is a specimen of MINTON porcelain



NOTE — The bracketed numbers are those of the objects on which the marks occur

MARKS



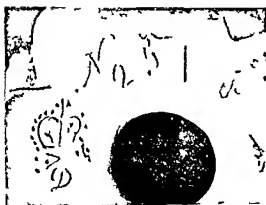
22 (119)



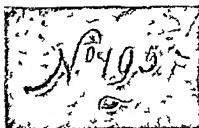
23 (121)



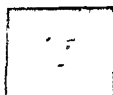
24 (131)



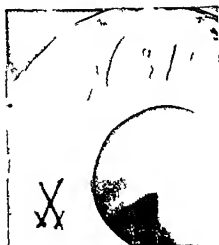
25 (118)



26 (114)



27 (135)



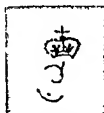
28 (127)



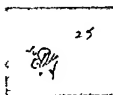
29 (177)



30 (160)



31 (163)



32 (172)

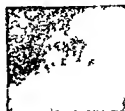


33 (150)



34 (190)

DERBY



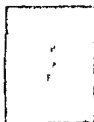
35 (130)



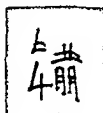
36 (262)



37 (272)



38 (242)



39 (278)



40 (283)



41 (279)



42 (263)



43 (210)

WORCESTER (FIRST PERIOD)



44 (314)



45 (289)

NOTE—The bracketed numbers are those of the objects on which the marks occur

MARKS.

46 (323)

47 (327)

48 (330)



49 (330)

*Flight Barr & Barr
Worcester*

52 (309)



53 (296)

54 (380)



No 26

57 (379)

55 (381)

56 (344)

WORCESTER (FLIGHT & BARR, ETC.)

NOTE—The bracketed numbers are those of the objects on which the marks occur

MARKS.

Chamberlain
Worcester

58 (374)

G
W

59 (372)

Chamberlain

60 (347)

WM BLAIN &
Worcester
WMA P
A 201
WMA R

61 (361)

Chamberlain
Worcester
H 155
1st and 2nd
London

62 (364)



63 (363)

Chamberlain
Worcester
H 155
1st and 2nd
London

64 (352)

Chamberlain
Worcester

65 (373)

Chamberlain
Worcester

66 (348)

WORCESTER (CHAMBERLAINS)

S

67 (384)

68 (408)



69 (410)



70 (411)

74 (417)
NANTGARW

SWANSEA

75 (435)

76 (434)

SWANSEA

4

77 (486)

LOWESTOFT

CAUGHLEY

71 (409)

CAUGHLEY

72 (405)

CAUGHLEY

73 (398)

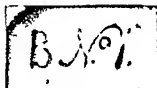
CAUGHLEY AND COALPORT

NOTE—The bracketed numbers are those of the objects on which the marks occur

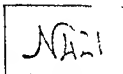
MARKS



78 (465)



79 (453)



87 (501)



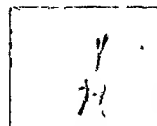
89 (517)



90 (523)



80 (476)



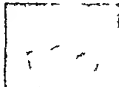
81 (456)



88 (510)



91 (533)



92 (529)

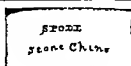
STAFFORDSHIRE



82 (464)



83 (462)



93 (640)



95 (546)



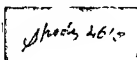
84 (479)



85 (478)



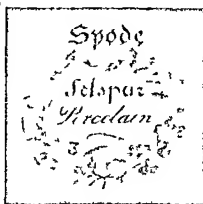
86 (480)



94 (576)



96 (537)



98 (566)

BRISTOL



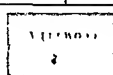
99 (496)

LIVERPOOL



100 (614)

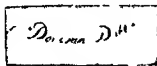
SWINTON



101 (587)



103 (512)



102 (588)



104 (514)



105 (581)

STAFFORDSHIRE

NOTE.—The bracketed numbers are those of the objects on which the marks occur

MARKS.